

NOTICE TO AUTHORIZED USERS OF AWARD #23295 - Furniture, All Types (Except Hospital Room and Patient Handling)

This pricelist/catalog may contain items that are not within the Scope of the Contract Award and/or not within this Contractors approved furniture Categories. All Authorized Users are strongly encouraged to review the Scope of the Award and the Contractors Category Matrix prior to selecting items for purchase under the Contract. Per Solicitation Section 4.5 (D) - Procurement Instructions for Authorized Users: When placing orders under this Award, the Authorized User should follow and be familiar with the terms and conditions governing the Contract and are responsible for determining that the product(s) they intend to purchase fit within the scope of the Award.

References to other government contracts that may be included in a Contractor's pricelist/catalog, including any additional terms or conditions, are void under the OGS Award and should be disregarded. Only OGS' Terms and Conditions, including those within a Contractor's posted Contractor Information and Supplemental Information sheet, are valid under the Contract.

Additionally, Authorized Users are reminded that where discrepancies exist between Price List documents, the lowest price shall prevail (see Section 5.3 Price).

All orders must be placed with the Contractor, or the Contractor's OGS approved Authorized Reseller listed on the OGS website under the Award. Orders placed with a reseller not approved by OGS are not considered contract orders and therefore are not subject to the same terms and conditions of the OGS Award.

Authorized Users should contact the OGS Contract Manager listed on the Award with any questions pertaining to this pricelist/catalog.

NYS Price List Effective 4/18/25

United States | April 2025

PRICELIST

Clicking on the Series in the Table of Contents page will take you to the beginning of that Series.

Pricing January 2009

spec

CALVIN Public Seating

LATRITS

Descriptions

- Spec's Calvin offers an oval steel frame with either wood or aluminum side rails.
- Front leg/cast possibilities are unlimited with various, radius and corner tables for both standard and banquette seating in virtually any combination.
- Banquette seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lb. Cannot be connected to other banquette seats.
- 21" seat inch is standard.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms.
- Wood and polyurethane arms are replaceable in the field.
- Two and three seat modules offer a choice of no center arms or full arms between seats.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabric, eye wall, reinforced or special larger than 5' x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and shipping requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

Toll Free 1-888-761-7732

11

Pricing January 2019		
INTRODUCTION		
Terms & Conditions	3	
Shipping Program	4	
Cleaning & Maintenance	5	
SEATING		
Bean	7	
Bird	9	
Catkin	11	
Companion	22	
Cooper Collection		
Bala	34	
Dwight	50	
Huntsville	60	
Midland	77	
Cooper Rocks	88	
Crayon	91	
Dignity	94	
Dignity2	102	
Eighteen5 & Twenty2		
Eighteen5	117	
Twenty2	122	
TABLES		
Acute	306	
Annex	315	
Ark	317	
Boardgames	328	
Conductor	346	
Cooper Tables	355	
Dani	357	
Drum, Cube & Oval	362	
Drum Basics	364	
EndZellie	377	
Factory	396	
Fill	398	
Half Round	401	
Heavy Duty Tables	410	
Manhattan		
Round Column	416	
Rectangle Column	428	
Accessories	435	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

Terms & Conditions.....	4
Shipping Program	5
Cleaning & Maintenance	6

SEATING

Apricus	8
Bean	11
Bud	13
Calvin	17
Companion	28
Cooper Collection	
Bala.....	40
Dwight.....	56
Huntsville	71
Midland	83
Rocks.....	94
Crayon	97
Dignity	100
Dignity2	105
Eighteen5 & Twenty2	
Eighteen5	113
Twenty2	118
EndZone Bench	123
Fizz.....	129
Gravity	133
Hardi, Seating	143
Heavy Duty, Seating	
Calvin HD	147
Companion HD	148
Cooper Dwight HD	149
Midway HD.....	151
Snowball 2 HD.....	153
Tailor HD	154
1000 Series HD	157
2000 Series HD	158
Jazzy	159
Midway	166
PostUp	178
Snowball	
Snowball 1.....	180
Snowball 2.....	191
Snowball 3.....	202
Snowflake	214
Tailor	
Freestanding.....	219
Club	226
Bench	229
Modular	232
Booth	253
Traffic	258
Urban	265

TABLES

Acute.....	274
Annex	283
Ark	285
Askew.....	296
Boardgames	300
Conductor.....	317
Dani.....	325
Docker.....	330
Drum, Cube & Oval.....	335
Drum Base	337
EndZone	350
Factory	369
Hardi, Tables	371
Heavy Duty, Tables.....	382
Latch	378
Manhattan	
Round Column	384
Rectangle Column	397
With Footring	404
With Media Wall.....	406
Overbed.....	408
Parkdale	410
Post Legs	421
Sidekick.....	439
Tailgate	442
Trumpet & Flat Base	
Trumpet.....	457
Disc	458
Square Metal	459
Rectangle Metal.....	460
Tubular	461
Varsity.....	470
Yorkville	476
Table Accessories	
Modesty Panels	489
Power Modules	490
Wire Management & Other.....	503

OTHER

Bedside Cabinets & Casegoods	506
Credenzas.....	512
Hardi, Other.....	518
Heavy Duty, Other	518
Hospitality Carts	523
Lecterns.....	524
OneZone.....	525

QUICKSHIP.....	527
----------------	-----

REVISIONS	536
-----------------	-----



TERMS & CONDITIONS

PRICES

U.S. shipments are FOB Buffalo, New York (refer to Spec's U.S. prepaid shipping program). Prices include all carton and crating charges and do not include any taxes, storage, shipping or installation charges. Prices are subject to change without notice.

WARRANTY

We are pleased to provide the initial purchaser with a Lifetime Structural Warranty against defects in design, construction and materials. Finishes and cover materials are warranted for two years subject to normal wear and tear. Electrical and mechanical parts are warranted for two years. Our warranty will not apply where there is evidence of alteration, misuse, negligence or abuse. No warranty shall apply to COM fabrics. During the warranty period, we will repair, or at our option, replace any product where we are satisfied the product is defective. Decisions on warranty rest solely with Spec™. All freight charges for items being returned for service must be prepaid by the customer. If a claim is accepted, we will gladly refund the charges incurred.

CREDIT

All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

DAMAGE AND CLAIMS

All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service department would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

CANCELLATIONS, RETURNS AND CHANGES

Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be cancelled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for returns are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

ORDERING PROCEDURES

Please submit all orders in writing and fax, e-mail or forward directly to the factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use our model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged promptly and in writing to you (usually by fax or e-mail) once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 5 business days from the

acknowledgement date.

CUSTOM ORDERS

Custom orders are encouraged. Our constant design innovation and adaption to new ideas is fueled by our customers. If you can't find what you require, or have a unique application, simply call us.

COM SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS

All COM fabrics should be ordered and shipped directly to our factory at 165 City View Drive, Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M9W 5B1. For fabric originating in the United States, most suppliers are aware of the required documentation for entry into Canada. Please have your COM supplier mark on the customs documentation that BCB Canada is our customs broker. If there are any questions, please feel free to contact us. All COM fabric shipments should be shipped freight prepaid.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP

The 10 Day Quickship Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. Spec ships your confirmed order within 10 business days – or it's free. Refer to our 10 Day Quickship for more details.

CAL 133

CAL 133 is a standard created by the California Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation for the commercial furniture industry in the testing and rating of seating for specific public spaces. It includes industries and organizations such as nursing homes, hospitals, hotels, auditoriums, churches, multi-residential buildings, and other public or private institutions that provide seating to 10 or more people. The objective is to help prevent the spread of fire through highly flammable materials such as foams, fabrics, and other materials. Regulations and compliance are based on location, with requirements and expectations varying from region to region. Please check with fire services in your location to understand local CAL 133 requirements.

As of January 1, 2020, the State of California repealed CAL 133 due to health risks. Regulations vary from state to state and city to city. Regulatory and compliance changes in other states and provinces are ongoing. Spec Furniture's fire barrier used in our products is a flame-retardant fabric designed to pass open-flame testing protocols.

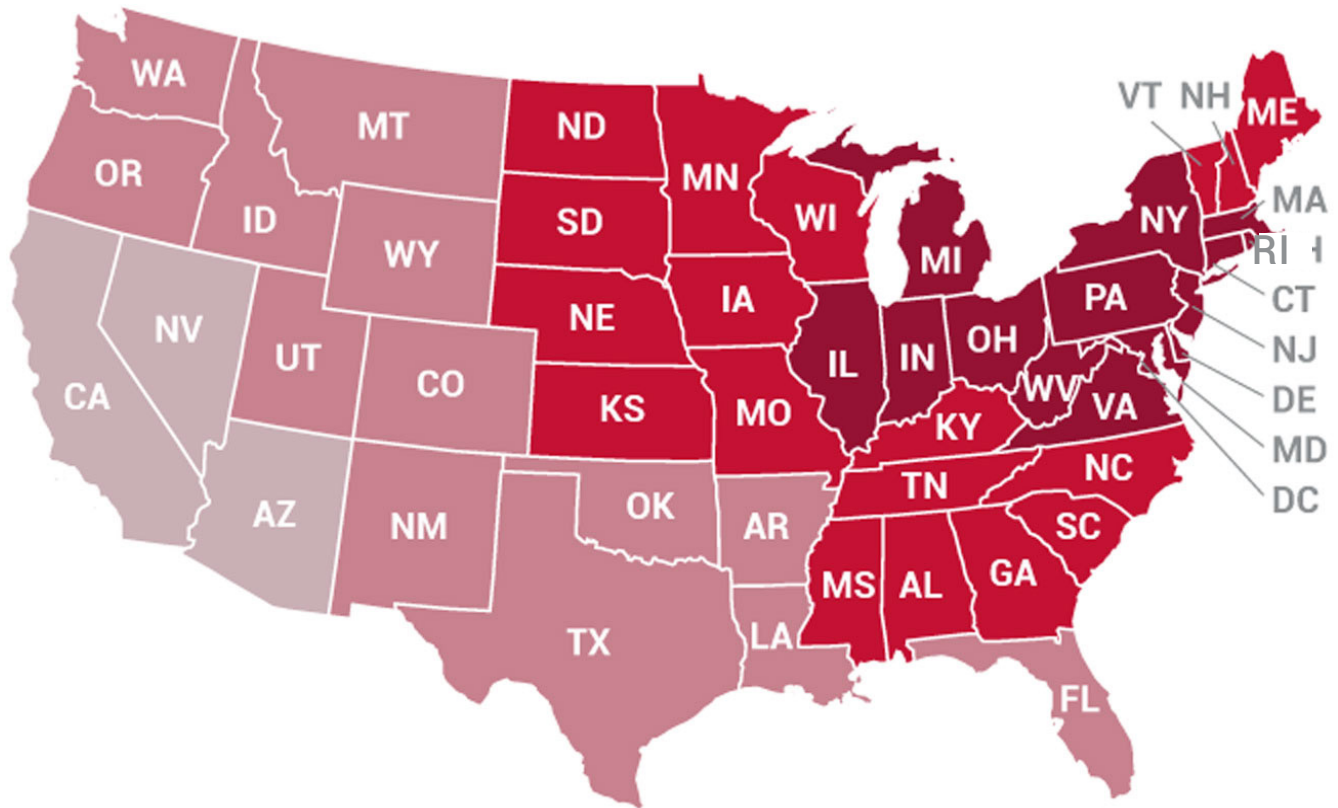
If a burn test certificate is required, Spec may conduct a full chair burn test for the specifically requested combination. The customer is responsible for each product and fabric combination burn test expense, plus the cost of the chair. Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus approximately 3 weeks for the testing procedure. Conducting the test does not guarantee compliance or passing.

CAL 117

California Technical Bulletin 117 (TB 117-2013) is a regulation that sets the standard for upholstered furniture flammability in the furniture industry. While the regulation is only legally binding in the state of California, it has become a standard in the furniture manufacturing industry. CAL 117 requires that certain materials used in furniture pass both an open flame and smolder test.

SHIPPING PROGRAM

Shipping costs will be added to your invoice. For orders outside the continental US, contact us for a freight quote.



ZONE 5

Orders exceeding \$6,000 List, are shipped at 2% of List.
Orders less than \$6,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$145 Net.

- CONNECTICUT
- DELAWARE
- ILLINOIS
- INDIANA
- MARYLAND
- MASSACHUSETTS
- MICHIGAN
- NEW JERSEY
- NEW YORK
- OHIO
- PENNSYLVANIA
- RHODE ISLAND
- VIRGINIA
- WASHINGTON D.C.
- WEST VIRGINIA

ZONE 6

Orders exceeding \$6,000 List, are shipped at 3% of List.
Orders less than \$6,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$210 Net.

- ALABAMA
- GEORGIA
- IOWA
- KANSAS
- KENTUCKY
- MAINE
- MINNESOTA
- MISSISSIPPI
- MISSOURI
- NEBRASKA
- NEW HAMPSHIRE
- NORTH CAROLINA
- NORTH DAKOTA
- SOUTH CAROLINA
- SOUTH DAKOTA
- TENNESSEE
- VERMONT
- WISCONSIN

ZONE 7

Orders exceeding \$6,000 List, are shipped at 4% of List.
Orders less than \$6,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$210 Net.

- ARKANSAS
- COLORADO
- FLORIDA
- IDAHO
- LOUISIANA
- MONTANA
- NEW MEXICO
- OKLAHOMA
- OREGON
- TEXAS
- UTAH
- WASHINGTON
- WYOMING

ZONE 8

Orders exceeding \$6,000 List, are shipped at 4% of List.
Orders less than \$6,000 List, are shipped at a flat rate of \$210 Net.

- ARIZONA
- CALIFORNIA
- NEVADA

CLEANING & MAINTENANCE

SPECTONE EPOXY FINISH

Light soiling may be removed with a damp cloth or household glass cleaners. Heel marks, heavy soiling and surface marring may be removed with automotive grade polishing compounds or car wax. Do not apply abrasive cleaners, polish or lubricants to table bases or moving parts.

Damaged paint may be repaired with touch-up paint which is available from the factory. Touch-up paint is supplied in powder form to provide an exact match with the existing color. To use the powder, add a small quantity of commercially available lacquer thinner to a small quantity of the powder, stirring with a metal stirrer until the desired consistency is achieved. The paint solution may then be applied using a brush. Avoid using too thick a consistency resulting in brush marks. Allow at least one hour to dry.

LAMINATE

Clean with mild soap and water. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax. Avoid flooding laminate surfaces as water can seep between laminate joints, loosening the finish from the wooden substrate and damaging the substrate.

VENEER

Clean with mild soap and water. Always wipe the surface in the direction of the wood grain and ensure there is no pooling of liquid at the seams. Do not use abrasive cleaners or wax.

FOLDING BASES

Remove plastic caps & add 2 drops of WD-40. Move column back and forth to lubricate. Let sit for one hour. Replace plastic caps. To maintain ease of movement, repeat every 6 months.

CHROME

Minor marks may be removed with a household cleaning solvent such as Windex. Chrome polish may be used to restore luster on chrome products.

FABRICS

Care of fabrics varies with the type of fabric. To prevent damage, Spec recommends using only mild water based solutions. For stubborn stains, we recommend that you check the website of the fabric manufacturer or call them for specific cleaning instructions for the fabric. For healthcare applications, stronger cleaning solutions are used for infection control. These solutions must be cleaned off with clean water following their use.

WOOD

For light cleaning/dusting, use soft cloth or duster. For stubborn stains, use non-abrasive, water-based cleaners only.

LLDPE - POLYETHYLENE (ROTO-MOLDED MATERIAL)

Minor marks may be cleaned with soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol with a cotton swab.

POLYURETHANE (DURASPEC, ARMS, ARM CAPS)

Clean with mild soap and water. Diluted cleaners and disinfectants may also be used, but wiped dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

POLYPROPYLENE

Clean with mild soap and water. Stains may be removed by applying isopropyl alcohol or hydrogen peroxide in low concentration with a cotton swab. Wipe dry immediately after application. Do not leave to dry.

GLASS-FILLED NYLON

Clean with mild soap and water.



SEATING

APRICUS Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

47 0 1 M
Series

47 : Apricus

Arm

0 : Outside Arms

Number of Seats

 1 : Single Seater
 2 : Two Seater
 3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

 M : Mid Back
 G : Bariatric

STANDARD

BENT METAL FOOT

SEAT PAN CLOSURES PASS-THROUGH


OPTIONS

KYDEX® ARM CAP

EXTENDED ARM PANEL


FINISHES

FABRIC


Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

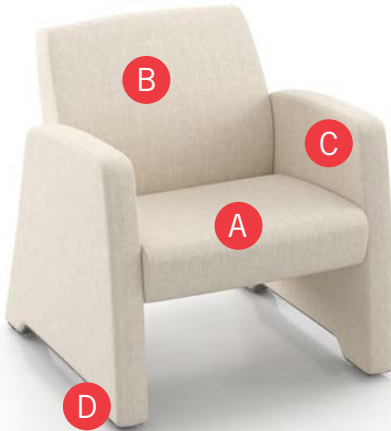
METAL


Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors. Chrome is also available.

 See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

APRICUS Behavioral Health Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Fabric - Arm Panels¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D** Specify Foot Plate & Seat Pan Finish

Optional: KYDEX® Arm Caps, Fire barrier, Additional Weight, Floor Mounting

¹When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Fabric - Arm Panels	Frame Finish
4701M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Sterling Grey

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL	BACK	SEAT	ARMS	TOTAL
4701M	1.5	1.0	3.8	6.3
4702M	3.0	2.0	3.8	8.8
4703M	4.5	3.0	3.8	11.3
4701G	2.0	1.0	3.8	6.8

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

APRICUS Behavioral Health Series

MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS				
	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	KYDEX® Arm Caps +\$ 508 List	Corian Arm Caps +\$ 625 List	Fire barrier	Extra weight (up to 20 lbs per seat) +\$201 List	Floor Mounting (Teardrop Glide) +\$ 115 List
4701M	Single Seater, Arms											
	2113	2574	2725	3041	3515	3877	4358	•	•	632	•	•
4702M	Two Seater, Arms											
	3167	3811	4022	4464	5126	5632	6303	•	•	888	n/a	•
4703M	Three Seater, Arms											
	4272	5099	5370	5937	6787	7436	8298	•	•	1137	n/a	•
4701G	Single Seater, Bariatric, Arms											
	2383	2880	3043	3385	3896	4287	4806	•	•	687	•	•

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Upholstered arm panels/seat/back can match or contrast
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Ships assembled.

Options

- Extended arm panel, please specify
- Perforated seat pan can be selected for no extra charge, please specify
- Metal foot plate can be specified in any of our 76 standard Spectone colors, please specify
- Metal seat pan is standard in Black, unless specified in any of our 76 standard Spectone colors for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Corian arm caps in Glacier White. We advise against using this option in areas prone to heavy abuse or where patient violence is a concern. Custom colors are available, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available



BEAN Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR

40

20

Series

40 : Bean

Chair Type

20 : Stool

TABLE

3232 BN

BEAN

Top Shape

3030SQ : Square

3232BN : Bean

Series

Bean

FINISHES



LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

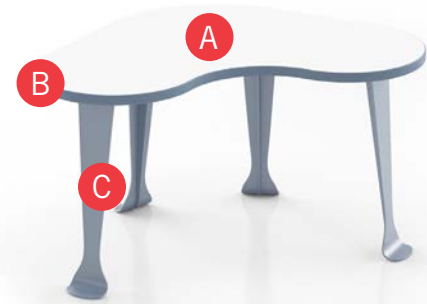
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishesfora complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE



HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model



- A** Specify Laminate Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Color
PVC Flat (PVF)
- C** Specify Base Finish

Optional: Custom Solutions

Model	Laminate Surface	Edge Type and Color	Base Finish
3030SQ BEAN	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVC Flat, RAL 5014	RAL 5014

BEAN Children's Series

MODEL	PRICE
4020	Stool
	328
30x30 SQ BEAN	Table, Square Top
	822
32x32 BN BEAN	Table, Bean Top
	822



Standard Features

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stool ships assembled, tables ship knocked down

Options

- Custom table shapes, contact Spec for pricing

BUD Collaborative Stool



PRODUCT CODE

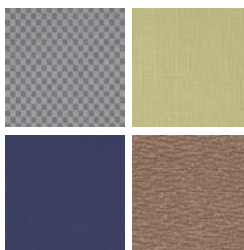
2501

Series

2501 : Round 2504 : Rectangle
 2502 : Square 2505 : Racetrack
 2503 : Crescent 2506 : Corner

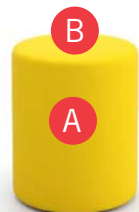
FINISHES

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our
textile partners

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Body
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Fabric - Top
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Size	Model	Height	Fabric - Body	Fabric - Top
16"	2501	18"	CF Stinson, Avant, Sun Yellow	CF Stinson, Avant, Sun Yellow

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

		DIFFERENT UPHOLSTERY				SAME UPHOLSTERY		
		SEAT (YDS)	BODY (YDS)			TOTAL (YDS)		
			14"h	16"h	18"h	14"	16"	18"
2501	16D	0.5	0.75	0.75	1.0	1.25	1.25	1.5
	24D	1.0	1.25	1.25	1.25	2.0	2.0	2.0
	30D	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
2502	18 x 18	0.75	1.25	1.25	1.25	2.0	2.0	2.0
2503	16	0.5	0.75	0.75	1.0	1.25	1.25	1.5
2504	36 x 18	1.25	2.0	2.0	2.0	3.25	3.25	3.25
2505	36 x 18	1.25	1.75	1.75	1.75	3.0	3.0	3.0
2506	36 x 36	1.25	2.5	2.5	2.5	3.75	3.75	3.75

*For fabrics you wish
railroaded or repeats
larger than 5" x 5",
please contact the factory.
Yardage requirement will
be provided.*

*Yardage efficiencies may
be achieved with high
volume orders. Contact the
factory for final yardage
requirements.*

BUD Collaborative Stool

14" HIGH

	SIZE	MODEL	PRICE								
			14" high							Different Fabrics on Seat & Body*	Pull Handle
			COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6		
Round, 14"h											
	16"	2501	485	581	607	665	749	814	900	84	84
	24"		734	888	936	1041	1193	1313	1467	84	84
	30"		956	1150	1207	1332	1515	1658	1844	84	84
Square, 14"h											
	18" x 18"	2502	480	634	680	780	924	1038	1184	84	84
Crescent, 14"h											
	16"	2503	582	678	704	762	846	911	997	84	84
Rectangle, 14"h											
	36" x 18"	2504	1003	1254	1328	1490	1727	1911	2152	84	84
Racetrack, 14"h											
	36" x 18"	2505	1074	1306	1376	1528	1748	1922	2145	84	84
Corner, 14"h											
	36" x 36"	2506	1539	1829	1899	2050	2271	2444	2668	84	84

Standard Features

- 14" high
- Glides
- Ships 1/carton 8 cu ft

Options

- *Different fabrics on seat and sides are available. If two fabrics are the same grade, add \$84 List per stool. For different grades of fabric, average the two grades and add \$84 List per stool.
- Custom height or size may be available, contact Spec

BUD Collaborative Stool

16" HIGH

	SIZE	MODEL	PRICE								
			16" high							Different Fabrics on Seat & Body*	Pull Handle
			COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6		
Round, 16"h											
	16"	2501	485	581	610	673	764	836	928	84	84
	24"		734	888	936	1041	1193	1313	1467	84	84
	30"		956	1150	1207	1332	1515	1658	1844	84	84
Square, 16"h											
	18" x 18"	2502	480	634	680	780	924	1038	1184	84	84
Crescent, 16"h											
	16"	2503	582	678	707	770	861	933	1025	84	84
Rectangle, 16"h											
	36" x 18"	2504	1003	1254	1328	1490	1727	1911	2152	84	84
Racetrack, 16"h											
	36" x 18"	2505	1074	1306	1376	1528	1748	1922	2145	84	84
Corner, 16"h											
	36" x 36"	2506	1539	1829	1915	2104	2378	2593	2871	84	84

Standard Features

- 16" high
- Glides
- Ships 1/carton 8 cu ft

Options

- *Different fabrics on seat and sides are available. If two fabrics are the same grade, add \$84 List per stool. For different grades of fabric, average the two grades and add \$84 List per stool.
- Custom height or size may be available, contact Spec

BUD Collaborative Stool

18" HIGH

	SIZE	MODEL	PRICE								
			18" high							Different Fabrics on Seat & Body*	Pull Handle
			COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6		
Round, 18"h											
	16"	2501	485	581	612	680	780	857	957	84	84
	24"		734	888	936	1041	1193	1313	1467	84	84
	30"		956	1150	1207	1332	1515	1658	1844	84	84
Square, 18"h											
	18" x 18"	2502	480	634	680	780	924	1038	1184	84	84
Crescent, 18"h											
	16"	2503	582	678	710	777	877	954	1054	84	84
Rectangle, 18"h											
	36" x 18"	2504	1003	1254	1328	1490	1727	1911	2152	84	84
Racetrack, 18"h											
	36" x 18"	2505	1074	1306	1376	1528	1748	1922	2145	84	84
Corner, 18"h											
	36" x 36"	2506	1539	1829	1915	2104	2378	2593	2871	84	84

Standard Features

- 18" high
- Glides
- Ships 1/carton 8 cu ft

Options

- *Different fabrics on seat and sides are available. If two fabrics are the same grade, add \$84 List per stool. For different grades of fabric, average the two grades and add \$84 List per stool.
- Custom height or size may be available, contact Spec

CALVIN Public Seating

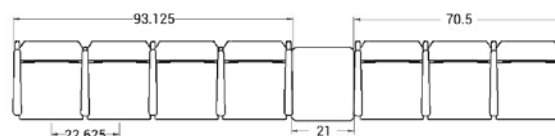
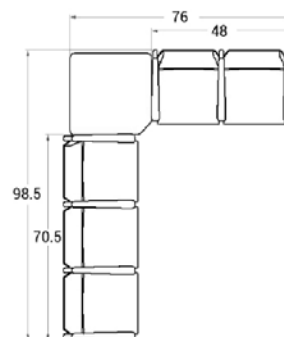
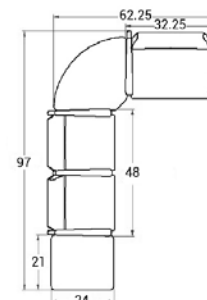
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Calvin offers an oval steel frame with either wood or aluminum side rails.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood, polyurethane or Corian arms, replaceable in the field.
- Two and three seat models offer a choice of no center arms or half arms between seats.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



CALVIN Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

8101M
Series

81 : Calvin

Center Arm

 0 : No center arm
 1 : Half arms

Seats

 1 : Single Seat
 2 : Two-Seat
 3 : Three-Seat

Chair Type

 M : Mid Back
 H : Highback
 G : Bariatric
 L : Loveseat
 ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SIDE RAIL



Wood



Aluminium

ARMS



Wood



Polyurethane



Corian

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black



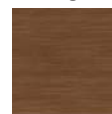
Sterling Grey



Select from one of 5 Corian finishes



Taupe

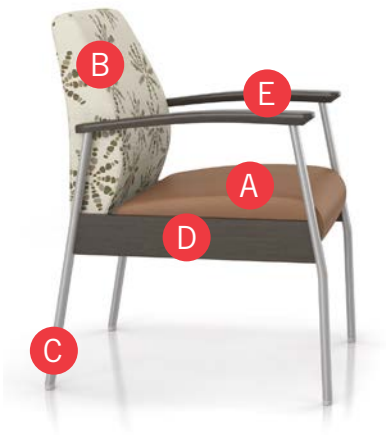


Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

 See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

CALVIN Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Side Rail Type and Color
- E** Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Wood Side Frame, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Vinyl Headrest Insert, Corian Arms

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Type and Color	Arm Type and Color
8101M	Momentum, Icon, Lacquer	Momentum, Estrella, Lumen	Silver	Wood, Asian Night Stain	Wood, Asian Night Stain

CALVIN Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$149 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add \$348 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$154 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101M	1269	1404	1443	1540	1671	1778	1915

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0



8101M

CALVIN Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$149 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add \$348 List for 8102M/8103M. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$308 List for 8102M, or \$462 List for 8103M

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8102M	2030	2300	2386	2577	2838	3048	3322

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.0



8102M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8103M	2711	3114	3244	3529	3922	4237	4652

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.0



8103M

CALVIN Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled as 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$149 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add \$522 List for 8112M, or \$696 List for 8113M. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$308 List for 8112M, or \$462 List for 8113M

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8112M	2276	2547	2633	2822	3085	3295	3573

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.0



8112M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8113M	3161	3571	3696	3985	4373	4692	5107

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.0



8113M

CALVIN Public Seating

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$149 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add \$348 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$237 List per chair

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101L	1913	2181	2269	2461	2721	2934	3209

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.0	depth	26.0



8101L

CALVIN Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$149 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add \$348 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$193 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101G	1540	1774	1847	2012	2235	2415	2652

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0



8101G

CALVIN Public Seating**Highback Single Seater with arms****Standard Features**

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$149 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add \$348 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$55 List per chair
- Tip back casters (TBC)*, add **188** List/chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire Barrier, add \$173 List per chair

**8101HTBC****Highback Single Seater with arms**

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101H	1366	1560	1623	1760	1945	2098	2295

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.50	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

**8101H**

*Tip back casters are to support safe movement of furniture and should not be used to move people.

CALVIN Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Arms are field replaceable
- Wall-saving, 14 gauge oval tube frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers, replaceable seat
- Used in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Choose aluminum (A) or wood (W) side frame. Aluminum side frame available in any Spectone color
- For wood (W) side frame, specify and add \$149 list Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Beech are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add \$348 List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$154 List per chair

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101ME	1404	1538	1580	1675	1807	1913	2053

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	31.5
total H	46.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.0



8101ME

CALVIN Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Oval steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

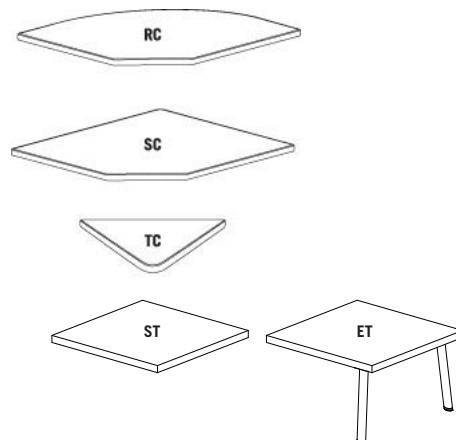
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
81 - 24 x 24 SQ	828	1089	1297	7.2
81 - 24 x 48 RE	1044	1333	1622	18
81 - 30 x 30 SQ	972	1162	1381	13.5
81 - 22 DIA	1041	1522	1796	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
81RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1104	1479	1735	2
81SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1205	1464	1615	2
81TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1104	1479	1735	2
81ST - 21 x 21 <i>Spacer Table</i>	748	1056	1211	2
81ET - 21 x 21 <i>End Table</i>	1000	1307	1463	2



COMPANION Lounge Seating

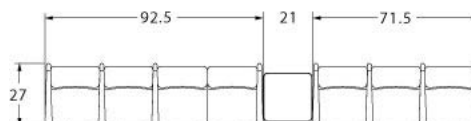
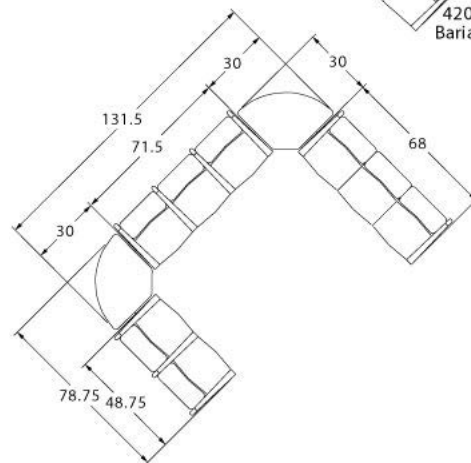
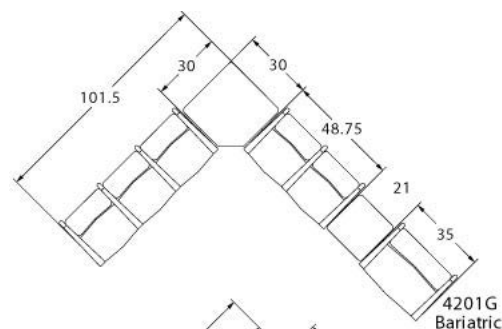
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec presents the high performance Companion Series, offering warmth, durability, value and an unbeatable array of options and features.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- VELCRO® removable seats and backs are standard.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- High and medium back contours fit perfectly and provide exceptional comfort.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- A 5° seat pitch is standard. An optional 7° pitch can be specified for no extra charge. A 3° pitch may be specified at an upcharge.
- 1.75" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Rear glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COMPANION Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

4201M

Series

42 : Companion

Arm/Other

0 : Outside Arms
1 : Half Arms
2 : Full Arms
3 : Easy Access Hip Chair

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater
2 : Two Seater
3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back
H : Highback
G : Bariatric
ME : Hip Chair

OPTIONS

SEAT PITCH



3°, 5° (standard) or
7° Seat Pitch

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood

HALF PANEL ARM



FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our
textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

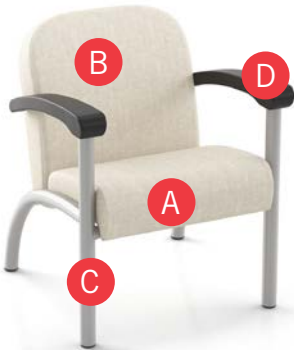
Select from one of our
9 standard wood stains
or stain-to-match for no
extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for
a complete list of finish options and colors.



COMPANION Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish
- D Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: 3°/7° Seat Pitch, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Half Panel Arm, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color	Seat Pitch
4201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	5°

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$31 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$146 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Medium Back Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201M	1598	1755	1804	1912	2062	2184	2341

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	26.0	depth	27.0



4201M

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$31 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$292 List for 4202M, or \$438 List for 4203M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Medium Back Two Seater with outside arms

COM 4.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4202M	2444	2759	2863	3070	3386	3621	3934

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	47.0	depth	27.0



4202M

Medium Back Three Seater with outside arms

COM 6.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4203M	3316	3784	3942	4254	4720	5080	5547

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	68.0	depth	27.0



4203M

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$31 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$292 List for 4212M, or \$438 List for 4213M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Medium Back Two Seater with half arms

COM 4.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4212M	2735	3049	3154	3360	3673	3908	4226

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0



4212M

Medium Back Three Seater with half arms

COM 6.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4213M	3784	4249	4408	4720	5189	5547	6017

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0



4213M

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$31 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$292 List for 4222M, or \$438 List for 4223M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Medium Back Two Seater with full arms

COM 4.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4222M	2777	3089	3196	3403	3718	3951	4266

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	48.75	depth	27.0



4222M

Medium Back Three Seater with full arms

COM 6.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4223M	3977	4446	4607	4918	5388	5744	6213

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	71.5	depth	27.0



4223M



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$222 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Medium Back Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.25 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201G	1892	2160	2248	2429	2694	2901	3167

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.0
total H	32.5	total W	35.0	depth	27.0



4201G

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 5° seat pitch
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- 7° seat pitch for no extra charge; 3° seat pitch, add \$31 List per chair
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$57 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$184 List for 4201H, or \$75 List for 4230F

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.25 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

1.25 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4201H	1681	1852	1912	2024	2198	2328	2502

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	27.0
total H	45.0	total W	26.0	depth	27.0



4201H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4230F	576	622	638	672	720	757	820

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------



4230F



COMPANION Lounge Seating

Half Panel Arm

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 4201HZ

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$69 List per half panel arm



Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
z	129	173	187	224	282	318	355





COMPANION Lounge Seating

Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable seat and back covers
- 24" seat height, 3° seat pitch
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Glides
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains and stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$146 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Medium Back Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 2.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4231ME	1746	1902	1951	2059	2212	2331	2489

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	33.75
total H	39.75	total W	26.0	depth	27.0



4231ME

COMPANION Lounge Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

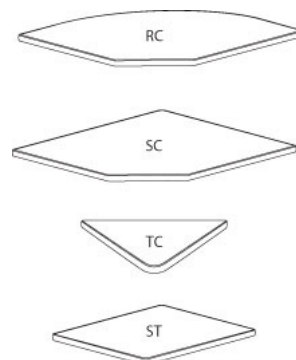
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42 - 24 DIA	1066	1547	1821	27	7.2
42 - 24x24 SQ	1105	1366	1574	30	7.2
42 - 24x48 RE	1321	1610	1899	44	18
42 - 30 DIA	1205	1678	1960	37	13.5
42 - 30x30 SQ	1249	1439	1658	40	13.5



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
42RC - 30x30 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	960	31	2
42SC - 30x30 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	960	32	2
42TC45 - 19x23 <i>45 Degree Corner Table</i>	960	26	2
42ST - 21x24 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	740	23	2



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

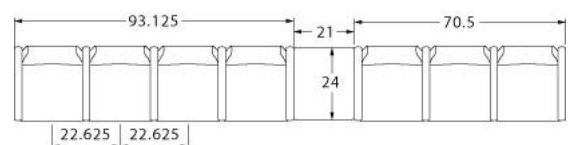
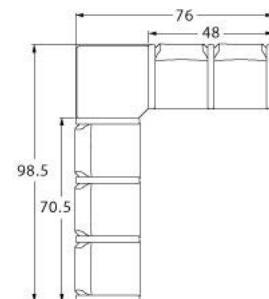
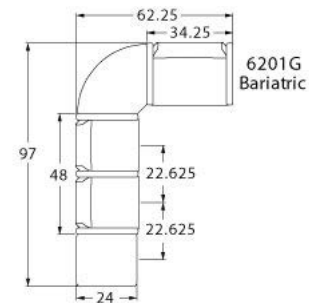
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Bala offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 2 2 3 M - WF

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

2 : Bala

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

G : Bariatric

ME : Hip Chair

B : Bench

BG : Bariatric Bench

L : Loveseat

Arm Type and Profile

WF : Wood Flat

WR : Wood Round

PF : Poly Flat

PR : Poly Round

K: KYDEX® Flat Profile

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS



Half Panel Arm



Full Panel Arm

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

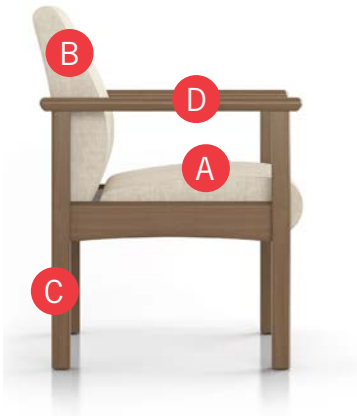
Note: flat polyurethane arm available in Black only.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
 - B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
 - C Specify Frame Finish
 - D Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) / KYDEX[®] (\$) (Flat)
- Optional: KYDEX[®] Arm, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Flat, Studio Teak Stain

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). For 6201M add \$ **404** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier. For 6201M add \$ **163** List per unit.

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201M	1486	1610	1651	1731	1856	1949	2073

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0



6201M

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
For 6202M add \$**404** List per chair.
For 6203M add \$**404** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier. For 6202M add \$ **326** List per unit.
For 6203M add \$**489** List per unit.

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202M	2140	2387	2470	2633	2880	3070	3316

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	25.0



6202M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203M	2799	3171	3293	3543	3906	4189	4564

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	25.0



6203M

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G).
For 6212M add \$**606** List per chair.
For 6213M add \$**808** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier. For 6212M add \$ **326** List per unit.
For 6213M add \$**489** List per unit.

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6212M	2745	2992	3079	3243	3488	3673	3925

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0



6212M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6213M	4011	4383	4506	4752	5121	5403	5774

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0



6213M

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms (-K) available in Black, Taupe or Sterling Grey. For 6222M add \$606 List per chair. For 6223M, add \$808 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier. For 6222M, add \$326 List per unit. For 6223M add \$489 List per unit.

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222M	2745	2992	3079	3243	3488	3673	3925

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0



6222M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6223M	4011	4383	4506	4752	5121	5403	5774

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0



6223M

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G).
For 6201L add **\$404** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$ **251** List per unit.

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201L	2320	2604	2699	2895	3180	3400	3690

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0



6201L

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G).
For 6201G add \$**404** List per chair.
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$ **205** List per unit.

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201G	1768	2015	2096	2260	2508	2694	2939

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0



6201G

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). For 620IH add **\$404** List per chair.
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add **\$57** List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier. For 620IH add **\$184** List per unit. For 6230F add **\$75** List per unit.

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
620IH	1588	1783	1847	1978	2168	2320	2562

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0



620IH

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6230F	674	720	739	767	819	855	922

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------



6230F



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half and Full Panel Arms

Options

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number,
e.g. 6201**Z**

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number,
e.g. 6201**ZC**

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier. For Z add \$ **59** List per unit.
For ZC add \$ **110** List per unit.

*Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single
seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel
arms to cost of chair*

*For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than
5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement
will be provided.*



Half and Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	106	140	146	169	204	226	263

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	202	261	282	323	387	434	474



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- VELCRO® replaceable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms available in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
For 6201ME add \$ **404** List per chair.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier. For 6201ME add \$ **163** List per unit.

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201ME	1791	1914	1956	2037	2161	2254	2379

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0



6201ME

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Replaceable seats
- Flat arms, wood (WF) or polyurethane (PF), replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier. For 6201B add \$ **75** List per unit. For 6202B, 6212B add \$ **150** List per unit.

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201B	1165	1244	1272	1323	1408	1468	1581

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201B	1491	1571	1599	1652	1731	1796	1914

End arms (WF or PF)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	24.25	total W	25.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			



6201B

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202B	1515	1677	1727	1837	1999	2120	2329

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6202B	1842	2002	2058	2163	2326	2447	2663

End arms (WF or PF)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6212B	2310	2475	2528	2634	2796	2919	3145

Arms between and at ends (WF or PF)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	45.25	total W	46.25	total W	47.75
		w/o arms		w/end arms		w/arms between and at ends	



6202B

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Replaceable seats
- Flat arms, wood (WF) or polyurethane (PF), replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier. For 6203B, 6213B add \$ **225** List per unit.

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203B	1952	2195	2276	2437	2679	2863	3171

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6203B	2276	2516	2598	2762	3004	3185	3500

End arms (WF or PF)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6213B	3302	3547	3626	3788	4028	4214	4548

Arms between and at ends (WF or PF)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	66.25	total W	67.25	total W	70.50
		w/o arms		w/end arms		w/arms between	
						and at ends	



6203B



COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (single seater), 20 cu ft (2 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) profile, 6" in height, at ends of bench and between seats
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
For 6201BG add \$ **404** List per bench.
For 6222BG add \$ **606** List per bench.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier. For 6201BG add \$ **105** List per unit.
For 6222BG add \$ **210** List per unit

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Bariatric Single Seater Bench

COM 1.5 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6201BG	1716	1807	1839	1901	1994	2065	2200

End arms (WF or PF)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	24.0	total W	34.25				



6201BG

Bariatric Two Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6222BG	2662	2844	2907	3033	3217	3359	3620

Arms between and at ends (WF or PF)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	24.0	total W	66.0				



6222BG

COOPER COLLECTION - BALA Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

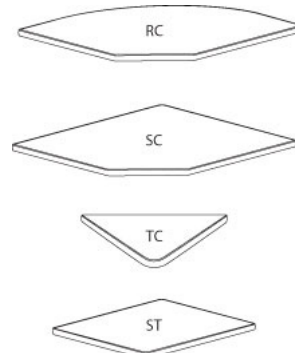
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
62 - 24 x 24 SQ	1086	1347	1555	7.2
62 - 24 x 48 RE	1302	1591	1880	18
62 - 30 x 30 SQ	1230	1420	1639	13.5
62 - 22 DIA	1297	1778	2052	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
62RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
62SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1239	1506	1661	2
62TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
62ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	769	1087	1246	2
62ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	1029	1346	1505	2



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

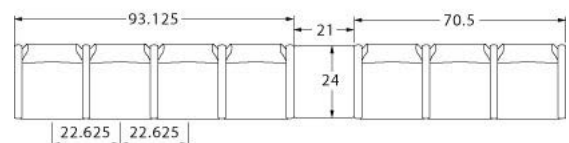
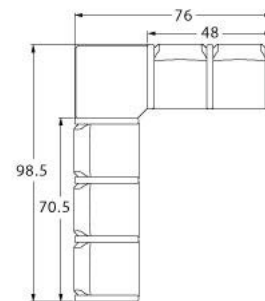
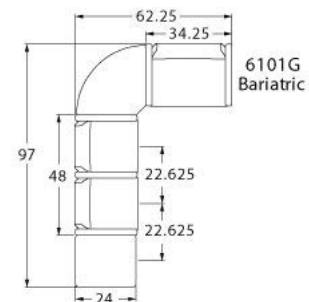
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Dwight offers a steel leg frame with elements of wood giving it a softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile.
- Arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6123M - WR

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

1 : Dwight

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

L : Loveseat

G : Bariatric

ME : Hip Chair

B : Bench

Arm Type

WF : Wood Flat Profile

WR : Wood Round Profile

PF : Poly Flat Profile

PR : Poly Round Profile

K: KYDEX® Flat Profile

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



KYDEX®

PANEL ARMS



Half Panel Arms

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

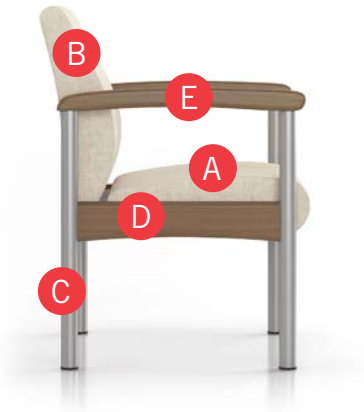
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
 - B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
 - C Specify Frame Finish
 - D Specify Side Rail Finish
 - E Specify Arm Type, Profile and Color
Polyurethane (Flat or Round) / Wood (Flat or Round) / KYDEX® (\$) (Flat)
- Optional: KYDEX® Arm, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Half Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Benches, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Side Rail Finish	Arm Type, Profile and Color
6101M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Round, Studio Teak Stain





COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$404 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101M	1456	1576	1618	1700	1822	1917	2041

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	25.0



6101M

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms removable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$404 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6102M, or \$489 List for 6103M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102M	2109	2356	2439	2602	2851	3040	3283

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	25.0



6102M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103M	2767	3140	3261	3505	3878	4159	4529

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	25.0



6103M
92 lbs

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$606 List for 6122M, or \$808 List for 6123M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6122M, or \$489 List for 6123M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6112M	2689	2935	3019	3184	3428	3619	3864

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	25.0



6112M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6113M	3927	4297	4419	4665	5037	5316	5685

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0



6113M

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$606 List for 6122M, or \$808 List for 6123M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6122M, or \$489 List for 6123M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6122M	2689	2935	3019	3184	3428	3619	3864

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.5	depth	25.0



6122M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6123M	3927	4297	4419	4665	5037	5316	5685

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	25.0



6123M



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$404
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$251 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101L	2280	2570	2662	2860	3142	3361	3652

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	25.0



6101L

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$404
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$205 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101G	1733	1981	2065	2228	2475	2662	2911

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	25.0



6101G

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$404
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$57 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$184 List for 6101H, or \$75 List for 6130F

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101H	1556	1752	1811	1946	2137	2282	2528

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	25.0



6101H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6130F	634	680	697	732	781	818	882

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------



6130F



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Half Panel Arm

Options

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number, e.g. 6101**Z**

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$59 List per half panel arm

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Half Panel Arm

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	106	140	146	169	204	226	263



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Wood or polyurethane arms, in flat (WF or PF) or rounded (WR or PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arms available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$404
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101ME	1760	1885	1921	2006	2128	2224	2347

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	32.0
total H	46.0	total W	25.25	depth	25.0



6101ME

COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Single and Two Seater Benches

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Flat arms, wood (WF) or polyurethane (PF), replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$75 List for 6101B, or \$150 List for 6102B

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Single Seater Bench

COM 1.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101B	895	975	1003	1058	1137	1198	1306

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101B	1220	1302	1323	1379	1460	1522	1639

End arms (WF or PF)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	24.25	total W	25.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			



6101B

Two Seater Bench

COM 2.0 yds

1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102B	1249	1408	1460	1569	1729	1854	2058

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6102B	1570	1732	1788	1892	2057	2179	2387

End arms (WF or PF)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6112B	1873	2036	2091	2196	2358	2482	2699

Arms between and at ends (WF or PF)

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	45.25	total W	46.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			



6102B



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Three Seater Bench

Standard Features

- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Flat arms, wood (WF) or polyurethane (PF), replaceable in the field
- Replaceable seats
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 9 cu ft (single seater), 14 cu ft (2 seater), 21 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$225 List per three seat bench

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Three Seater Bench

COM 3.0 yds
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103B	1681	1919	2000	2162	2404	2590	2886

No arms

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6103B	2006	2248	2328	2489	2733	2916	3224

End arms (WF or PF)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6113B	2699	2940	3020	3184	3423	3610	3934

Arms between and at ends (WF or PF)



6103B

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	24.0	depth	26.25
total H	N/A	total W	66.25	total W	67.25		
		w/o arms		w/end arms			



COOPER COLLECTION - DWIGHT Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Steel legs and maple table skirts
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

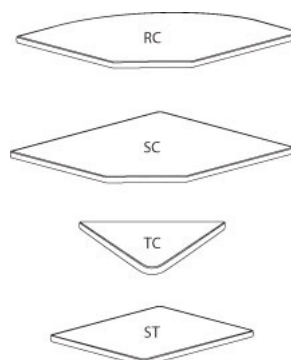
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
61 - 24 x 24 SQ	852	1113	1321	7.2
61 - 24 x 48 RE	1068	1357	1646	18
61 - 30 x 30 SQ	996	1186	1405	13.5
61 - 22 DIA	1070	1551	1825	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
61RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
61SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1239	1506	1661	2
61TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
61ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	769	1087	1246	2
61ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	1029	1346	1505	2



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

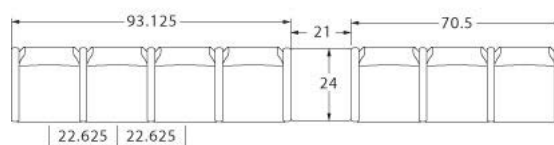
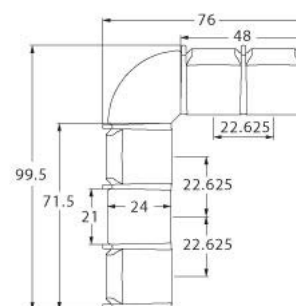
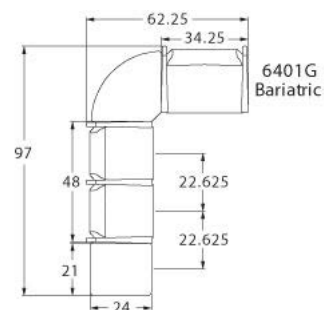
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Huntsville offers the softer look and feel of wood, without sacrificing high durability.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

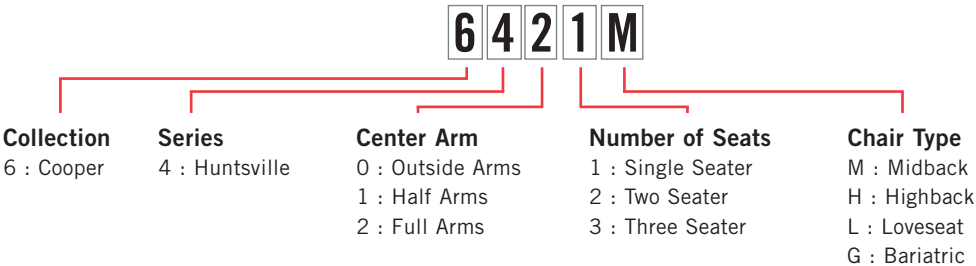




COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane or Wood
**This image does not represent actual product arm.*

PANEL ARMS



Half Panel Arms Full Panel Arms

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



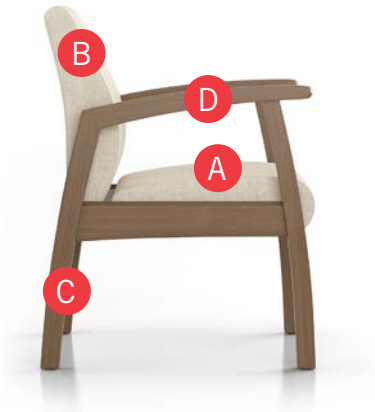
Black
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish
- D Specify Arm Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood

Optional: Polyurethane Arm, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Half or Full Panel Arms, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, VELCRO® Removable Headrest, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.



Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
6401M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain	Wood, Studio Teak Stain



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$222 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401M	1509	1634	1673	1757	1880	1974	2097

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5



6401M

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$222 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6402M, \$489 List for 6403M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6402M	2165	2412	2494	2658	2905	3094	3340

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.5	depth	27.5



6402M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6403M	2823	3195	3317	3563	3935	4217	4583

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	27.5



6403M

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$333 List for 6412M, or \$444 List for 6413M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6412M, \$489 List for 6413M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6412M	2794	3041	3122	3285	3535	3722	3967

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5



6412M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6413M	4080	4445	4569	4818	5186	5467	5839

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5



6413M

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$333 List for 6422M, or \$444 List for 6423M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6422M, \$489 List for 6423M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6422M	2794	3041	3122	3285	3535	3722	3967

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	27.5



6422M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6423M	4080	4445	4569	4818	5186	5467	5839

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	27.5



6423M

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$222 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$251 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds

1.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401L	2343	2632	2728	2922	3203	3426	3718

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	27.5



6401L

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$222 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$205 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401G	1792	2037	2119	2285	2530	2720	2967

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	27.5



6401G

COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable rounded polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, add \$222 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$57 List per chair
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$184 List for 6401H, or \$75 List for 6430F

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401H	1616	1805	1870	1999	2192	2339	2586

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5



6401H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6430F	733	781	795	828	878	913	982

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------



6430F



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Half and Full Panel Arms

Options

To order half panel arms, add Z to model number,
e.g. 6401**Z**

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$60 List per half arm, or \$116 List per full panel arm

To order full panel arms, add ZC to model number,
e.g. 6401**ZC**

Pricing is for one half panel arm, e.g. for a single seater chair with half panel arms, add two half panel arms to cost of chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Half & Full Panel Arms

COM 0.5 yds per half panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
Z	106	140	146	169	204	226	263

COM 0.75 yds per full panel arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC	202	261	282	323	387	434	474



COOPER COLLECTION - HUNTSVILLE Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

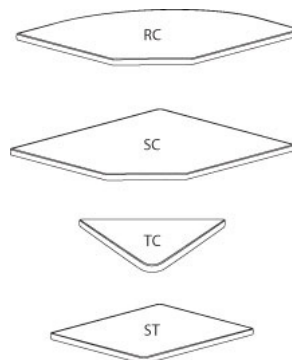
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
64 - 24 x 24 SQ	1205	1466	1674	7.2
64 - 24 x 48 RE	1421	1710	1999	18
64 - 30 x 30 SQ	1349	1539	1758	13.5
64 - 22 DIA	1414	1895	2169	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
64RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
64SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1239	1506	1661	2
64TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
64ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	769	1087	1246	2
64ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	1029	1346	1505	2



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

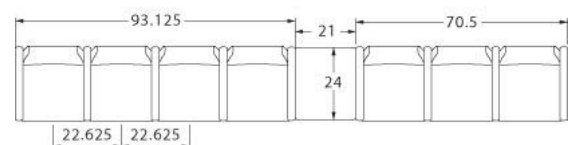
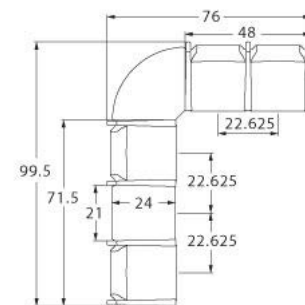
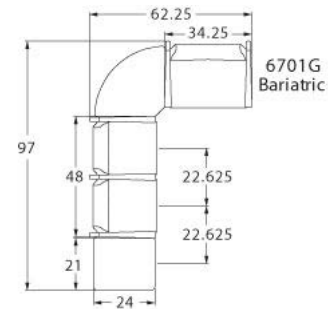
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Midland offers a lighter, residential feel at a value price with extensive environmental considerations.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard in maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.
- Choice of wood or polyurethane arm caps which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Glides and separate seat and back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Ships assembled as one, two and three seater units.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

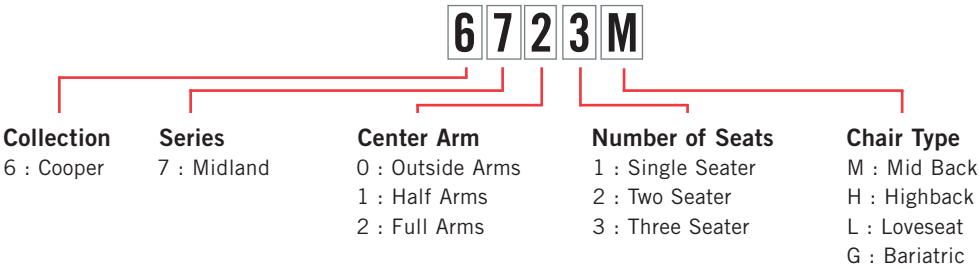




COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

ARM CAP



Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARM CAP

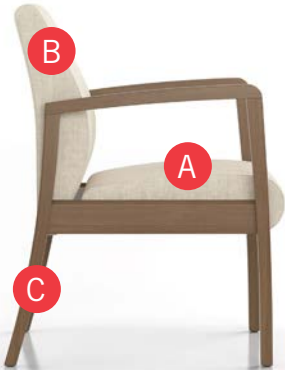


See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Polyurethane Arm Cap, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.



Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
6701M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701M	1233	1356	1395	1480	1600	1696	1818

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	26.25



6701M

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6702M, \$489 List for 6703M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6702M	1919	2167	2248	2415	2657	2846	3096

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	44.75	depth	26.25



6702M

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6703M	2648	3016	3133	3392	3751	4035	4409

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	67.5	depth	26.25



6703M

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$243 List for 6712M, or \$324 List for 6713M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6712M, \$489 List for 6713M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6712M	2167	2413	2494	2663	2904	3094	3343

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.25



6712M

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6713M	3172	3544	3661	3914	4277	4564	4934

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.25



6713M

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$243 List for 6722M, or \$324 List for 6723M
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 6722M, \$489 List for 6723M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6722M	2167	2413	2494	2663	2904	3094	3343

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	depth	26.25



6722M

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6723M	3172	3544	3661	3914	4277	4564	4934

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	70.5	depth	26.25



6723M



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Loveseat with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$251 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Loveseat with arms

COM 3.5 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701L	1889	2179	2270	2468	2747	2970	3261

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	42.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	46.25	depth	26.25



6701L



COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$162 List
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$205 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds
1.5 yd COM per single seat
1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701G	1604	1850	1929	2099	2338	2528	2777

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.25	depth	26.25



6701G

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Ships assembled as 1, 2 or 3 seaters
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm cap (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006) add \$162 List
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$57 List/seat back
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$184 List for 6401H, or \$75 List for 6430F

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701H	1427	1638	1701	1842	2044	2200	2408

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.25	depth	26.25



6701H

Ottoman

COM 0.5 yd

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6730F	769	819	837	866	916	955	1019

Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------



6730F

COOPER COLLECTION - MIDLAND Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Maple legs and maple table skirts stained the same
- Threaded replaceable glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

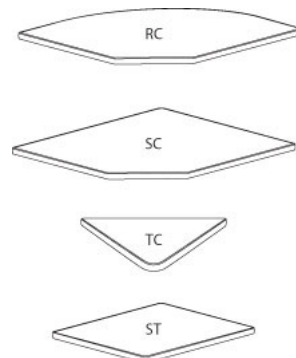
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Cu.Ft.
67 - 24 x 24 SQ	1205	1466	1674	7.2
67 - 24 x 48 RE	1421	1710	1999	18
67 - 30 x 30 SQ	1349	1539	1758	13.5
67 - 22 DIA	1414	1895	2169	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Cu.Ft.
67RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
67SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	1239	1506	1661	2
67TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	1135	1522	1785	2
67ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	769	1087	1246	2
67ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	1029	1346	1505	2



COOPER COLLECTION - ROCKS Lounge Seating



PRODUCT CODE

6 7 01 HR

Collection

6 : Cooper

Series

4 : Huntsville
7 : Midland

Number of Seats

01 : Single Seater

Chair Type

MR : Mid Back
HR : Highback

OPTIONS

BACK OPTIONS



Highback



Mid Back

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARM OPTIONS

Arm options will vary depending on the Series. Please refer to the price list for more information on the Series you would like to specify.

COOPER COLLECTION - ROCKS Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities
Huntsville Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back), 1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

Options

- Rounded polyurethane arms (-P), field-replaceable, add \$222 List
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$168 List for 6701MR, \$184 List for 6701HR

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Huntsville Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401MR	2172	2297	2335	2417	2544	2635	2760

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.25	depth	27.5



6401MR

Huntsville Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6401HR	2505	2700	2764	2894	3085	3231	3481

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5



6401HR

COOPER COLLECTION - ROCKS Lounge Seating

Designed for today's healthcare facilities

Midland Medium and Highback with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Built in headrest on highback
- Total range of motion is 2" down and 6" back
- Wood arms
- Wood components in maple, in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Wall-saving frame
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Threaded replaceable glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft (medium back), 1/carton 19 cu ft (highback)

Options

- Replaceable polyurethane arm caps (P), add \$162 List
- Matching ottoman
- Removable headrest
- No headrest
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$168 List for 6701MR, \$184 List for 6701HR

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Midland Medium back with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701MR	1912	2036	2075	2160	2279	2376	2499

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.5	depth	27.5



6701MR

Midland Highback with arms

COM 2.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6701HR	2327	2532	2599	2737	2944	3099	3308

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	47.5	total W	25.5	depth	27.5



6701HR



CRAYON Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR

40

02

Series

40 : Crayon

Type

01 : Stool

02 : Chair

TABLE

40

04

Size

24 DIA

24 SQ

30 DIA

30 SQ

36 DIA

24x48 RE

Type

04 : Table

Series

40 : Crayon

FINISHES



LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE



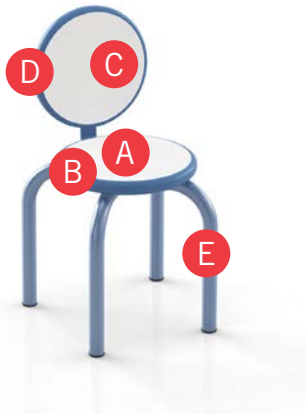
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Laminate Surface - Seat
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Edge Type and Color - Seat
PVC Flat (PVF)
- C** Specify Laminate Surface - Back
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify Edge Type and Color - Back
PVC Flat (PVF)
- E** Specify Base Finish

Optional: Custom Solutions

Model	Laminate Surface - Seat	Edge Type and Color - Seat	Laminate Surface - Back	Edge Type and Color - Back	Base Finish
4001	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVF, RAL 5007	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	PVF, RAL 5007	RAL 5007

CRAYON Children's Series

Stool and Chair without arms

Standard Features

- Seat is an 12" laminate disk
- Back is an 11" laminate disk
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.25" fully welded frame in any Spectone color
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Seat height 14"
- Glides
- Ships 2/carton 2 cu ft

Stool

MODEL	PRICE
4001	324

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	arm H	N/A
total H	14.0	total W	14.0	depth	14.0



4001

Chair without arms

MODEL	PRICE
4002	467

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	14.0	seat W	12.0	back W	11.0
total H	26.0	total W	14.0	depth	16.0



4002

CRAYON Children's Series**Freestanding Table****Standard Features**

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 1.50" post legs in any Spectone color
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Height 22"
- Glides
- Top and base ship in separate cartons

Freestanding Table

Model	Top Size (inches)	Laminate PVF	Weight	Cu.Ft.
4004	24 DIA	682	31	11
	30 DIA	822	41	16
	36 DIA	955	52	22
	24 SQ	722	31	11
	30 SQ	867	41	16
	24 x 48	939	48	20



4004

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

45 0 1 M - UU

Series

45 : Dignity

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

G : Bariatric

Arm Panel Finish

LL : Laminate Outside and Inside

LU : Laminate Outside/Upholstered Inside

UL : Upholstered Outside/Laminated Inside

UU : Upholstered Outside and Inside

OPTIONS

SEAT PAN



FINISHES

FRAME / ARMS



Black

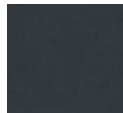


Sterling Grey



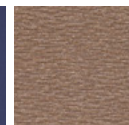
Taupe

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

FABRIC

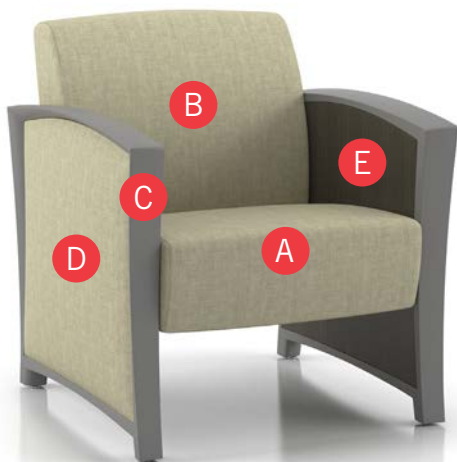


Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
E *For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code*
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: Additional Weight, Nylon Caps, Floor Mounting Straps, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4501M-UL	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Sterling Grey	Momentum, Beeline, Eucalyptus	Wilsonart, Asian Night, 7949K-18

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Self-skinned polyurethane perimeter arms
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- 4501M ships 1/carton 15 cu ft, 4502M ships 1/carton 26 cu ft, 4503M ships 1/carton 39 cu ft, 4501G ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$201 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$21 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$54 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service
- Fire barrier, add:
 - \$158 List for 4501M-LL
 - \$271 List for 4501M-LU or 4501M-UL
 - \$377 List for 4501M-UU
 - \$319 List for 4502M-LL
 - \$426 List for 4502M-LU or 4502M-UL
 - \$535 List for 4502M-UU
 - \$478 List for 4503M-LL
 - \$586 List for 4503M-LU or 4503M-UL
 - \$696 List for 4503M-UU
 - \$199 List for 4501G-LL
 - \$310 List for 4501G-LU or 4501G-UL
 - \$421 List for 4501G-UU

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4501M-LL	2047	2177	2219	2302	2429	2526	2652
4501M-LU	2210	2412	2478	2610	2810	2957	3158
4501M-UL	2210	2412	2478	2610	2810	2957	3158
4501M-UU	2371	2644	2734	2917	3186	3392	3663
4502M-LL	3010	3261	3347	3515	3769	3961	4216
4502M-LU	3171	3498	3608	3822	4150	4397	4721
4502M-UL	3171	3498	3608	3822	4150	4397	4721
4502M-UU	3330	3731	3863	4129	4526	4827	5231
4503M-LL	3967	4350	4478	4730	5112	5397	5780
4503M-LU	4128	4584	4735	5039	5490	5830	6288
4503M-UL	4128	4584	4735	5039	5490	5830	6288
4503M-UU	4290	4820	4994	5345	5867	6264	6795
4501G-LL	2649	2889	2963	3120	3357	3536	3772
4501G-LU	2812	3120	3221	3428	3734	3966	4275
4501G-UL	2812	3120	3221	3428	3734	3966	4275
4501G-UU	2973	3355	3480	3734	4115	4403	4787



4501M

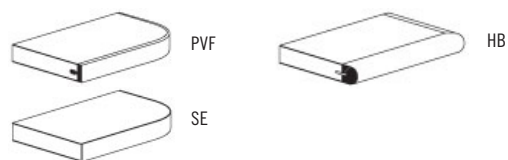
LL = Arm panel – Laminated, outside, inside
 LU = Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
 UL = Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
 UU = Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair

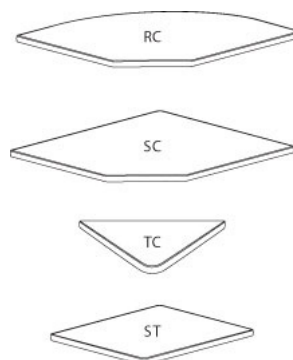
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1665	1933	1982	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1877	2070	2139	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	2050	2353	2437	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	2490	2931	3064	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	2759	3144	3289	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1625	2115	2165	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1832	2310	2379	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	2022	2725	2843	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	2475	3257	3423	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	2559	3616	3799	104	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	740	1006	1214	27	2





DIGNITY Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	759	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

46 0 1 M - N - UU

Series

46 : Dignity2

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seater

2 : Two Seater

3 : Three Seater

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

G : Bariatric

Arm Type

N/A : Regular Arm

N : No Arm

Arm Panel Finish

LL : Laminate Outside and Inside

LU : Laminate Outside/Upholstered Inside

UL : Upholstered Outside/Laminated Inside

UU : Upholstered Outside and Inside

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



KYDEX®

End arm caps only.

Corian arms available. Call for pricing.

WALL SAVING



EXTENDED SIDE PANEL



SEAT PAN



FINISHES

ARM PANEL LAMINATE



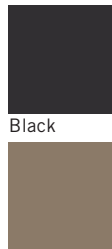
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Taupe



Sterling Grey

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

FRAME

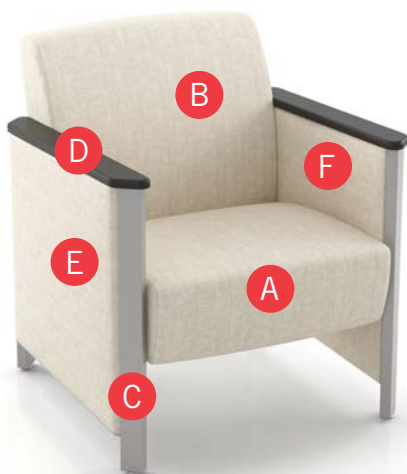


Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish
- D** Specify Arm Cap Type and Color
Polyurethane / Wood / KYDEX® (\$)
- E** Specify Outside/Inside Panel Finish
For Laminate Panels: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Fabric Panels: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

Optional: KYDEX® Arm Cap, Additional Weight, Nylon Caps, Floor Mounting Straps, Wall Saving, Extended Side Panel, Elimination of Separated Seat and Back, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Dolly

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Cap Type and Color	Outside Panel	Inside Panel
4601M-LU	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- 4601M ships 1/carton 15 cu ft, 4602M ships 1/carton 26 cu ft, 4603M ships 1/carton 39 cu ft, 4601G ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$426
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$201 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$21 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$54 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service
- Fire barrier, add:
 - \$158 List for 4601M-LL
 - \$271 List for 4601M-LU or 4601M-UL
 - \$377 List for 4601M-UU
 - \$319 List for 4602M-LL
 - \$426 List for 4602M-LU or 4602M-UL
 - \$535 List for 4602M-UU
 - \$478 List for 4603M-LL
 - \$586 List for 4603M-LU or 4603M-UL
 - \$696 List for 4603M-UU
 - \$199 List for 4601G-LL
 - \$310 List for 4601G-LU or 4601G-UL
 - \$421 List for 4601G-UU

With arms

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	2028	2157	2198	2281	2408	2502	2627
4601M-LU	2189	2389	2454	2585	2783	2930	3129
4601M-UL	2189	2389	2454	2585	2783	2930	3129
4601M-UU	2348	2620	2709	2890	3156	3361	3628
4602M-LL	2980	3232	3316	3483	3735	3922	4176
4602M-LU	3140	3464	3574	3785	4111	4356	4677
4602M-UL	3140	3464	3574	3785	4111	4356	4677
4602M-UU	3298	3696	3827	4089	4482	4782	5181
4603M-LL	3930	4311	4435	4687	5064	5347	5728
4603M-LU	4088	4541	4689	4993	5439	5775	6229
4603M-UL	4088	4541	4689	4993	5439	5775	6229
4603M-UU	4249	4774	4948	5295	5810	6205	6732
4601G-LL	2623	2861	2936	3092	3326	3503	3737
4601G-LU	2784	3092	3192	3395	3698	3928	4235
4601G-UL	2784	3092	3192	3395	3698	3928	4235
4601G-UU	2944	3324	3447	3698	4078	4361	4743



4601M

LL = Arm panel – Laminated, outside, inside
 LU = Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
 UL = Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
 UU = Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- 4601M-N ships 1/carton 15 cu ft, 4602M-N ships 1/carton 26 cu ft, 4603M-N ships 1/carton 39 cu ft, 4601G-N ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$426
- Add up to 20 lbs of additional weight per seat, add \$201 List per seat
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$21 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$54 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service
- Fire barrier, add:
 - \$158 List for 4601M-LL-N
 - \$271 List for 4601M-LU-N or 4601M-UL-N
 - \$377 List for 4601M-UU-N
 - \$319 List for 4602M-LL-N
 - \$426 List for 4602M-LU-N or 4602M-UL-N
 - \$535 List for 4602M-UU-N
 - \$478 List for 4603M-LL-N
 - \$586 List for 4603M-LU-N or 4603M-UL-N
 - \$696 List for 4603M-UU-N
 - \$199 List for 4601G-LL-N
 - \$310 List for 4601G-LU-N or 4601G-UL-N
 - \$421 List for 4601G-UU-N

No arms

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4601M-LL	1999	2124	2168	2252	2376	2471	2599
4601M-LU	2158	2358	2422	2554	2754	2898	3097
4601M-UL	2158	2358	2422	2554	2754	2898	3097
4601M-UU	2317	2591	2679	2859	3127	3328	3599
4602M-LL	2949	3203	3287	3455	3700	3894	4146
4602M-LU	3109	3434	3539	3755	4079	4325	4649
4602M-UL	3109	3434	3539	3755	4079	4325	4649
4602M-UU	3270	3669	3796	4062	4453	4752	5152
4603M-LL	3899	4280	4406	4658	5033	5317	5695
4603M-LU	4059	4512	4660	4962	5409	5745	6196
4603M-UL	4059	4512	4660	4962	5409	5745	6196
4603M-UU	4219	4746	4913	5266	5783	6175	6698
4601G-LL	2596	2832	2907	3063	3296	3471	3707
4601G-LU	2755	3063	3160	3364	3671	3898	4207
4601G-UL	2755	3063	3160	3364	3671	3898	4207
4601G-UU	2915	3295	3418	3671	4047	4330	4711



4601M-N

LL = Arm panel – Laminated, outside, inside
 LU = Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
 UL = Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
 UU = Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Arm caps available in wood, or polyurethane
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Sculpted steel leg in any Spectone finish
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Non-removable steel leveling glides
- Ships assembled
- 4612M ships 1/carton 26 cu ft, 4613M ships 1/carton 39 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G)
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- KYDEX® end and polyurethane middle arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T), or Sterling Grey (G), add suffix K and \$640 List
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$21 List
- Non-standard laminates, contact Spec for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$54 List per chair
- Connecting and freestanding tables
- Elimination of separated seat and back available with either solid or perforated seat pan, call Customer Service
- Fire Barrier, add:
 - \$319 List for 4612M-LL
 - \$483 List for 4612M-LU
 - \$426 List for 4612M-UL
 - \$590 List for 4612M-UU
 - \$478 List for 4613M-LL
 - \$697 List for 4613M-LU
 - \$586 List for 4613M-UL
 - \$804 List for 4613M-UU

With half arms

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.10 yd COM per single back / .5 yd COM per panel single

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4612M-LL	3553	3809	3895	4059	4313	4500	4753
4612M-LU	3714	4074	4196	4434	4797	5064	5426
4612M-UL	3714	4074	4196	4434	4797	5064	5426
4612M-UU	3875	4306	4453	4738	5170	5496	5926
4613M-LL	5080	5459	5589	5838	6217	6496	6875
4613M-LU	5239	5762	5940	6288	6809	7196	7722
4613M-UL	5239	5762	5940	6288	6809	7196	7722
4613M-UU	5398	5994	6196	6589	7184	7623	8221



4612M

LL = Arm panel – Laminated, outside, inside
 LU = Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
 UL = Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
 UU = Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Tamper proof fastenings

To order full panel side panels, add ZC-LL, or ZC-U to model number, e.g. 4601M-ZC-LL

To order wall-saving side panels, add WS-LL or WS-U to the model number, e.g. 4601M-WS-U

Pricing is for entire chair (2 end side panels).

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair

Extended Side Panels

COM 0.5 yd per LU/UL panel; 1.5 yd per UU panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
ZC-LL	120						
ZC-LU	120	137	141	147	162	172	187
ZC-UL	120	137	141	147	162	172	187
ZC-UU	120	137	141	147	162	172	187

Wall-Saving Side Panels

COM 1.0 yd per LU/UL panel; 2.0 yd per UU panel

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
WS-LL	193						
WS-LU	193	381	433	519	675	786	899
WS-UL	193	381	433	519	675	786	899
WS-UU	193	381	433	519	675	786	899



Side panel extended to floor



Wall-saving side panels

DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

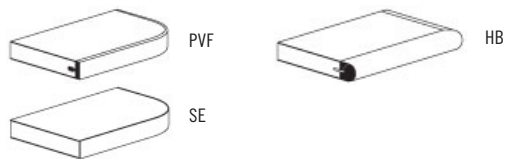
Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), Self Edge (SE), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



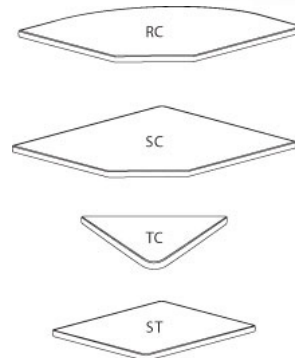
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1665	1933	1982	93	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1877	2070	2139	104	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	2050	2353	2437	117	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	2490	2931	3064	133	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	2759	3144	3289	150	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1625	2115	2165	90	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1832	2310	2379	99	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	2022	2725	2843	109	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	2475	3257	3423	123	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	2559	3616	3799	137	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	740	1006	1214	27	2



Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.



DIGNITY2 Behavioral Health Series

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 6" soft wheel casters
- Standard Dolly holds 1 single seat chair
- Ships 1/carton, 17 cu. ft.
- Ships assembled



Dignity2 - Dolly

Description	Model	Price	Weight
Single Seat Dolly	DIGN-99	759	12lb

Dimensions (inches)

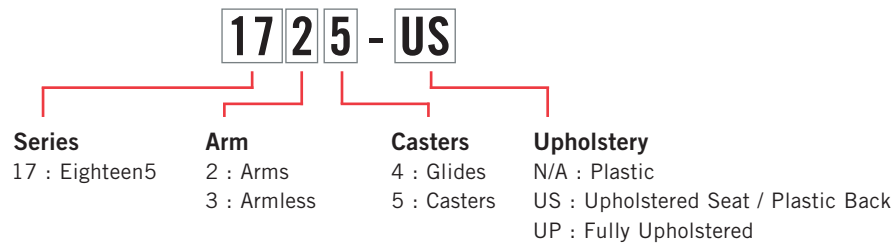
height	39.0
width	23.0
depth	30.0



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY



Plastic



Upholstered Seat



Fully Upholstered

FOOT



Glide



Casters

FINISHES

FRAME



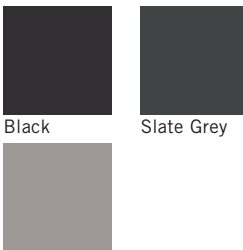
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC



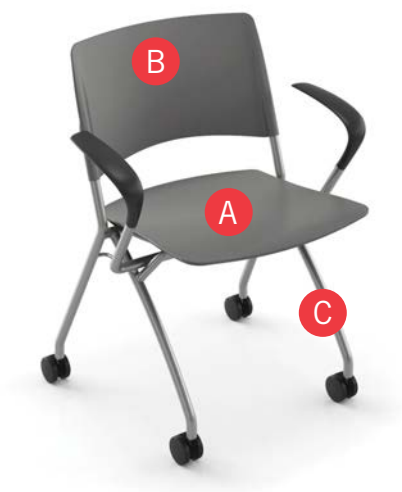
Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color
- B Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color
- C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, 1/2” Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters



Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1725	Plastic, Slate Grey, Slate Grey	Plastic, Slate Grey	Silver

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Plastic seat and back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$30 List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043

Eigheten5 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1724	728
1734	670

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5



1724



1734

Eigheten5 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1725	728
1735	670

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5



1725



1735

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$30 List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$154 List
- 1/2" extra seat foam, add \$20 List

Eighteen5 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-US	836	861	867	885	909	928	955
1734-US	774	800	810	823	846	867	891

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5



1724-US



1734-US

Eighteen5 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-US	836	861	867	885	909	928	955
1735-US	774	800	810	823	846	867	891

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5



1725-US



1735-US

EIGHTEEN5 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$30 List to the chair with casters
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$169 List
- 1/2" extra seat foam, add \$20 List

EIGHTEEN5 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1724-UP	849	903	922	959	1012	1050	1106
1734-UP	789	841	861	897	953	990	1043

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5



1724-UP



1734-UP

EIGHTEEN5 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1725-UP	849	903	922	959	1012	1050	1106
1735-UP	789	841	861	897	953	990	1043

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	18.5	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	22	total D	21.5



1725-UP



1735-UP

TWENTY2 Nesting Series



PRODUCT CODE

1705 - US

Series

17 : Twenty2

Arm

0 : Arms

1 : Armless

Casters

4 : Glides

5 : Casters

Upholstery

N/A : Plastic

US : Upholstered Seat / Plastic Back

UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY



Plastic



Upholstered Seat



Fully Upholstered

FOOT



Glide



Casters

FINISHES

FRAME



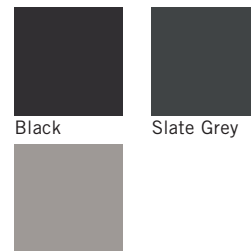
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC



Black

Slate Grey

Light Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



TWENTY2 Nesting Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Seat Type and Finish
For Upholstered Seat: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Seat: Color
Plastic Underside: Color
- B Specify Back Type and Finish
For Upholstered Back: Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Plastic Back: Color
- C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, 1/2" Extra Foam, Soft Wheel Casters



Model	Seat Type and Finish	Back Type and Finish	Frame Finish
1705-US	Upholstery, Momentum, Millennium, Thrill	Plastic, Black	Silver

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Plastic Seat and Back

Standard Features

- 0.875" diameter, 11 gauge frame
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$30 List to the chair with casters
- Specify shell finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043

Twenty2 – With Glides

MODEL	PRICE
1704	780
1714	715

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5



1704



1714

Twenty2 – With Casters

MODEL	PRICE
1705	780
1715	715

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5



1705



1715

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and plastic back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$30 List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$154 List
- 1/2" extra seat foam, add \$29 List

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-US	895	925	932	954	979	1003	1032
1714-US	829	860	867	886	913	938	968

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21



1704-US



1714-US

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.35 yd

0.35 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-US	895	925	932	954	979	1003	1032
1715-US	829	860	867	886	913	938	968

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5



1705-US



1715-US

TWENTY2 Nesting Series

Upholstered Seat and Back

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and back
- Black nylon arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black arms with inner steel support
- Ships 4/carton

Options

- For Soft Wheel casters, specify suffix SC and add \$ 30 List to the chair with casters
- Specify back finish. Choose from Black RAL 9005, Light Grey RAL 7037 or Slate Grey RAL 7043
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$169 List
- 1/2" extra seat foam, add \$29 List

Twenty2 – With Glides

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1704-UP	911	969	988	1027	1085	1128	1186
1714-UP	845	903	924	961	1019	1063	1119

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21.5



1704-UP



1714-UP

Twenty2 – With Casters

COM 0.7 yd
0.35 yd COM per single seat
0.35 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
1705-UP	911	969	988	1027	1085	1128	1186
1715-UP	845	903	924	961	1019	1063	1119

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18	seat W	22	seat D	18	arm H	25.5
total H	32	total W	25.5	total W (no arms)	24	total D	21



1705-UP



1715-UP

ENDZONE BENCH



PRODUCT CODE

END B3 - CCT - 20

Series	Base	Seat-Table Specification	Depth
EndZone Bench	B2: Two Seats B3: Three Seats B4: Four Seats	<i>Two Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CC: Two Cushion Seats <i>Three Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CCC: 3 Cushion Seats TCCT: 2 Cushion Seats Centered CCT: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned TCC: 2 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CTC: 1 Cushion Seat On Each End <i>Four Seat Bench:</i> N/A: No Cushion Seats CCCC: 4 Cushion Seats TCCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Centered CCCT: 3 Cushion Seats Left Aligned TCCC: 3 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CTCC: 1 Cushion Seat Left Aligned, 2 Cushion Seats Right Aligned CCTC: 2 Cushion Seats Left Aligned, 1 Cushion Seat Right Aligned	16: 16" 20: 20"

OPTIONS

RECTANGULAR
VERTICAL
WIRE MANAGER

POWER OPTION



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

FABRIC



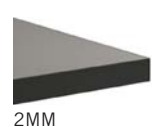
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



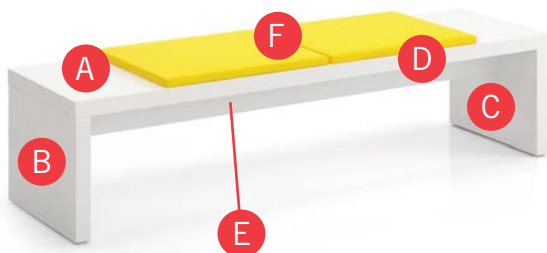
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



ENDZONE BENCH

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Top Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify End Panel Outside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- C** Specify End Panel Inside Surface
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify Edge Type and Color
2mm Bio / 2mm PVC Woodgrain
- E** Specify Support Beam Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- F** Specify Cushion Fabric¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

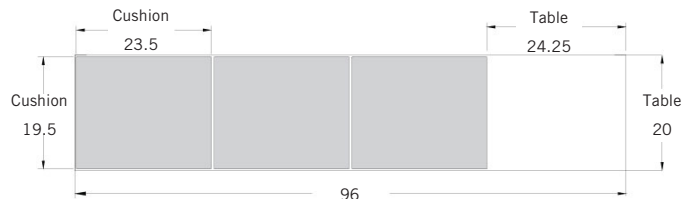
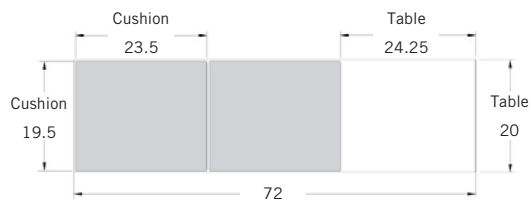
Optional: 16" Depth, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Cove
Mini Power Module with Vertical Wire Manager

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement. For custom cushion location, please provide drawing.

Model	Top Surface	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	Edge Type and Color	Support Beam Finish	Cushion Fabric
ENDB3-TCCT	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	CF Stinson, Avant AV101, Sun Yellow

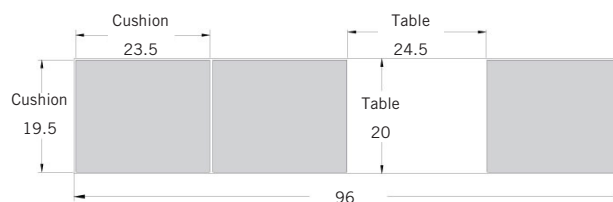
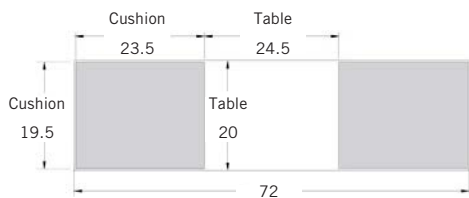
ENDZONE BENCH DIMENSION OVERVIEW

WHEN TABLE IS AT THE END OF THE BENCH



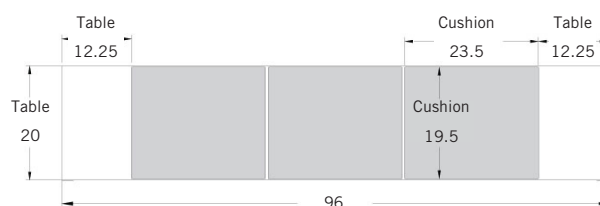
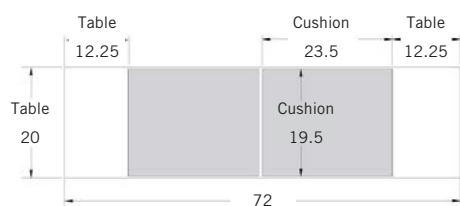
Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE BENCH



Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

WHEN TABLE IS ON EACH END OF THE BENCH



Cushion is recessed 0.25" from the outer edges of the bench. A gap between two adjacent cushions is 0.5". Same table dimensions apply on all benches.

ENDZONE BENCH

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- 20" deep

Options

- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- Fire barrier, add \$91 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS							DIMENSIONS			LBS
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	H (in)	W (in)	D (in)	
<i>Two Seat</i>												
ENDB2	No Cushions	3298							17	48	20	74
ENDB2-CC	2 Cushions	3767	3850	3879	3937	4019	4082	4170	18	48	20	80
<i>Three Seat</i>												
ENDB3	No Cushions	3876							17	72	20	96
ENDB3-CCC	3 Cushions	4582	4707	4746	4831	4956	5053	5178	18	72	20	105
ENDB3-TCCT	2 Cushions Centered	4346	4429	4457	4513	4595	4661	4745	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CCT	2 Cushions Left Aligned	4346	4429	4457	4513	4595	4661	4745	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-TCC	2 Cushions Right Aligned	4346	4429	4457	4513	4595	4661	4745	18	72	20	102
ENDB3-CTC	Cushion Seat on Each End	4346	4429	4457	4513	4595	4661	4745	18	72	20	102

ENDZONE BENCH

Standard Features

- 2" built up edge
- 2mm Edge (2MM)
- Laminate Top, End Panels, and Support Beam
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Adjustable Glides
- 20" deep

Options

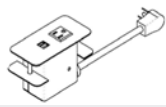
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- For 16" depth add suffix "-16" to product code
- Cove Power Modules can only be specified on the outside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- Vertical Wire Manager can only be specified on the inside of the end panels - see accessories at the end of this section
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- If different grades of fabric specified on different cushions, use higher graded fabric price
- COM 0.75 yd per cushion
- Fire barrier, add \$91 List per cushion

Contact Spec Customer Service to railroad fabrics and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	TOP SPECIFICATIONS								DIMENSIONS			LBS
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6		H (in)	W (in)	D (in)	
<i>Four Seat</i>													
ENDB4	No Cushions	4547								17	96	20	118
ENDB4-CCCC	4 Cushions	5488	5652	5707	5818	5988	6114	6281		18	96	20	130
ENDB4-TCCCT	3 Cushions Centered	5251	5377	5416	5502	5628	5723	5850		18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CCCT	3 Cushions Left Aligned	5251	5377	5416	5502	5628	5723	5850		18	96	20	127
ENDB4-TCCC	3 Cushions Right Aligned	5251	5377	5416	5502	5628	5723	5850		18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CTCC	1 Cushion Left Aligned, 2 Cushions Right Aligned	5251	5377	5416	5502	5628	5723	5850		18	96	20	127
ENDB4-CCTC	2 Cushions Left Aligned, 1 Cushion Right Aligned	5251	5377	5416	5502	5628	5723	5850		18	96	20	127



ENDZONE BENCH**POWER & COMMUNICATION****Cove Power Modules**

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	COV-1U-B	Cove, Clamp Mounted Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Black	533	
	COV-1U-S	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Silver	533	
	COV-1U-W	Cove, 1 power, 2USB, White	533	
		<i>Cord is 108". USB is for charging only.</i>		
	RVWM-L	Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager for EndZone Benches	224	
	RVWM-R	Fixed sheet metal cover. Specify placement on the inside of the left (RVWM-L) and/or right (RVWM-R) end panel as viewed from the front.	224	

FIZZ Stacking Chair



PRODUCT CODE

20 01 - U

Series

20 : Fizz

Chair Type

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 01 : 18"/Four Point/Arms | 41 : 22"/4-point/Arms | 61 : 26"/4-Point/Arms |
| 02 : 18"/Four Point/No Arms | 42 : 22"/4-point/No Arms | |
| 03 : 18"/Casters/Arms | 43 : 22"/Casters/Arms | |
| 04 : 18"/Casters/No Arms | | |
| 11 : 18"/Counter/Four Point/Arms | | |
| 12 : 18"/Counter/Four Point/No Arms | | |
| 21 : 18"/Bar/Four Point/Arms | | |
| 22 : 18"/Bar/Four Point/No Arms | | |

Style

- U : Upholstered
P : Plastic (18" only)



FINISHES

FRAME



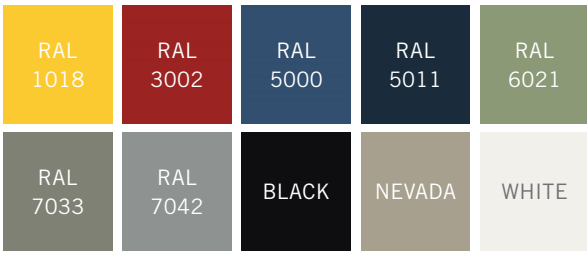
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC

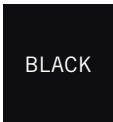


Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

PLASTIC (18"w only)



DOLLY FRAME



BLACK

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



FIZZ Stacking Chair

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric / Plastic Shell Color
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color / Choose from 10 colors
- B Specify Frame Finish

Model	Fabric	Frame Finish
2002	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver



YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL	TOTAL	MODEL	TOTAL	MODEL	TOTAL
18" wide	1.25	22" wide	2.5	26" wide	2.5

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

FIZZ Stacking Chair

	MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS		
18" wide	Plastic (-P)			Upholstered (-U)									
				COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6			
18"w, Four Point, Arms													
	2001-P	486	2001-U	750	841	871	934	1028	1100	1195			
18"w, Four Point, Armless													
	2002-P	413	2002-U	677	768	798	861	955	1027	1122			
18"w, Casters, Arms													
	2003-P	611	2003-U	875	967	997	1059	1153	1225	1321			
18"w, Casters, Armless													
	2004-P	538	2004-U	802	893	924	986	1080	1152	1247			
18"w, Stool, Counter, Four Point, Arms													
	2011-P	726	2011-U	990	1082	1112	1174	1268	1340	1436			
18"w, Stool, Counter, Four Point, Armless													
	2012-P	653	2012-U	917	1008	1038	1101	1195	1267	1362			
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Arms													
	2021-P	799	2021-U	1063	1155	1185	1247	1342	1413	1509			
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Armless													
	2022-P	726	2022-U	990	1082	1112	1174	1268	1340	1436			
Dolly*													
	2099	730											

*For 2001-P and 2002-P only

FIZZ Stacking Chair

BACK TO CONTENTS

	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS		
22" wide		<i>Upholstered (-U)</i>									
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6			
22"w, Four Point, Arms											
	2041-U	862	1045	1105	1230	1419	1562	1753			
22"w, Four Point, Armless											
	2042-U	789	972	1032	1157	1345	1489	1680			
22"w, Casters, Arms											
	2043-U	988	1170	1230	1356	1544	1688	1878			



	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS		
26" wide		<i>Upholstered (-U)</i>									
		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6			
26"w, Four Point, Arms											
	2061-U	899	1082	1142	1268	1456	1599	1790			

GRAVITY Public Seating

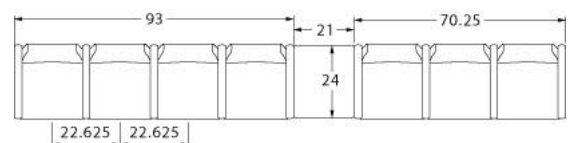
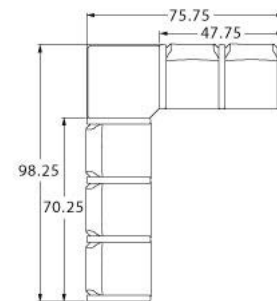
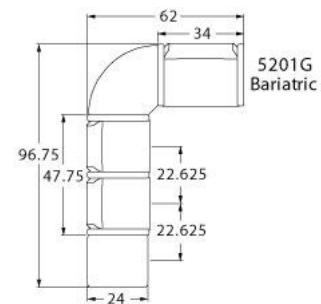
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's Gravity Public Seating offers specifiers outstanding value in an eco-friendly design.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 21" seat width is standard.
- Standard with steel arms.
- Choice of wood or black polyurethane arms at an upcharge.
- Wood and polyurethane arms are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- Glides and separate seat and Flex Back are standard.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



GRAVITY Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

52 2 1 M

Series

52 : Gravity

Center Arm

0 : Outside Arms

1 : Half Arms

2 : Full Arms

Seats

1 : Single Seat

2 : Two-Seat

3 : Three-Seat

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

H : Highback

G : Bariatric

OPTIONS

ARM TYPE



Polyurethane



Wood



Steel

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

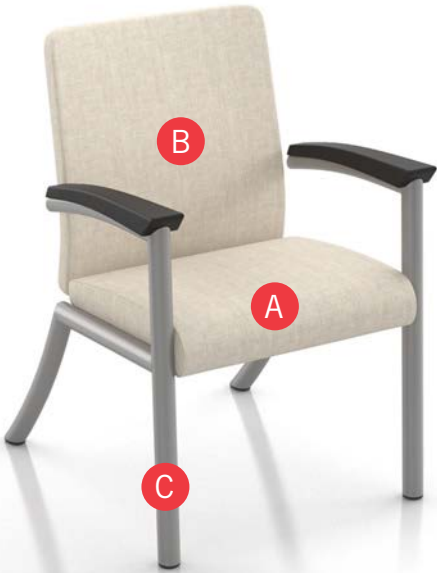
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or <https://specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes> for a complete list of finish options and colors.



GRAVITY Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Wood or Polyurethane Arms, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Shown with optional Polyurethane arm.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
5201M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black

GRAVITY Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$142 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$206 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201M	1134	1256	1297	1380	1502	1598	1723

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	25.0	depth	27.5



5201M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$142 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$206 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 5202M or \$489 List for 5203M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5202M	2054	2301	2382	2549	2791	2980	3229

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	46.0	depth	27.5



5202M*

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5203M	2991	3361	3483	3735	4098	4384	4757

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	67.0	depth	27.5



5203M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$213 List for 5212M or \$284 List for 5213M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$309 List for 5212M or \$412 List for 5213M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 5212M or \$489 List for 5213M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5212M	2204	2452	2531	2702	2940	3129	3377

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5



5212M*

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5213M	3311	3678	3801	4050	4416	4704	5071

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5



5213M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 26 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 39 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$213 List for 5222M or \$284 List for 5223M
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$309 List for 5222M or \$412 List for 5223M. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List for 5222M or \$489 List for 5223M

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5222M	2204	2452	2531	2702	2940	3129	3377

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	47.75	depth	27.5



5222M*

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5223M	3311	3678	3801	4050	4416	4704	5071

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	70.25	depth	27.5



5223M*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Cannot connect bariatric seating to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$142 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$206 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$222 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

1.5 yd COM per single seat

1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201G	1411	1654	1735	1908	2146	2337	2585

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.5
total H	35.75	total W	34.0	depth	27.5



5201G*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms – Ottoman and Headrest

Standard Features

- Separate seat and Flex Back
- Steel arms
- Fully welded wall-saving frame
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 18 cu ft

Options

- Field-replaceable polyurethane arms (P) available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006), add \$142 List
- Field-replaceable wood arms (W) in Natural Maple, add \$206 List. Available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$172 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
5201H	1215	1364	1413	1513	1659	1772	1921

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	26.5
total H	44.5	total W	25.0	depth	27.5



5201H*

*Shown with optional polyurethane arms

GRAVITY Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables – Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 1.75" post legs in any Spectone color
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

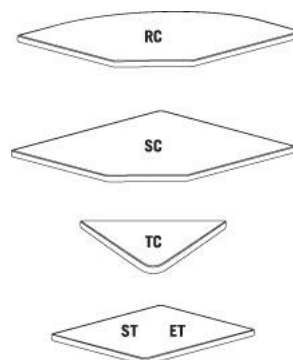
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52 - 24 x 24 SQ	908	1169	1377	28	7.2
52 - 24 x 48 RE	1124	1413	1702	48	18
52 - 30 x 30 SQ	1052	1242	1461	43	13.5
52 - 24 DIA	869	1350	1624	26	7.2
52 - 30 DIA	1008	1481	1763	40	7.2



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
52RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>				26	2
52SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	26	2
52TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	19	2
52ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	960	1205	1487	19	2
52ET - 21 x 24 <i>End Table</i>	740	1006	1214	19	2



HARDI Behavioral Health Series



PRODUCT CODE

8701 : Dining Chair, Armless	8840 : Rocker	8902 : Bed
8702 : Children's Chair, Dining, Armless	8850 : Endurance Cylinder-Base Table	8905 : Bedside Table
8708 : Dining Chair, with Arms	8851 : Endurance X-Base Table	8906 : Endurance Open Chest
8801 : Lounge Chair, Armless	8852 : Endurance Desk, Floor	8910 : Endurance 2-Shelf
8808 : Lounge Chair, with Arms	8853 : Endurance Desk, Wall	8911 : Endurance 4-Shelf
8809 : Club Chair	8854 : Endurance ADA Desk, Wall	
8810 : Stacker	8901 : Stool	

OPTIONS

GLIDES



ADDITIONAL WEIGHT



FLOOR MOUNT



GANGING

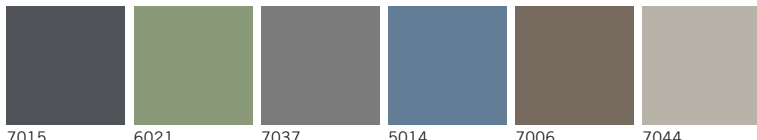


SEAT CUSHION



FINISHES

COLORS - ALL BUT STACKER



Select from 6 standard colors for all roto-molded products, except for Stacker. Custom colors may be available based on quantity - contact Customer Service.

COLORS - STACKER



Select from 7 standard colors for Stacker.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

A Specify Shell Color

Optional: Non-removable Glides, Ganging, Floor Mounting Straps, Seat Cushion

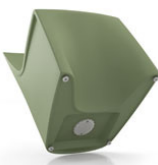
Model	Shell Color
8701	RAL 5014

HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Dining ships 1/carton 14 cu ft, Lounge and Club ship 1/carton 16 cu ft
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information



Options

- Upholstered seat cushion, see below for pricing
- Four nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$27 List
- Ganging is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to gang together (\$27 List per chair), and add Q-1 ganging kits (\$46 List).
In other words, to gang 9 chairs together, please order 9 sets of glides and 8 ganging kits.
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$27 List per chair), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$46 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 chairs, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits.



	SKU	Price	Options						
			Seat Cushion (+\$List/ea)						
			COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
Dining armless									
	8701	797	273	288	293	305	321	333	348
Dining with arms									
	8708	899	273	288	293	305	321	333	348
Lounge armless									
	8801	861	294	310	315	327	343	354	370
Lounge with arms									
	8808	1006	294	310	315	327	343	354	370
Club									
	8809	1200	294	310	315	327	343	354	370

HARDI Behavioral Health Series

For warmth, strength and sustainability

Standard Features

- Single molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Removable threaded cap is fastened with tamperproof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Stacker stacks up to 15 high
- Stacker can be floor mounted with hardware of your choice
- Rocker ships 1/carton 26 cu ft, Stool ships 1/carton 4 cu ft, chair ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Stacker ships 1/carton 10 cu ft, 2-6/carton 16 cu ft. Stacker dolly ships 1/carton 6 cu ft
- Stacker is produced by Cortech USA and has a 10 year warranty

Options

- Upholstered seat cushion for Rocker and Children's, see below for pricing
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE® for Stool or Children's, add \$27 List
- Floor mounting is available for Stool or Children's. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each stool that you want to mount to the floor (\$27 List per stool), and add the same amount of floor mounting kits (\$46 List). In other words, to floor mount 9 stools, please order 9 sets of glides and 9 floor mounting kits

	SKU	Price	Options						
			Seat Cushion (+\$List/ea)						
			COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
Stacker									
	8810	204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stacker Dolly									
	8810-99	781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rocker									
	8840	1715	301	318	322	334	350	363	377
Stool									
	9801	568	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Children's									
	8702	750	258	275	279	292	307	319	334

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating



PRODUCT CODE



*The code for our heavy duty seating options featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the chair you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof



Weighted



LOCTITE®-secured Glides



Secured Zippers



Springless Seat Cushion



FINISHES

FRAME



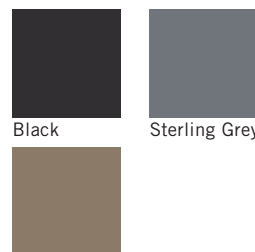
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Taupe

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

CALVIN HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Injection molded plastic glides, secured with CA glue
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft, bariatric ships 1/carton 20 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Corian arms available in Antarctica, Bisque, Cameo White, Glacier White, or Linen. Add suffix C and \$ **392** List per chair. Custom colors available, contact Spec for pricing
- Fire barrier, add \$158 List for 8101MHD, or \$199 List for 8101GHD

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Calvin HD Single Seater with arms

Single: COM 1.75 yds, 0.75 yd COM per single seat, 1.0 yd COM per single back
Bariatric: COM 3.0 yds, 1.5 yd COM per single seat, 1.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
8101MHD	1899	2036	2076	2174	2313	2418	2559
8101GHD	2326	2561	2637	2796	3036	3218	3461

Single - Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	21.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	25.0	depth	26.0

Bariatric - Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	25.0
total H	33.75	total W	34.0	depth	26.0



8101MHD



8101GHD



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COMPANION HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.75" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Medium Back ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms are available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Steel arms, add suffix S and \$91 List per chair
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair
- Fire barrier, add \$146 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Companion HD

4101MHD, 4201MHD: COM 2.0 yds, 1.0 yd COM per single seat, 1.0 yd COM per single back
4201HHD: COM 2.25 yds, 1.0 yd COM per single seat, 1.25 yd COM per single back
4201GHD: COM 3.25 yds, 1.5 yd COM per single seat, 1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
4101MHD	1752	1908	1958	2065	2220	2338	2497
4201MHD	2054	2210	2261	2369	2523	2640	2799
4201HHD	2137	2307	2369	2482	2656	2787	2957
4201GHD	2512	2745	2822	2982	3212	3394	3628



4101MHD



4201MHD



4201HHD



4201GHD

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

- Polyurethane arm caps are available in flat (PF) or rounded (PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). Add suffix K and \$404 List per chair
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$ 21 List
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back at no upcharge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List for 6101MHD-LL, \$279 List for 6101MHD-LU, \$279 List for 6101MHD-UL, or \$389 List for 6101MHD-UU

Contact Spec™ Customer Service to railroad fabrics (specify repeat info and yardage requirement will be provided) and for repeats greater than 5" x 5"

Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with arms

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel single side

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL	1877	2016	2061	2160	2302	2413	2558
6101MHD-LU	1975	2172	2235	2371	2573	2727	2930
6101MHD-UL	1975	2172	2235	2371	2573	2727	2930
6101MHD-UU	2028	2279	2365	2538	2794	2992	3255



6101MHD-LL

LL = Arm panel – Laminated, outside, inside
 LU= Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
 UL= Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
 UU= Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

COOPER DWIGHT HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Laminate or upholstered side panels on inside and outside of arm in various combinations
- Upholstered side panels can match or contrast seat/back
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Fully welded frame with 1.625" steel legs and 1.25" steel tubular sleds
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Replaceable seats
- No protruding legs or hardware
- Tamper proof fastenings
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 15 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps are available in flat (PF) or rounded (PR) profile
- Round polyurethane arm caps available in Black, Sterling Grey and Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Flat polyurethane arm caps available in Black only
- KYDEX® flat arms available in Black (B) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G). Add suffix K and \$404 List per chair
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$21 List
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$54 List per chair
- Additional weight may be available, call Customer Service
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List for 6101MHD-LL-N, \$279 List for 6101MHD-LU-N, \$279 List for 6101MHD-UL-N, or \$389 List for 6101MHD-UU-N

Cooper Dwight HD Single Seater with no arms

0.75 yd COM per single seat / 1.0 yd COM per single back / 0.375 yd COM per panel single side

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
6101MHD-LL-N	1817	1958	2004	2101	2244	2354	2499
6101MHD-LU-N	1901	2083	2139	2266	2449	2591	2778
6101MHD-UL-N	1901	2083	2139	2266	2449	2591	2778
6101MHD-UU-N	1952	2176	2247	2399	2624	2796	3024



6101MHD-LL-N

LL = Arm panel – Laminated, outside, inside
 LU = Arm panel – laminated, outside, upholstered inside
 UL = Arm panel – upholstered outside, laminated inside
 UU = Arm panel – upholstered, outside and inside

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$ 21 List
- Floor mounting glides, add \$62 List per chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List for 3201UHD, or \$205 List for 3201HHD

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Midway HD Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yds

0.5 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201UHD	1877	2029	2082	2180	2329	2446	2600

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0



3201UHD

Midway HD Highback with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.6 yds

0.5 yd COM per single seat

1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201HHD	2038	2195	2249	2349	2508	2627	2785

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0



3201HHD

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

MIDWAY HD

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$ 21 List
- Floor mounting glides, add \$62 List per chair
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$280 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Midway HD Bariatric with arms – Sled Base

COM 2.55 yds
0.8 yd COM per single seat
1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GHD	2444	2665	2741	2885	3109	3275	3502

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0



3201GHD

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

SNOWBALL 2 HD

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft
- Staples on the bottom of the seat are covered by a 100% recycled plastic seat pan

Options

- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$ 21 List
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$19 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Snowball 2 HD Armless – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1891HD	819	887	913	959	1027	1078	1152

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	21.5
total H	33.0	total W	20.25		



1891HD

Snowball 2 HD with Steel Arms – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
0.5 yd COM per single seat
0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881HD	877	944	970	1015	1082	1137	1204

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	21.5
total H	33.0	total W	23.5		



1881HD



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
TAILOR HD SLED

Standard Features

- Single-sewn seat and back
- Sled base
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Staples on the bottom of the seat are covered by a single-piece metal pan that is welded to the frame, covering the underside
- Tamper resistant fastenings
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 chair per carton, 24 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$ **285** List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Tailor HD Sled Single Seat Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MHD-SLED-NA	1673	1874	1940	2079	2283	2440	2648

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	total D	29.0		



9101MHD-SLED-NA

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

TAILOR HD ROTO

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- A single-piece metal pan is welded to the frame, covering the underside of both seat and back, and therefore eliminating pass-through. Perforations in the metal pan allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL 7037
- Metal stretcher under seat in any Spectone finish
- Tamper proof fastenings
- The build does not allow for connected configurations
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat per carton, 24 cu ft
- Ships 1 bariatric seat per carton, 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory.



Optional inserts eliminate pass through under the chair

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$146 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$29 List
- Roto-molded inserts to close the gap under the seat, add \$479 List for 9101MHD, and \$729 List for 9101GHD. Retrofittable in the field. Standard in RAL 7037.
- Single-sewn seat and back, add \$105 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$29 List per chair), and a set of floor mounting straps (add \$99 List per chair).
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$477 List for 9101MHD, or \$555 List for 9101GHD

Tailor HD Roto Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.75 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MHD	2242	2574	2684	2915	3253	3511	3856

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	29.0	total D	30.0



9101MHD

Tailor HD Roto Bariatric With Arms

COM 5.5 yds
1.5 yds COM per single seat
2.0 yds COM per single back
1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GHD	2492	2880	3008	3276	3673	3976	4378

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.0	total D	30.0



9101GHD

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

TAILOR HD ROTO

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- A single-piece metal pan is welded to the frame, covering the underside of both seat and back, and therefore eliminating pass-through. Perforations in the metal pan allow for drainage
- Wall-saving frame
- Roto-molded foot in RAL 7037
- Metal stretcher under seat in any Spectone finish
- Tamper proof fastenings
- The build does not allow for connected configurations
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat per carton, 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$146 List per arm
- Nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE®, add \$29 List
- Floor mounting is available. Please specify a set of nickel-plated non-removable nylon glides secured with LOCTITE for each chair that you want to mount to the floor (\$29 List per chair), and a set of floor mounting straps (add \$99 List per chair).
- Up to 40 lbs of additional weight per seat is available, call Customer Service
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$754 List for 9102MHD, or \$1035 List for 9103MHD

Tailor HD Roto Two Seat With Arms

COM 7.5 yds
 2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat
 3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
 1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MHD	3293	3811	3980	4339	4864	5266	5802

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	52.0	total D	30.0



9102MHD

Tailor HD Roto Three Seat With Arms

COM 10.25 yds
 3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat
 4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)
 1.0 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MHD	4397	5099	5330	5813	6530	7076	7802

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.0	total D	30.0



9103MHD



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating

1000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- One piece seat and back
- Fully welded 1.25" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 15 cu ft

Options

- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$ 21 List
- Floor mounting glides, add \$62 List per chair
- Fire barrier, add \$110 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



1000 Series HD Armless Medium Back – Sled Base

1.25 yds COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1014HD	1505	1610	1634	1699	1793	1868	1964

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	depth	22.0
total H	33.0	total W	18.5		



1014HD



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Seating
2000 SERIES HD

Standard Features

- Fully welded 1.5" frame
- Added weight, Sled base
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Steel glides secured with LOCTITE®
- Tamperproof hardware
- Zippered covers glued shut, pulls removed
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Four white nylon caps can be added to prevent rust in areas with frequent cleaning/mopping. Add \$ 21 List
- Floor mounting glides, add \$62 List/chair
- Fire barrier, add \$146 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



2000 Series HD One Piece Single Seater with arms – Sled Base

COM 1.75 yds
1.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
2201CHD	1585	1706	1748	1833	1952	2047	2174

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0
total H	35.0	total W	25.0	depth	26.5



2201CHD

JAZZY



PRODUCT CODE

21 41 SB - SS

Series

21 : Jazzy

Chair Type

41 : Dining Height/No Arms
44 : Counter Height/No Arms
47 : Bar Height/No Arms

Shell Size

SB : Standard Back
MB : Mid Back

Shell Finish

SS : Stained Front and Back
LL : Same Laminate Front and Back
DLL : Different Laminate Front and Back

STANDARD

GLIDE



Clear Glide

STACKING



Jazzy Dining and Counter Heights

OPTIONS

GLIDE



Clear Glide with Felt

SHELL FINISH



Stained Front & Back

Laminate Front & Back

DOLLY



FINISHES

LAMINATE SHELL



Choose any standard postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge.

STAIN SHELL



Select a clear maple shell finish or one of our 9 standard wood stains. Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply.

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors. Chrome is also available.

JAZZY

MAPLE PLY SHELL FINISHES

STAINS

Available in clear maple shell finish or one of our 9 standard wood stains. Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply.



Fusion Maple Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Fusion Maple
Wilsonart 7909-60



Walnut Heights Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Walnut Heights
Wilsonart 7965K-78



Wild Cherry Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Wild Cherry
Wilsonart 7054-60



Studio Teak Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Studio Teak
Wilsonart 7960K-18



Empire Mahogany Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Empire Mahogany
Wilsonart 7122K-78



New Age Oak Stain
Best Laminate Match:
New Age Oak
Wilsonart 7938-38



Cafelle Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Cafelle
Wilsonart 7933K-07



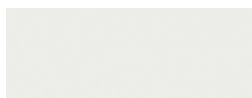
River Cherry Stain
Best Laminate Match:
River Cherry
Wilsonart 7937-38



Asian Night Stain
Best Laminate Match:
Asian Night
Wilsonart 7949K-18

LAMINATES

Available in postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica and Arborite laminates for no extra charge.



Designer White
Wilsonart D354-60



Black
Wilsonart 1595-60



Dove Grey
Wilsonart D92-60



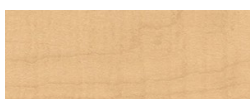
Carbon Mesh
Wilsonart 4880-38



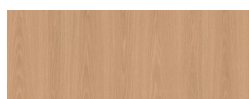
Shadow
Wilsonart D96-60



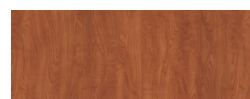
Antique White
Wilsonart 1572-60



Fusion Maple
Wilsonart 7909-60



New Age Oak
Wilsonart 7938-38



Wild Cherry
Wilsonart 7054-60



Walnut Heights
Wilsonart 7965K-78



Empire Mahogany
Wilsonart 7122K-78



Cafelle
Wilsonart 7933K-38



River Cherry
Wilsonart 7937-38



Studio Teak
Wilsonart 7960K-18



Asian Night
Wilsonart 7949K-18

For other laminates, please visit manufacturers' websites and select from the grades and finishes below:

	Grade	Finish
Arborite	VGP (0.028" t)	-CA; -EV; -SR; -T
Formica	Grade 20	-58, -NT, -42, -46, -RD, -JN, -34, -NG, -WR
Wilsonart	Grade 335	-38, -60, -12, -16, -18, -28, -78

JAZZY

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

A Specify Shell Finish

For Stained Shell: Wood Stain

For Same Laminate Front & Back Shell: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

For Different Laminate Front & Back Shell:

a) Front: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

b) Back: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Dolly, Felt Glides, Chrome Frame, Clear Footrest Protector

Model	Shell Finish	Frame Finish
2147MB-DLL	Different Laminate Front and Back. Front: Formica Stop Red 839-58. Back: Wilsonart Pewter D73-60	Silver

JAZZY DIMENSION OVERVIEW



SHELL PROFILE STANDARDS



JAZZY DINING
2141SB



JAZZY COUNTER
2144MB



JAZZY BAR
2147MB



JAZZY
DINING HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain. Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Wall-saving sled base
- Clear polycarbonate glides
- 18" seat height
- Dining height chair ships with Standard-back (SB) as standard
- Dining height chair stacks 12 high with dolly, 8 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 15 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Chrome frame finish, add \$78 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$15 List per chair
- Customization options are available, contact Customer Service for more information
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at \$781 List



Jazzy – Dining Height

2141SB

MODEL Price
2141SB-SS **758**
stained
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2141SB-LL **907**
same laminate
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2141SB-DLL **950**
different laminate
front and back

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)
seat H 18.0 seat W 16.0 total H 33.75
depth 20.75 total W 20.75



JAZZY COUNTER HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain. Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Wall-saving sled base
- Clear polycarbonate glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Counter height is 24" seat height
- Counter height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Counter height chair stacks 10 high with dolly, 5 without dolly
- Ships assembled 4/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Chrome frame finish, add \$78 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$15 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add \$21 List
- Customization options are available, contact Customer Service for more information
- Jazzy Dolly (2199) available at \$781 List



Jazzy – Counter Height

2144MB

MODEL Price
2144MB-SS **810**

*stained
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2144MB-LL **958**

*same laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2144MB-DLL **1001**

*different laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	16.0	total H	33.5
depth	20.5	total W	21.0		





JAZZY BAR HEIGHT

Standard Features

- 0.5" steel wire frame in any Spectone color
- Maple ply shell is available in any postform grade, non high-gloss Wilsonart, Formica or Arborite laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing. When finished in laminate, maple ply edge is exposed and clear coated.
- Maple ply shell is available in clear finish or 9 standard wood stains. Front, back and exposed edge are finished in the selected stain. Ply shell grain runs vertically as standard
- Wall-saving sled base
- Clear polycarbonate glides
- Standard with footrest, positioned 10" from the floor
- Bar height is 29" seat height
- Bar height ships with Mid-back (MB) as standard
- Does not stack
- Ships assembled 1/carton 18 cu ft
- **For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies**

Options

- Same laminate (LL), Different laminate (DLL), or Stained (SS) front and back shell finish
- Custom stain is available for no extra charge — extended lead time will apply. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Chrome frame finish, add \$78 List per chair
- Felt glides (FG), add \$15 List per chair
- For clear abrasion-resistant polyurethane film applied over the footrest (FP), add \$21 List
- Customization options are available, contact Customer Service for more information

Jazzy – Bar Height

MODEL Price
2147MB-SS **913**

*stained
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.

2147MB



MODEL Price
2147MB-LL **1071**

*same laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.



MODEL Price
2147MB-DLL **1106**

*different laminate
front and back*

For less than 10 chairs of the same shell finish, a \$1,148 List setup charge applies.

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	29.0	seat W	16.0	total H	38.5
depth	20.5	total W	21.0		



MIDWAY Public Seating

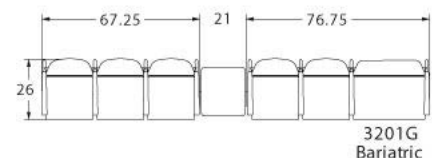
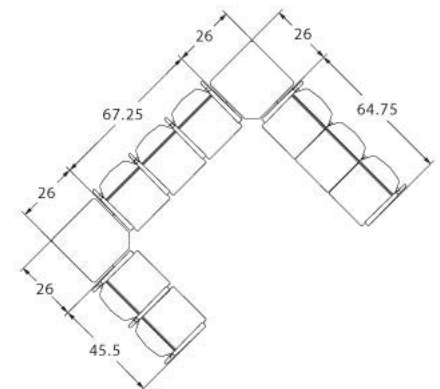
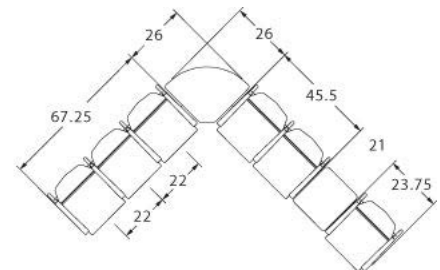
LAYOUTS



Description

- Spec's high durability public seating in a lighter scale allows specifiers to maximize space requirements.
- Your layout possibilities are unlimited with spacer, radius and corner tables – for both standard and bariatric seating in virtually any combination.
- Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs. Cannot be connected to other bariatric seats.
- 20.5" seat width is standard.
- Choice of polyurethane or wood arms which are replaceable in the field.
- All models offer a choice of no center arms, half arms or full arms to the floor.
- 1.25" diameter wall-saving frame is standard to protect both wall and fabric.
- Separate seat and back provide exceptional comfort and ease of maintenance.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting glides available.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

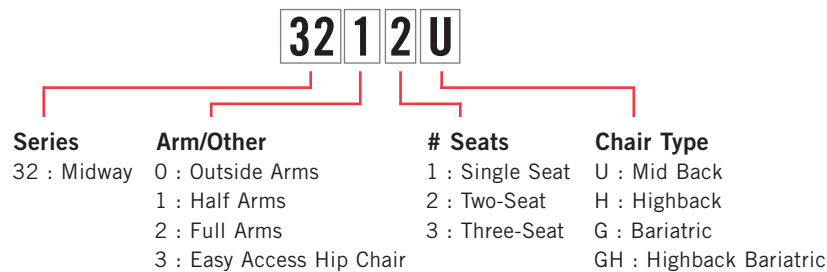
LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS



MIDWAY Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

ARM



Wood



Polyurethane

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



MIDWAY Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish
- D Specify Arm Type and Color

Optional: Flex Back, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Ottoman, Vinyl Headrest Insert

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Arm Type and Color
3201U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Polyurethane, Black

MIDWAY Public Seating

Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and \$232 List.
- *Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.*
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add \$323 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List per chair

Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201U	1336	1487	1539	1639	1791	1908	2059

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0



3201U

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with outside arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add \$323 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List per two seater, add \$489 List per three seater

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with outside arms

COM 3.5 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3202U	2136	2437	2538	2740	3046	3277	3581

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	44.25	depth	26.0



3202U

Three Seater with outside arms

COM 5.25 yds

0.75 yd COM per single seat

1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3203U	2853	3310	3461	3765	4220	4567	5023

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	64.75	depth	26.0



3203U

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with half arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add \$323 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List per two seater, add \$489 List per three seater

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Two Seater with half arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3212U	2396	2699	2801	3008	3310	3544	3845

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0



3212U

Three Seater with half arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3213U	3330	3787	3941	4242	4703	5046	5499

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0



3213U

MIDWAY Public Seating

Two and Three Seaters with full arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 28 cu ft (2 seater),
1/carton 42 cu ft (3 seater)

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add \$323 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$326 List per two seater, add \$489 List per three seater

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Two Seater with full arms

COM 3.5 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3222U	2472	2776	2877	3082	3388	3619	3924

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	45.5	depth	26.0



3222U

Three Seater with full arms

COM 5.25 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3223U	3493	3948	4100	4405	4858	5207	5665

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	67.25	depth	26.0



3223U

MIDWAY Public Seating

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Bariatric ships 1/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add \$323 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$238 List per chair

Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 2.55 yds

0.8 yd COM per single seat

1.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201G	1626	1836	1908	2044	2255	2414	2626

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	36.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0



3201G

MIDWAY Public Seating

Highback Single Seater with arms
Ottoman

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft
- Ottoman ships 1/carton 5 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- For Flex back add suffix FB and \$232 List.
- *Note: Wall-saving frame is not available when Flex back is specified.*
- Vinyl insert on top of the back, add \$57 List/seat back
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add \$323 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$205 List per chair, \$59 List per ottoman



Highback Single Seater with arms

COM 1.85 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.1 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201H	1497	1644	1691	1787	1933	2041	2229

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	23.75	depth	25.0



3201H

Ottoman

0.5 yd COM per ottoman

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3230F	536	583	601	631	680	718	781

Ottoman Dimensions (inches)

H	11.5	W	19.25	depth	12.25
---	------	---	-------	-------	-------



3230F

MIDWAY Public Seating

Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Specify connected layouts at the time of order for no extra charge
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Bariatric seating cannot connect to bariatric seating
- Ships assembled
- Baratric Highback ships 1/carton 26 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Connecting bracket for on-site modular connections of freestanding chairs, add \$323 List per bracket
- Connected and freestanding tables
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$295 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Highback Bariatric Single Seater with arms

COM 3.0 yds

0.8 yd COM per single seat

2.2 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3201GH	1788	2030	2112	2270	2514	2699	2995

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	26.0
total H	46.0	total W	32.75	depth	26.0



3201GH



MIDWAY Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Polyurethane arms or wood arms
- Fully welded 1.25" frame with glides
- Frame in any Spectone color
- 24" seat height, no seat pitch (level)
- Footrest which assists entering/exiting chair
- VELCRO® removable back covers
- Replaceable seats
- Arms replaceable in the field
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

Options

- Polyurethane arms available in Black, Sterling Grey or Taupe (RAL 7006)
- Wood arms in Natural Maple are available in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$163 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Easy Access Hip Single Seater with arms

COM 1.75 yds
0.75 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
3231	1482	1638	1689	1785	1941	2054	2207

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	24.0	seat W	20.5	arm H	32.0
total H	42.0	total W	23.75	depth	26.0



3231

MIDWAY Public Seating

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Freestanding lounge tables available with PVC Flat (PVF), 2mm (2MM), exposed Baltic Birch plywood (PF, PKNR) or hardwood (HB) edge
- Connecting table tops available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge, Self edge (SE) or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Glides
- 18" height

Options

- Custom size spacer tables for restricted spaces
- Other sizes may be available

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

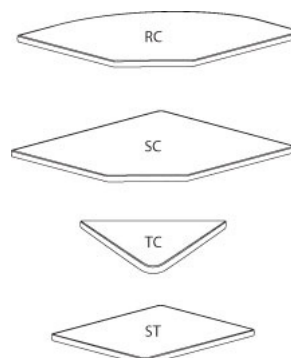
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE/2MM	Laminate PF/PKNR/HB	Veneer HB	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32 - 24 x 24 SQ	910	1171	1379	28	7.2
32 - 24 x 48 RE	1126	1415	1704	48	18
32 - 30 x 30 SQ	1054	1244	1463	43	13.5
32 - 24 DIA	871	1352	1626	26	7.2
32 - 30 DIA	1010	1483	1765	40	13.5



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
32RC - 26 x 26 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	960	26	2
32SC - 26 x 26 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	960	26	2
32TC45 - 19 x 23 <i>45 degree Corner Table</i>	960	19	2
32ST - 19 x 21 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	740	19	2





POSTUP Stool



PRODUCT CODE

31 44

Series

31 : Postup

Chair Type

44 : Counter Height

47 : Bar Height

FINISHES

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

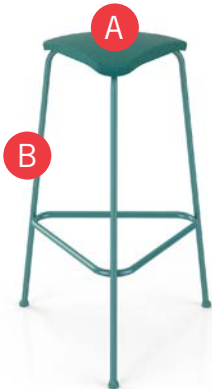
BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Base Finish

Model	Fabric Finish - Seat	Base Finish
3144	Stinson, Passport, Infinity	RAL 5021



POSTUP Stool

Standard Features

- Frames are constructed from 5/8" diameter, 14 gauge cold rolled steel tube
- Seats are constructed from 0.5" laminated plywood
- Triangle seat - 13"x13"
- 0.625" Frame in any Spectone color
- Available in counter & bar heights
- Ships assembled 2/carton

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Chrome frame finish available

Postup Stools - Counter

COM 0.25 yd for seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
3144	582	601	608	621	641	654	674

Dimensions (inches)
H 24 D 20.50 W 17.75

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 300 lbs



3144

Postup Stools - Bar

COM 0.25 yd for seat

MODEL	COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6
3147	596	613	621	633	653	667	687

Dimensions (inches)
H 30 D 20.50 W 17.75



3147

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

18 01

Series

18 : Snowball 1

Chair Type

01 : 18"/4-point/Arms

11 : 18"/4-point/No Arms

31 : 18"/Sled/Arms

41 : 18"/Sled/No Arms

04 : 22"/4-point/Arms

14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms

03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms

44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms

43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms

02 : 18"/Casters/Arms

21 : 18"/Stool/Arms

25 : 18"/Stool/No Arms

24 : 22"/Stool/Arms

26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms

21E : 18"/Hip Chair

24E : 22"/Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



FINISHES

FRAME



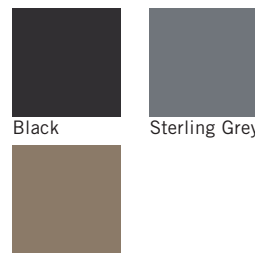
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

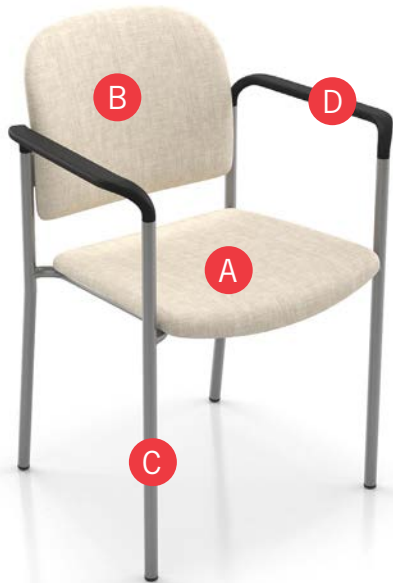
Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish
- D Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1801	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$28 List
- For chair on casters, see model 1802
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$19 List per chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Four-point

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1801	414	477	494	541	604	650	710
1811	414	477	494	541	604	650	710

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1801



1811



Snowball 1 – Sled Base

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1831	433	493	516	558	620	668	732
1841	433	493	516	558	620	668	732

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1831



1841

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add \$28 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$109 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$29 List per midsize chair. Add \$41 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 1 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1804	474	597	640	721	847	942	1067
1814	474	597	640	721	847	942	1067

*1814 Not Available on 10 Day Program

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1804

1814

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1803	666	789	830	912	1038	1132	1256

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0



1803

*Not Available on 10 Day Program

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- Fire barrier, add \$109 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$29 List per midsize chair. Add \$41 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 1 – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1844	518	643	682	765	889	988	1111

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0



1844

Snowball 1 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1843	706	833	875	957	1082	1175	1300

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0



1843



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$19 List per chair
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Optional DuraSpec seat



Snowball 1 – Casters

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1802	573	634	655	699	759	807	873

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.5	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5



1802

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per regular chair. Add \$109 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$19 List per regular chair. Add \$29 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 1 – Stools

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821	555	620	637	681	744	790	853
1825	555	620	637	681	744	790	853

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1821



1825

Snowball 1 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824	661	788	830	912	1036	1130	1255
1826	661	788	830	912	1036	1130	1255

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1824



1826

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per regular chair. Add \$109 List per midsize chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$19 List per regular chair. Add \$29 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing.



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 1 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1821E	611	675	694	738	799	844	908

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0



1821E

Snowball 1 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1824E	724	850	892	974	1099	1193	1320

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0



1824E

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 8 four-point chairs or 6 chairs on casters
- Midsize Dolly stacks 8 four-point chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 four-point chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program



Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	469
22" Midsize	1899M	674
26" Bariatric	1899G	674

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899



1899G/1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Corner, Spacer, End Connecting Tables and Connecting Bars

					
DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	454	310	186	323	110
				*End table is handed, provide layout	



SNOWBALL 1 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Snowball 1 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

			
DESCRIPTION	Standard Tablet Arm	Laptop Tablet Arm	Wire Basket
MODEL	TR (right) or TL (left)	LTR (right) or LTL (left)	WB
PRICE	308	348	Call For Pricing
Dimensions (inches)	height 27.5 width 12.75 total W 24.5 length 24.0 tablet extends 6" from seat	height 27.5 width 16.0 total W 24.5 length 24.75 tablet extends 7" from seat	

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

18 51

Series

18 : Snowball 2

Chair Type

51 : 18"/4-point/Arms

61 : 18"/4-point/No Arms

81 : 18"/Sled/Arms

91 : 18"/Sled/No Arms

54 : 22"/4-point/Arms

64 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms

53 : 26"/4-Point/Arms

94 : 22"/Sled/No Arms

93 : 26"/Sled/No Arms

52 : 18"/Casters/Arms

71 : 18"/Stool/Arms

75 : 18"/Stool/No Arms

74 : 22"/Stool/Arms

76 : 22"/Stool/No Arms

71E : 18"/Hip Chair

74E : 22"/Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



FINISHES

FRAME



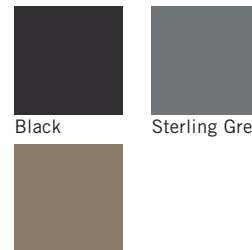
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

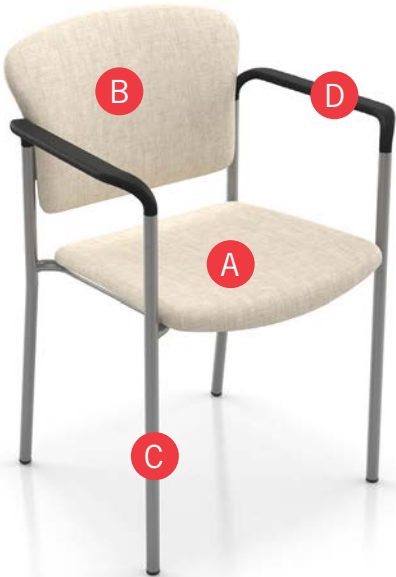
Taupe

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Frame Finish
- D Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1851	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$28 List
- For chair on casters, see model 1852
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$19 List per chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Four-point

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1851	440	512	535	579	650	702	771
1861	440	512	535	579	650	702	771

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1851



1861

Snowball 2 – Sled Base

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1881	460	530	551	597	668	719	789
1891	460	530	551	597	668	719	789

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1881



1891

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wall-saving frame, add \$28 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$109 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$29 List per midsize chair. Add \$41 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Available on Spec 10 Day Program



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 2 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1854	514	643	683	767	899	997	1125
1864	514	643	683	767	899	997	1125

*1864 Not Available on 10 Day Program

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1854



1864
Not Available on 10 Day Program

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1853	704	833	878	960	1092	1186	1316

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0



1853

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- Fire barrier, add \$109 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$29 List per midsize chair. Add \$41 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 2 – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1894	559	686	730	812	942	1040	1169

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0



1894

Snowball 2 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 2.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat
1.0 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1893	749	878	923	1005	1133	1231	1361

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0



1893



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$19 List per chair
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Optional
DuraSpec
seat



Snowball 2 – Casters

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1852	601	669	691	738	807	859	930

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5



1852

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per regular chair. Add \$109 List per midsize chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$19 List per regular chair. Add \$29 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 2 – Stools

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871	584	655	679	724	794	847	914
1875	584	655	679	724	794	847	914

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1871



1875

Snowball 2 – Midsize Stools

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874	703	833	874	957	1086	1187	1315
1876	703	833	874	957	1086	1187	1315

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1874



1876

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- Fire barrier, add \$76 List per regular chair. Add \$109 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$19 List per regular chair. Add \$29 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat



Snowball 2 – Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1871E	640	710	736	780	850	903	971

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0



1871E

Snowball 2 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 1.5 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat
0.75 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1874E	765	895	935	1019	1152	1250	1377

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0



1874E

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 6 chairs
- Midsize Dolly stacks 8 four-point chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 four-point chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program



Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	469
22" Midsize	1899M	674
26" Bariatric	1899G	674

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899



1899G/1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Corner, Spacer, End Connecting Tables and Connecting Bars



DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	454	310	186	323	110

*End table is handed, provide layout



SNOWBALL 2 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D-92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Snowball 2 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

			
DESCRIPTION	Standard Tablet Arm	Laptop Tablet Arm	Wire Basket
MODEL	TR (right) or TL (left)	LTR (right) or LTL (left)	WB
PRICE	308	348	Call For Pricing
Dimensions (inches)	height 27.5 width 12.75 total W 24.5 length 24.0 tablet extends 6" from seat	height 27.5 width 16.0 total W 24.5 length 24.75 tablet extends 7" from seat	

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE

19 01

Series

19 : Snowball 3

Chair Type

01 : 18"/4-point/Arms

11 : 18"/4-point/No Arms

31 : 18"/Sled/Arms

41 : 18"/Sled/No Arms

04 : 22"/4-point/Arms

14 : 22"/4-Point/No Arms

03 : 26"/4-Point/Arms

44 : 22"/Sled/No Arms

43 : 26"/Sled/No Arms

02 : 18"/Casters/Arms

21 : 18"/Stool/Arms

51 : 18"/Stool/No Arms

24 : 22"/Stool/Arms

26 : 22"/Stool/No Arms

21E : 18"/Hip Chair

24E : 22"/Hip Chair

OPTIONS

WALL-SAVING



DURASPEC SEAT



WOOD BACK OPTIONS



Cutout A



Cutout B



Cutout C



Cutout D



Cutout E

Custom
Engraving*Custom
Cutout*Custom
Decal*

*Custom engravings, cutouts and decals are available. Please call for pricing.

FINISHES

FRAME



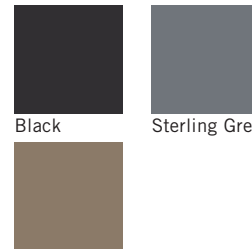
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



Black

Sterling Grey

Taupe

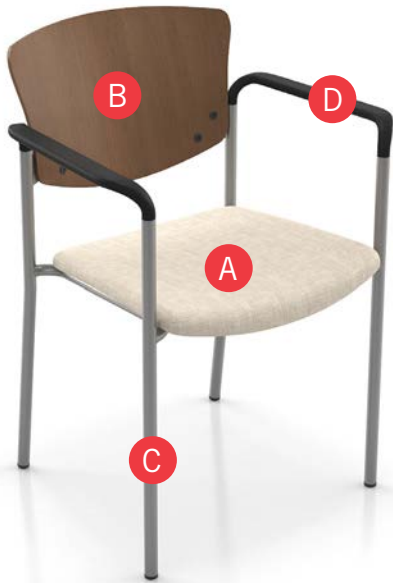
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

BACK TO CONTENTS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Wood Stain - Back
Specify Back Design
- C Specify Frame Finish
- D Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Seat, Custom Back Design, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Wall-saving Frame, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Tablet Arm, Wire Basket, DuraSpec Seat, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Wood Stain - Back, Back Design	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1901	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Studio Teak Stain, No Back Design	Silver	Black

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Four-point and Sled Base

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point stacks up to 10 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Wood seat, add \$73 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame on Four-point only, add \$28 List
- For chair on casters, see model 1902
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- Fire barrier, add \$41 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$19 List per chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Four-point

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1901	536	568	580	606	637	667	700
1911	536	568	580	606	637	667	700

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1901



1911

Snowball 3 – Sled Base

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1931	552	586	601	622	657	682	718
1941	552	586	601	622	657	682	718

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1931



1941

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Four-point

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Four-point midsize stacks up to 10 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor; Four-point bariatric stacks up to 4 high on dolly, 4 high on the floor
- Ships 1-3/carton 21.24 cu ft for Midsize and 1-3/ carton 24.17 cu ft for Bariatric

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Available on Spec 10 Day Program

Options

- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Wall-saving frame, add \$28 List
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$55 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$29 List per midsize chair. Add \$41 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional wall-saving frame



Optional DuraSpec seat

Snowball 3 – Midsize – Four-point

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1904	577	633	651	686	743	787	841
1914	577	633	651	686	743	787	841

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1904

1914
Not Available on
10 Day Program

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Four-point

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1903	724	780	802	834	889	932	989

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	26.0
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	depth	22.0



1903

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Midsize and Bariatric – Sled Base

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 21 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout, add \$107 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Tablet Arm available on Snowballs without arms
- Fire barrier, add \$55 List per chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$29 List per midsize chair. Add \$41 List per bariatric chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 3 – Midsize – Sled Base

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1944	621	675	696	732	788	830	885

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	24.0	depth	22.0



1944

Snowball 3 – Bariatric – Sled Base

COM 1.0 yd
1.0 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1943	766	825	842	879	933	976	1032

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	26.0	arm H	N/A
total H	33.0	total W	28.0	depth	22.0



1943



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Casters

Standard Features

- 0.875" frame
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Black non-locking casters
- Stacks up to 6 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-3/carton 22 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood seat, add \$73 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Armless and sled base versions not available
- Fire barrier, add \$41 List per chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$19 List per chair
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional DuraSpec seat



Snowball 3 – Casters

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1902	694	732	743	763	802	827	859
Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	armless W	20.125
total H	33.0	total W	23.5	depth	21.5		



1902

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Stools

Standard Features

- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Seat and/or back in Natural Maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Choice of 5 back cut-outs
- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Wood seat, add \$73 List to COM price
- Custom back cut-outs and engravings
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- Fire barrier, add \$41 List per regular chair. Add \$55 List per midsize chair
- 1"extra seat foam, add \$19 List per regular chair. Add \$29 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 3 – Stool

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921	677	710	722	746	780	807	841
1951	677	710	722	746	780	807	841

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		



1921



1951

Snowball 3 – Midsize Stools

COM 0.75 yd
0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924	765	819	841	875	931	975	1030
1926	765	819	841	875	931	975	1030

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	28.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	36.0	total H	43.5
depth	22.0	total W	26.9	total W (no arms)	24.0		



1924



1926

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Easy Access Hip Single Seater

Standard Features

- Seat and back upholstered
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Does not stack
- Ships 1/carton 19 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Casters, sled base not available
- Fire barrier, add \$41 List per regular chair. Add \$55 List per midsize chair
- 1" extra seat foam, add \$19 List per regular chair. Add \$29 List per midsize chair
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Customer Service to inquire
- DuraSpec seat is available on 18"w and 22"w chairs only - call Customer Service for pricing



Optional
DuraSpec
seat

Snowball 3 – Easy Access Hip Chair

COM 0.5* yd

0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1921E	735	765	779	803	835	862	897

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	23.5	depth	31.0



1921E

Snowball 3 – Midsize Easy Access Hip Single Seater

COM 0.75 yd

0.75 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1924E	829	883	903	937	993	1038	1092

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	24.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	32.0
total H	38.5	total W	26.9	depth	31.0



1924E

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Dolly

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Standard Dolly stacks 10 four-point chairs or 6 chairs on casters
- Midsize Dolly stacks 10 four-point chairs
- Bariatric Dolly stacks 4 four-point chairs
- Ships 1/carton 17 cu ft

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



Standard and Midsize available on Spec 10 Day Program



Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	469
22" Midsize	1899M	674
26" Bariatric	1899G	674

Dimensions (inches)

Standard		Midsize / Bariatric	
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899



1899G/1899M

SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Connected and Tables

To order connected Snowballs

- Select and price the Snowballs required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Snowball connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Snowballs

Connecting bars can be added to any Snowball chair, including Bariatric and Midsize

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Snowball chair frame at the front and back

Snowball Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Corner, Spacer, End Connecting Tables and Connecting Bars

					
DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	18RC	18ST	18MT	18ET	18CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	454	310	186	323	110
				*End table is handed, provide layout	



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Tablet Arms and Wire Basket

Tablet Arm

- Fits any Snowball, freestanding or within a configuration
- Standard or laptop size available
- Right and left handed versions (defined when sitting in chair), add TR for right handed or TL for left handed to model number
- Laminated on both sides, standard in Wilsonart Dove Grey D92-60 with flat black PVC edge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Tablet constructed of 3/4" NU Green earth friendly core
- Snowball with Tablet Arm is standard with no arm on opposite side
- Add price of Tablet Arm to your Snowball selection

Note: We do not recommend stacking Snowballs that have tablet arms

Wire Basket

- Add to any 18" wide Snowball
- Black
- Removable



Snowball 3 – Tablet Arms and Wire Basket



Standard Tablet Arm

TR (right) or TL (left)

308



Laptop Tablet Arm

LTR (right) or LTL (left)

348



Wire Basket

WB

Call For Pricing

DESCRIPTION

MODEL

PRICE

Dimensions (inches)

height 27.5
width 12.75
total W 24.5
length 24.0
tablet extends 6" from seat

height 27.5
width 16.0
total W 24.5
length 24.75
tablet extends 7" from seat



SNOWBALL 3 Public Seating

Wood Back Options

Wood Back

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- On the 10 Day Program; only back design A is available in Cherry stain or Natural Maple stain

Custom Wood Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$348 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add suffix A-E following the model number, e.g. 1901BA (Snowball 3 with black arms and back design A)

Custom Wood Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$71 List/chair (no set up charge)
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of \$71 List/chair, plus a \$348 List set up fee **per order**

Engravings: Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowball 3 – Wood Back Designs



Wood Back Design "A"



Wood Back Design "B"



Wood Back Design "C"



Wood Back Design "D"



Wood Back Design "E"

Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Cut-out



Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Engraving



Snowball 3 – Custom Wood Back Vinyl Decals



Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series



PRODUCT CODE

CHAIR

1805

Series

1805 : Snowflake 1
1855 : Snowflake 2
1905 : Snowflake 3

TABLE

24 SF

Size

24 : 24"
30 : 30"
36 : 36"

Collection

SF : Snowflake

OPTIONS

SNOWFLAKE 3 BACK



Snowflake



Moon



Star



Sun



*Custom Cutout



*Custom Engraving

*Custom engravings and cutouts are available. Please call for pricing.

FINISHES

FRAME



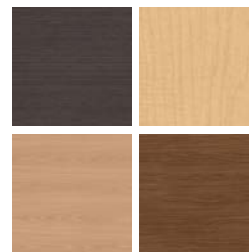
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

BACK STAIN



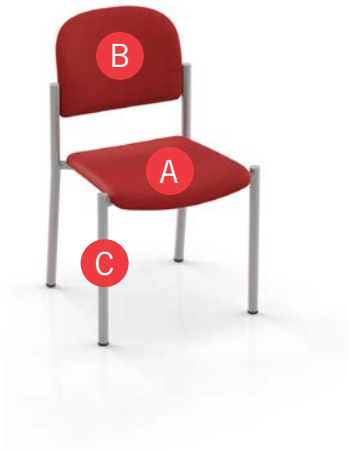
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



SNOWFLAKE Children’s Series

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Back
For Snowflake 1 and Snowflake 2: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Snowflake 3: Wood Stain - Back, and Standard Back Design
- C Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Custom Back Design, Wood Seat, Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Freestanding Tables

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Model	Fabric - Seat	Back	Frame Finish
1805	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	CF Stinson, Wyatt WYA19, Blaze	Silver





SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

Snowflake 1 and 2

Standard Features

- Snowflake 1; seat and back upholstered
- Snowflake 2; seat and back upholstered, back has enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

Options

- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$85 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Snowflake 1

COM 0.83 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1805	414	460	474	506	552	584	643

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0



Snowflake 2

COM 0.83 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat / 0.5 yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1855	434	481	495	521	568	601	658

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0



SNOWFLAKE Children's Series

Snowflake 3

Standard Features

- Seat upholstered with wood back
- Natural maple back in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Stack 4 high
- Ships 2/carton 6 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Snowflake, Star, Sun and Moon cut-outs for no extra charge
- Custom cut-outs and engravings
- Wood seat, add \$73 List to COM price
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Fire barrier, add \$46 List per chair

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$348 List applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Custom Seat Back Engraving

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$71 List/chair (no set up charge)
- For quantities under 25 add an upcharge of \$71 List/chair, plus a \$348 List set up **fee per order**

Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Snowflake 3

COM 0.33 yds
0.33 yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
1905	452	473	485	496	517	536	568

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	15.0	seat W	13.0	arm H	N/A
total H	24.0	total W	15.25	depth	15.0



1905

Snowflake – Back Designs



Snowflake



Star



Sun



Moon

SNOWFLAKE Children's Series**Freestanding Table****Standard Features**

- Tops constructed from 0.75" particle board core with laminate surface and backer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Edge is PVC Flat (PVF) with 38 colors available to match base finishes
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Not stackable
- 22" height
- Ships 1/carton

Options

- Other sizes may be available

Freestanding Table

Top Size (inches, OD)	Snowflake (SF)	Round (SFR)	Square (SFSQ)	Weight	Cu.Ft.
24	840	840	840	27	11
30	991	991	991	37	16
36	1086	1086	1086	48	22

**24SF****24SFR****24SFSQ**

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING



PRODUCT CODE

91 02 M

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

01 : Single Seat

02 : Two Seat

03 : Three Seat

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

OPTIONS

ARM GAP



ARM CAP



TABLET ARM



SLED BASE



WOOD FRAME



POWER



In table



In seat

FINISHES

FRAME



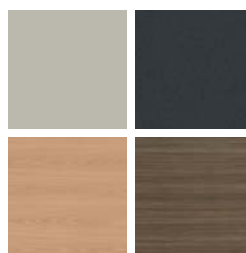
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

EDGE



SE

ARM CAPS



Polyurethane

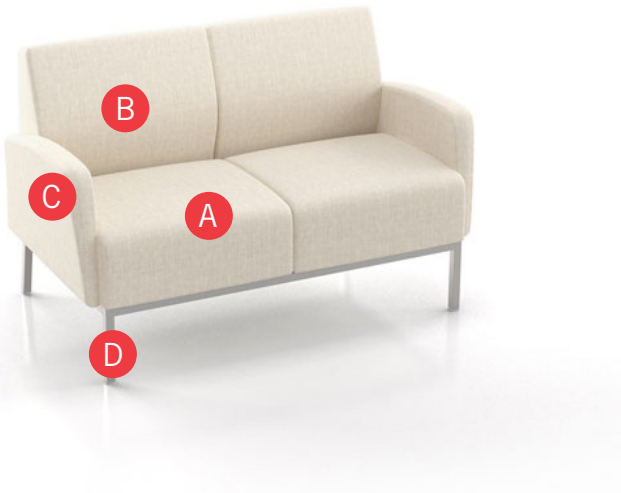
Wood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Fabric - Arms¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Wood Frame, Freestanding Tables, Power
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Fabric - Arm 2	Frame Finish
9102M	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

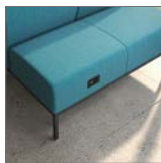
For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame



Tapered End Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$150 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add \$178 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$62 List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add \$700 List each. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add \$130 List
- Wood base, add \$574 List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add \$547 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9101M-NA, add \$285 List per unit.
- Fire barrier for 9101M, add \$439 List per unit

Single Seat Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M-NA	1253	1455	1519	1658	1863	2020	2228

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	total D	29.0		



9101M-NA

Single Seat With Arms

COM 4.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101M	1725	2038	2139	2356	2675	2921	3249

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	29.5	total D	29.0		



9101M

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 32 cu ft

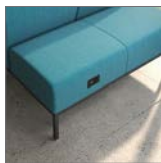
For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame



Tapered End Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Wood base, add **\$574** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add **\$519** List per unit

Bariatric Single Seat With Arms

COM 5 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

2 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101G	1905	2279	2401	2658	3041	3331	3720

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0



9101G

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

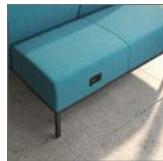
For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame



Tapered End Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Wood base, add **\$574** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9102M-NA, add **\$570** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9102M, add **\$726** List per unit

Two Seat Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M-NA	2223	2621	2756	3028	3440	3755	4172

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	total D	29.0



9102M-NA

Two Seat With Arms

COM 7 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M	2692	3206	3373	3731	4254	4655	5189

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	52.5	total D	29.0



9102M

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Wall-saving Frame



Tapered End Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Wood base, add **\$574** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9103M-NA, add **\$855** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9103M, add **\$1014** List per unit

Three Seat Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M-NA	3188	3792	3987	4405	5019	5491	6114

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	29.0



9103M-NA

Three Seat With Arms

COM 9.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M	3661	4375	4609	5103	5833	6391	7132

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	75.5	depth	29.0



9103M

TAILOR Lounge Collection - FREESTANDING TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- 17" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor freestanding tables, add \$469 List. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables. Specify separately at time of order.



Black **COVSMC1P1U-B**
 Silver **COVSMC1P1U-S**
 White **COVSMC1P1U-W**

Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91ETC - 24 DIA <i>End Table Closed, Round - 24 DIA</i>	1135	1197	34	11
91ETC - 30 DIA <i>End Table Closed, Round - 30 DIA</i>	1425	1491	44	20
91ETC - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Closed, Square - 24 x 24</i>	1321	1851	39	11
91ETO - 24 x 24 SQ <i>End Table Open, Square - 24 x 24</i>	1352	1892	38	11
91REC - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Closed, Rectangle - 24 x 48</i>	1512	2117	67	20
91REOS - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, One Side, Rectangle - 24 x 48</i>	1811	2537	67	20
91REOB - 24 x 48 RE <i>Coffee Table Open, Both Sides, Rectangle - 24 x 48</i>	1855	2596	71	20



91ETC-24DIA
34 lbs



91ETC-30DIA
44 lbs



91ETC-24SQ
39 lbs



91ETO-24SQ
38 lbs



91REC
67 lbs



91REOS
67 lbs



91REOB
71 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - CLUB



PRODUCT CODE

91 01 G - CLUB

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

01 : Single Seat

02 : Two Seat

03 : Three Seat

Chair Type

M : Mid Back

G : Bariatric

Design

CLUB : Club

OPTIONS

POWER



In seat

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER

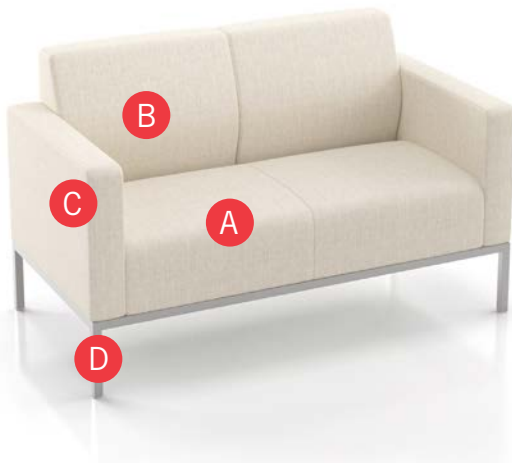
Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Fabric - Arms¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire Barrier, Freestanding Tables, Power

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.



Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Fabric - Arm 2	Frame Finish
9102M-CLUB	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas						Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - CLUB

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Non-wallsaving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 9101M-CLUB 1/carton 24 cu ft, 9101G-CLUB 1/carton 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory, and yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9101M-CLUB, add \$525 List per unit. Fire barrier for 9101G-CLUB, add \$600 List per unit.



Power (Optional)

Single Seat Club

COM 5.25 yds		1.25 yds COM per single seat			1.5 yds COM per single back			1.25 yds COM per arm
MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6	
9101M-CLUB	2162	2550	2671	2933	3317	3616	4004	
Dimensions (inches)								
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5			
total H	33.0	total W	31.0	total D	27.5			



9101M-CLUB

Bariatric Single Seat Club

COM 6 yds		1.5 yds COM per single seat			2 yds COM per single back			1.25 yds COM per arm
MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6	
9101G-CLUB	2337	2781	2919	3219	3657	3999	4443	
Dimensions (inches)								
seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	17.5			
total H	33.0	total W	38.0	depth	27.5			



9101G-CLUB

TAILOR Lounge Collection - CLUB

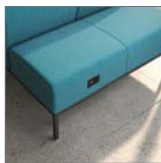
Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Non-wallsaving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 9102M-CLUB 1/carton 43 cu ft, 9103M-CLUB 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory, and yardage requirement will be provided.

Options

- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9102M-CLUB, add \$800 List per unit. Fire barrier for 9103M-CLUB, add \$1075 List per unit.



Power (Optional)

Two Seat Club

COM 8 yds 1.25 yds COM per single seat 1.5 yds COM per single back 1.25 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102M-CLUB	3076	3668	3852	4252	4836	5292	5884

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	33.0	total W	54.0	total D	27.5



9102M-CLUB

Three Seat Club

COM 10.75 yds 1.25 yds COM per single seat 1.5 yds COM per single back 1.25 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103M-CLUB	3992	4787	5034	5572	6357	6969	7765

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	17.5
total H	33.0	total W	77.0	depth	27.5



9103M-CLUB

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH



PRODUCT CODE

91 02 B

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

01 : Single Seat

02 : Two Seat

03 : Three Seat

Chair Type

B : Bench

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

OPTIONS

TABLET ARM



SLED BASE



POWER



In seat

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color

B Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Seat 3	Frame Finish
9103B	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat bench per carton, 11 cu ft
- Ships 1 two seat bench per carton, 20 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame



Power (Optional)

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add **\$56** List per plate
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Always placed on the right side, facing the configuration. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9101B, add **\$143** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9102B, add **\$285** List per unit

Single Seat Bench

COM 1.25 yds

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101B	945	1037	1070	1135	1230	1304	1401

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	18.0	total W	23.0	depth	20.0



9101B

Two Seat Bench

COM 2.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102B	1332	1519	1580	1711	1902	2050	2245

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	18.0	total W	46.0	depth	20.0



9102B

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BENCH

Standard Features

- One piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled, 1 three seat bench per carton, 29 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Non Wall-saving Frame



Power (Optional)

Options

- Upholstered seats can match or contrast
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add **\$56** List per plate
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Always placed on the right side, facing the configuration. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add \$ **428** List per unit

Three Seat Bench

COM 3.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103B	1733	2016	2106	2304	2590	2812	3107

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	18.0	total W	69.0	depth	20.0		



9103B

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR



PRODUCT CODE

91 01 MC - NA

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

1 : Single Seat

2 : Two Seat

3 : Three Seat

Type

MC : Mid-Back Connected

MIC : Mid-Back, Inside Curve, Connected

MOC : Mid-Back, Outside Curve, Connected

MBC : Bench, Connected

Arms

na : No Arm

L : Left Arm

R : Right Arm

OPTIONS

ARM GAP



ARM CAP



TABLET ARM



SLED BASE



POWER



In table



In seat

FINISHES

FRAME



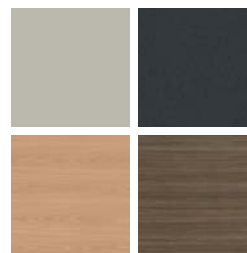
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



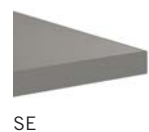
Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

EDGE

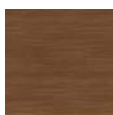


SE

ARM CAPS



Polyurethane



Wood*

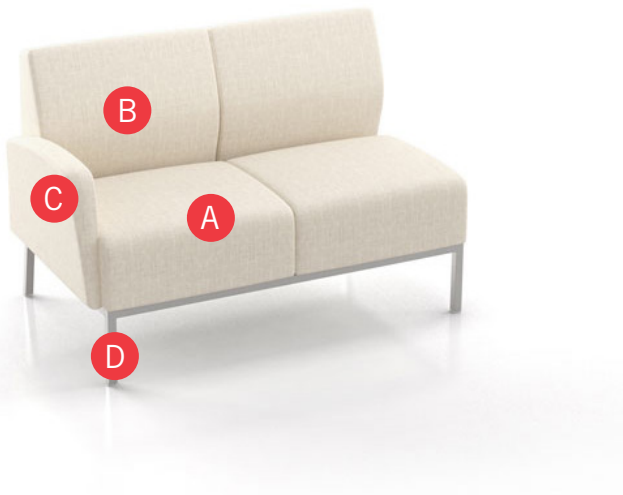
*Wood arms are available in 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C Specify Fabric - Arms¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- D Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, 1" Gap Between Seat and Arm, Arm Caps, Tablet Arm, Sled Base*, Connecting and Freestanding Tables, Power
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified on two and three seat chairs, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.
*Except Corner seat.

Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Seat 2	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Fabric - Arm 1	Frame Finish
9102MC-L	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

LAYOUTS

To configure Tailor Modular, please specify left to right facing the configuration.

Tailor has two arm styles - end arms which are tapered, and connecting arms which are straight. Please provide a layout drawing with your purchase order or quote request and Customer Service will determine the appropriate arm (end or connecting) depending on their position within the layout. Arms are shipped assembled on the chair.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm

- A** Choose from one-, two-, three-seat and bariatric modular designs.

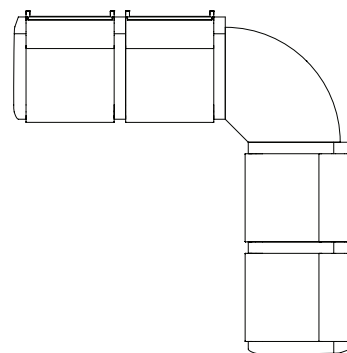
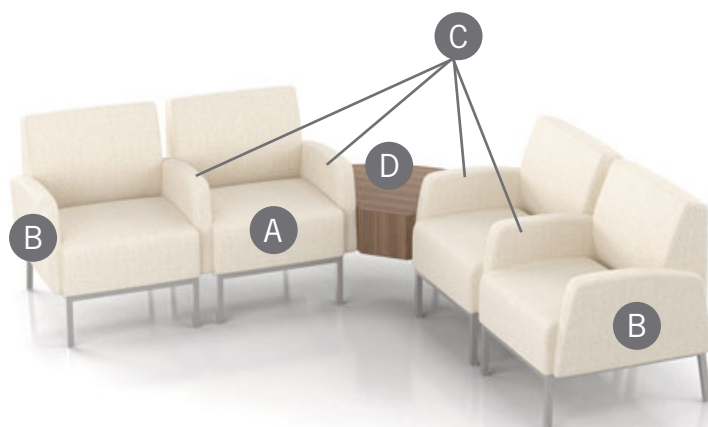
Note: Single seat configuration is shown in the example below.

- B** Tapered End Arms are installed at the ends of the layout run.

Note: Exceptions apply, see next page for more information.

- C** When arms are specified between seats or seat-to-table, a Straight Connecting Arm will be used.

- D** To complete your configuration, choose from end of run, spacer or corner connecting tables.



The configuration above can be specified as:

9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Straight Connecting)
91RC	Corner Table - Radius Corner
9101MC	Single Seat, Two Arms (two Straight Connecting)
9101MC-R	Single Seat, With Right Arm Only (Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

TAPERED END ARMS ON BOTH ENDS

Configurations with **arms on both ends** will have Tapered End Arms as standard.



Configuration above shows Tapered End Arms on outside of chairs, Straight Connecting Arms in center. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in arms on both ends, the configuration will be specified with a Tapered End Arm as standard.

- A** Tapered End Arm
- B** Straight Connecting Arm

STRAIGHT CONNECTING ARM ON ONE END

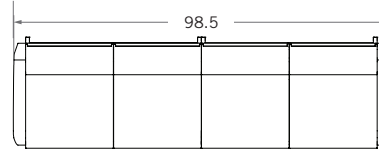
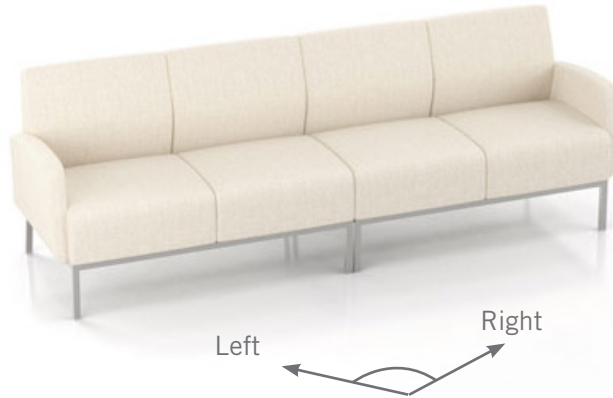
Configurations with an **arm on one end** will have Straight Connecting Arm as standard.



Configuration above is ending in a table on one end, and an arm on the other end of the run. Regardless of its complexity, when a configuration is ending in one arm only, the configuration will be specified with a Straight Connecting Arm as standard. Customers may specify Tapered End Arm at the end of such run, but a special note must be given to Customer Service at the time of quote/order. Note that the arm beside the table will always be a Straight Connecting Arm.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

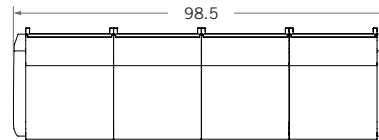
FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 1



A four-seat configuration may be specified as two two-seat sofas.

- | | |
|----------|--|
| 9102MC-L | Two Seat, With Left Arm Only
(Tapered End) |
| 9102MC-R | Two Seat, With Right Arm Only
(Tapered End) |

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 2

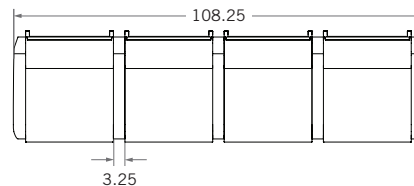


A four-seat configuration may also be specified as four single seat chairs. Please note that the number of legs in this case is double than in the example above.

Note: Specifying with single seats allows for higher flexibility, but this also increases the number of legs.

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| 9101MC-L | Single Seat, With Left Arm Only
(Tapered End) |
| 9101MC-NA | Single Seat, Without Arms |
| 9101MC-NA | Single Seat, Without Arms |
| 9101MC-R | Single Seat, With Right Arm Only
(Tapered End) |

FOUR SEAT DESIGN, EXAMPLE 3

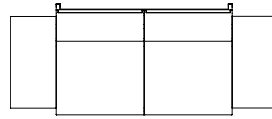
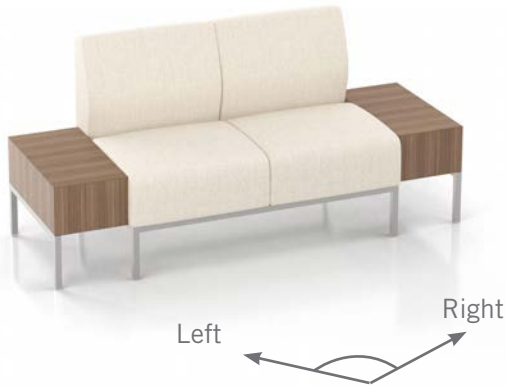


Arms may be added between each seat, increasing the gap between each chair base, as well as the overall width of the configuration.

- | | |
|----------|---|
| 9101MC | Single Seat, Two Arms
(one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting) |
| 9101MC-R | Single Seat, With Right Arm Only
(Straight Connecting) |
| 9101MC-R | Single Seat, With Right Arm Only
(Straight Connecting) |
| 9101MC-R | Single Seat, With Right Arm Only
(Tapered End) |

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

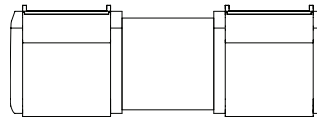
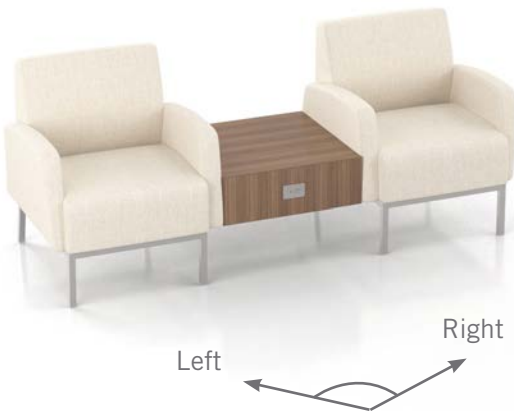
END TABLE ON BOTH ENDS, EXAMPLE



91ERC - 24 x 12
9102MC-NA
91ERC - 24 x 12

End of Run Table Closed - Half Size
Two Seat, Without Arms
End of Run Table Closed - Half Size

SPACER TABLE BETWEEN SEATS, EXAMPLE



9101MC

91STC - 24 x 24
COV-1U-S
9101MC

Single Seat, Two Arms
(one Tapered End, one Straight Connecting)
Spacer Table Closed - Full Size
Cove, 1 power, 2USB, Silver
Single Seat, Two Arms
(one Straight Connecting, one Tapered End)

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9101MC-NA, add **\$285** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9101MC, add **\$439** List per unit.

Single Seat, Without Arms

COM 2.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-NA	1313	1512	1576	1715	1919	2081	2286

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	23.0	depth	29.0		



9101MC-NA

Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 4.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC	2002	2317	2417	2633	2953	3200	3522

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	29.5	depth	29.0		



9101MC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add **\$363** List per unit

Single Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-R	1657	1913	1997	2177	2437	2639	2905

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0



9101MC-R

Single Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 3.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MC-L	1657	1913	1997	2177	2437	2639	2905

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	26.25	depth	29.0



9101MC-L



TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per chair
- Standard without a wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

Options

- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add \$ **456** List per unit

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Single Seat, Corner Unit, Armless

COM 4.15 yds
1.75 yds COM per single seat
2.4 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MCCRNR	3002	3254	3333	3502	3753	3948	4196

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	19.75				
total H	33.0	total W	27.5	depth	27.5		



9101MCCRNR

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 32 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add **\$519** List per unit.

Bariatric Single Seat, Two Arms

COM 5 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

2 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101GC	2186	2533	2657	2916	3296	3589	3975

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	30.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	36.5	depth	29.0



9101GC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178**List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9102MC-NA, add **\$570** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9102MC, add **\$726** List per unit.

Two Seat, Without Arms

COM 5.5 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-NA	2279	2680	2812	3089	3500	3812	4230

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	depth	29.0		



9102MC-NA

Two Seat, With Two Arms

COM 7 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC	2970	3484	3653	4008	4531	4931	5465

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	52.5	depth	29.0		



9102MC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 43 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add **\$ 650** List per unit

Two Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-R	2626	3082	3231	3549	4014	4374	4849

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	49.25	depth	29.0



9102MC-R

Two Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 6.25 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MC-L	2626	3082	3231	3549	4014	4374	4849

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5
total H	33.0	total W	49.25	depth	29.0



9102MC-L

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9103MC-NA, add \$ **855** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9103MC, add \$ **1014**List per unit

Three Seat, Without Arms

COM 8.25 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-NA	3250	3849	4046	4462	5075	5549	6173

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	29.0		



9103MC-NA

Three Seat, With Two Arms

COM 9.75 yds

1.25 yds COM per single seat

1.5 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC	3939	4652	4886	5381	6108	6669	7410

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	75.5	depth	29.0		



9103MC



TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Standard without a wall-saving frame, optional wall-saving frame available (to be specified on order)
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Tapered End Arm



Straight Connecting Arm



Power (Optional)

Options

- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add \$150 List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add \$178 List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at \$62 List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add \$700 List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add \$130 List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add \$547 List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add \$ 933 List per unit

Three Seat, With Right Arm Only

COM 9 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-R	3593	4252	4469	4922	5593	6107	6789

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	72.25	depth	29.0		



9103MC-R

Three Seat, With Left Arm Only

COM 9 yds
1.25 yds COM per single seat
1.5 yds COM per single back
0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MC-L	3593	4252	4469	4922	5593	6107	6789

Dimensions (inches)							
seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0	arm H	24.5		
total H	33.0	total W	72.25	depth	29.0		



9103MC-L

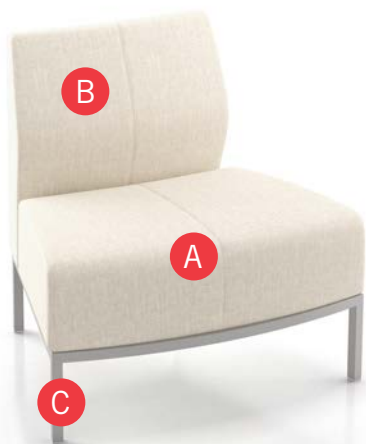
TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

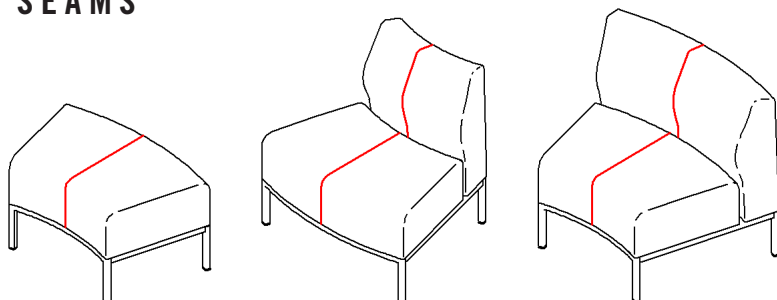
- A** Specify Fabric - Seat
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Arms, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Connecting and Freestanding Tables



Model	Fabric - Seat 1	Fabric - Back 1	Frame Finish
9101MOC	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

SEAMS



Please note that all Tailor Serpentine models feature a centered vertical seam (red line). If patterned fabric is being used, the patterns may not line up along the seams or between chairs.

30 DEGREE ANGLE



Bench

Chair, Inside Curve

Chair, Outside Curve

All Tailor Serpentine models are designed at a 30° angle. To create a 90° corner, use three units of the same orientation (i.e., inside curve or outside curve). The bench, depending on how it's specified, can be used as either inside curve or outside curve unit.

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
- **NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or Straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9101MIC-NA, add **\$335** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9101MIC, add **\$ 492** List per unit

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, Without Arms

COM 3.25 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-NA	2307	2557	2640	2806	3061	3250	3505

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	37.0	depth	29.5		



9101MIC-NA

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, Two Arms

COM 4.75 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC	2985	3359	3482	3735	4114	4397	4784

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	43.5	depth	29.5		



9101MIC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
- **NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add **\$414** List per unit

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, With Right Arm Only

COM 4.0 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-R	2648	2957	3061	3270	3589	3825	4148

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MIC-R

Tailor Serpentine, Inside Curve, With Left Arm Only

COM 4.0 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.75 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MIC-L	2648	2957	3061	3270	3589	3825	4148

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MIC-L

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
- **NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or Straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9101MOC-NA, add **\$331** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9101MOC, add **\$488** List per unit.

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, Without Arms

COM 3.2 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-NA	2184	2435	2515	2684	2937	3126	3385

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	37.0	depth	29.5		



9101MOC-NA

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, Two Arms

COM 4.7 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC	2862	3235	3359	3613	3992	4274	4662

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	43.5	depth	29.5		



9101MOC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Separate seat and back
- Non wall-saving frame
- **NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 24 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Tapered or straight connecting arm
- Polyurethane arm caps available in Black (B), Taupe RAL 7006 (T) or Sterling Grey (G), add **\$150** List per arm
- For wood arm caps, select from 9 standard stains, or stain-to-match for no extra charge, add **\$178** List per arm
- 1" gap between seat and arm available at **\$62** List per arm
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered arms/seat/back can match or contrast
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier, add **\$409** List per unit.

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, With Right Arm Only

COM 3.95 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-R	2525	2836	2937	3149	3465	3701	4024

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MOC-R

Tailor Serpentine, Outside Curve, With Left Arm Only

COM 3.95 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

1.7 yds COM per single back

0.75 yds COM per arm

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MOC-L	2525	2836	2937	3149	3465	3701	4024

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	33.0/22.0				
total H	33.0	total W	40.25	depth	29.5		



9101MOC-L

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR - SERPENTINE

Standard Features

- 30° angle
- Non wall-saving frame
- **NOTE:** If ordering with other Tailor Modular designs, specify all connected seating within the configuration as non wall-saving
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships assembled, 1/carton 11 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.

Options

- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add \$700 List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add \$130 List
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier, add \$156 List per unit



Non Wall-saving Frame

Tailor Serpentine, Bench

COM 1.5 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101MBC	1377	1494	1531	1611	1728	1818	1938

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0/33.0				
total H	18.0	total W	33.0	depth	22.0		



9101MBC

TAILOR Lounge Collection - MODULAR TABLES

Standard Features

- Tables in laminate or veneer
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
- 9 standard veneers. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge
- Tables available with Self Edge (SE) only
- Steel table legs available in any Spectone color
- Clear, non-marring glides
- One connecting plate per unit
- Ships KD
- 17" height

Options

- To add Cove Mini, clamp mounted with 1 power, 2 USB (charging only), and a 108" long cord to Tailor modular tables, add **\$469** List. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables or curved surfaces of closed tables. Specify separately at time of order.



Black **COVSMC1P1U-B**
 Silver **COVSMC1P1U-S**
 White **COVSMC1P1U-W**

*To ensure proper configuration
 please provide a layout drawing.*

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model		Laminate SE	Veneer SE	Weight	Cu.Ft.
91STC - 24X24	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	1133	1585	32	11
91STO - 24X24	SPACER TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	1161	1626	30	11
91STC - 24X12	SPACER TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	1062	1482	20	7
91STO - 24X12	SPACER TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	1088	1523	20	7
91ERC - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - FULL SIZE	1366	1912	33	11
91ERO - 24X24	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - FULL SIZE	1395	1952	31	11
91ERC - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE CLOSED - HALF SIZE	1293	1810	21	7
91ERO - 24X12	END OF RUN TABLE OPEN - HALF SIZE	1321	1851	21	7
91ERB	END OF RUN TABLE - BULLET	1486	2082	36	14
91HM	END OF RUN TABLE - HALF-MOON	1987	3043	75	25
91RC	CORNER TABLE - 90 RADIUS CORNER	1486	2082	45	16
91RC45	CORNER TABLE - 45 RADIUS CORNER	1486	2082	32	12



91STC - 24 x 24
32 lbs



91STO - 24 x 24
30 lbs



91STC - 24 x 12
20 lbs



91STO - 24 x 12
20 lbs



91RC
45 lbs



91RC45
32 lbs



91ERC - 24 x 24
33 lbs



91ERO - 24 x 24
31 lbs



91ERC - 24 x 12
21 lbs



91ERO - 24 x 12
21 lbs



91ERB
36 lbs



91HM
75 lbs

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH



PRODUCT CODE

91 03 HB

Series

91 : Tailor

Number of Seats

1 : One Seat
 2 : Two Seats
 3 : Three Seats

Type

MB : Midback
 HB : Highback

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

OPTIONS

TABLET ARM



SLED BASE



POWER



In seat

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

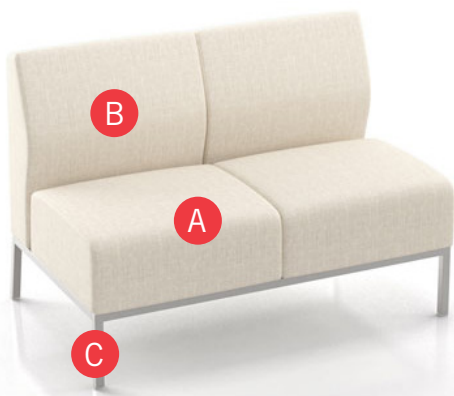
HOW TO ORDER

Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back¹
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Tablet Arm, Sled Base, Freestanding Tables, Leveling Glides, Power

¹ When multiple fabrics are specified, please provide a drawing and legend for fabric placement.



Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back 1	Fabric - Back 2	Frame Finish
9102MB	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

MIDBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 570 lbs per two seater, and to 750 lbs per three seater
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 43 cu ft
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 62 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Non Wall-saving
Frame



Power (Optional)

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add **\$30** List
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add **\$56** List per plate
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9102MB, add **\$570** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9103MB, add **\$855** List per unit

Two Seat, Midback Booth

COM 5.5 yds

2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat

3.0 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102MB	2262	2621	2736	2988	3357	3638	4011

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	46.0	depth	27.50		



9102MB

Three Seat, Midback Booth

COM 8.25 yds

3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat

4.5 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (1.5 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103MB	3274	3792	3955	4316	4838	5245	5780

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0				
total H	33.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50		



9103MB



TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH
HIGHBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 500 lbs per single seat highback booth, and to 570 lbs per two seat highback booth
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 single seat sofa per carton, 25 cu ft
- Ships 1 two seat sofa per carton, 55 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Non Wall-saving Frame Power (Optional)

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add **\$30** List
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add **\$56** List per plate
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9101HB, add **\$363** List per unit. Fire barrier for 9102HB, add **\$742** List per unit

Single Seat, Highback Booth

COM 3.75 yds

1.5 yds COM per single seater seat

2.25 yds COM per single seater back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9101HB	1413	1687	1781	1969	2254	2475	2758

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	44.0	total W	23.0	depth	27.50



9101HB

Two Seat, Highback Booth

COM 7.0 yds

2.5 yds COM per two seater one-piece seat

4.5 yds COM per two seater two-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9102HB	2584	3089	3254	3606	4123	4522	5046

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	44.0	total W	46.0	depth	27.50



9102HB

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

HIGHBACK

Standard Features

- Separate seat and back
- Meets seating durability test to 750 lbs per three seat highback booth
- Single piece seat upholstery for easier maintenance
- Non wall-saving frame
- Clear, non-marring glides
- Ships assembled
- Ships 1 three seat sofa per carton, 79 cu ft

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

To ensure proper configuration please provide a layout drawing.



Non Wall-saving
Frame



Power (Optional)

Options

- For an individually sewn seat upholstery that creates a gap between seats, call Customer Service
- Leveling glides with inserts (set of 4) are available, add **\$30** List
- Swivel tablet arm (TA), add **\$700** List each. Cannot be installed between seats. Choose 12"x12" Square (SQ) or 16-1/2"x 11-1/2" Oval (OVAL). Height above floor is 27-1/2". 1" arm gap option is standard.
- Sled base (non wall-saving), add **\$130** List
- Upholstered seat/back can match or contrast
- Cove Mini power module centered in the seat front is available in Black, Silver and White. Add **\$547** List per seat per module
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- One connecting plate per unit to connect to other Tailor products, add **\$56** List per plate
- Connecting and freestanding tables available
- Fire barrier for 9103HB, add **\$1131** List per unit

Three Seat, Highback Booth

COM 10.5 yds

3.75 yds COM per three seater one-piece seat

6.75 yds COM per three seater three-piece back (2.25 yds COM per single back)

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
9103HB	3756	4491	4728	5243	5991	6569	7334

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	23.0		
total H	44.0	total W	69.0	depth	27.50



9103HB

TAILOR Lounge Collection - BOOTH

TABLES



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Size</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i> SE 2MM		
<i>Rectangle</i> <i>29" high</i>						
30 X 46 RE	TBT	16 X 36	1	1793		123
36 X 46 RE	TBT	22 X 36	1	2155		153
42 X 46 RE	TBT	28 X 36	1	2720		183
30 X 69 RE	TBT	16 X 27	2	3090		185
36 X 69 RE	TBT	22 X 27	2	3463		230
42 X 69 RE	TBT	28 X 27	2	4145		276



30X46RE TBT

30X69RE TBT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Ships Knocked Down.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

TRAFFIC Public Seating

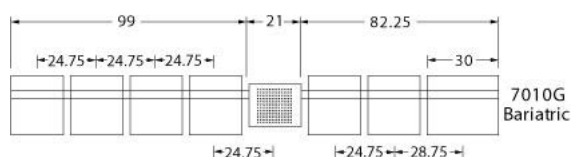
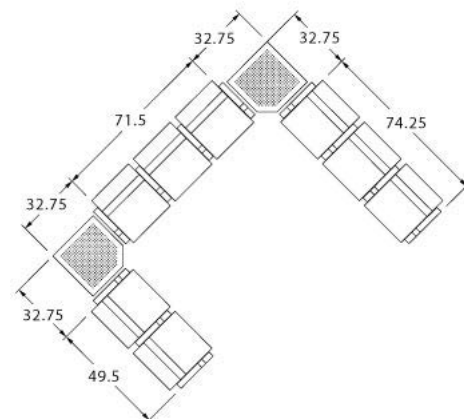
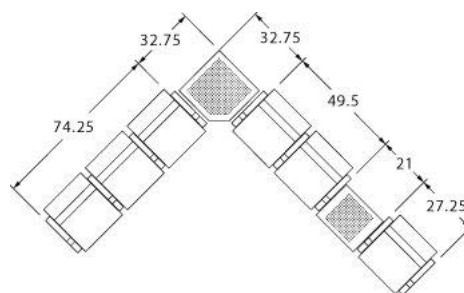
LAYOUTS



Description

- Today's high traffic public areas demand high durability and low maintenance without sacrificing design.
- Perforated steel seats, with optional field replaceable cushions, can be connected with perforated steel or laminate spacer tables to fit virtually any layout.
- Standard seat width is 22". Bariatric seating is a 30" wide seat and is load tested to 750 lbs.
- Seat, leg column and foot can be specified in different finishes.
- Arms or armless can be specified in any standard width combination.
- Arms only for Bariatric.
- Please send a drawing of the configuration you require with your order.
- Optional floor mounting brackets available.
- Seat mounting option location offers wall-saving if desired.
- For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory with repeat information and yardage requirement will be provided.

LAYOUTS AND DIMENSIONS

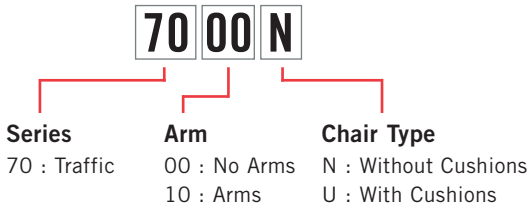




TRAFFIC Public Seating



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS



Without Cushion



With Cushion



With Arms



Without Arms

FINISHES

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

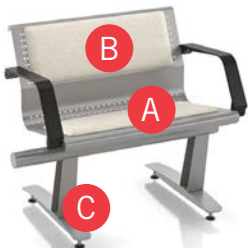
FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Fabric - Seat, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Fabric - Back, If Applicable
Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- C** Specify Frame Finish

Optional: Fire barrier, Moisture Barrier, Floor Mounting Brackets, Connecting Tables

Model	Fabric - Seat	Fabric - Back	Frame Finish
7000U	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Momentum, Beeline, Canvas	Silver



TRAFFIC Public Seating

Perforated Beam without arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$65 List per leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier for 7000U, add \$82 List per seat.



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Traffic without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7000N	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5



7000N

Traffic without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7000U	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	27.5



7000U



TRAFFIC Public Seating

Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Available with or without black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$65 List per leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier for 7000U, add \$82 List per seat.



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	LIST
7010N	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	18.75	seat W	22.0	depth	25.5
total H	31.75	total W	24.75	depth wall-saving	27.5



7010N

Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.5 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010U	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)					
seat H	19.25	seat W	22.0	arm H	27.25
total H	32.0	total W	24.75	depth	25.5
				depth wall-saving	27.5



7010U



TRAFFIC Public Seating

Bariatric Perforated Beam with arms

Standard Features

- Available with or without replaceable upholstered cushions
- Black polyurethane arms
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Levelers
- Not available as freestanding unit
- Can be mounted standard or wall-saving
- Cannot connect bariatric seats to bariatric seats
- Ships KD
- Ships 1/carton 11.5 cu ft/seat

Options

- Corner and spacer tables
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Floor mounting brackets, add \$65 List / leg. Includes 2 brackets per leg.
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Fire barrier for 7010UG, add \$98 List per seat.



Prices are per seat and include beam and base

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



Bariatric Traffic with arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	COM
7010NG	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.75	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25
total H	31.75	total W	32.75	depth	25.5
				depth wall-saving	27.5



7010NG

Bariatric Traffic with arms and upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7010UG	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	19.25	seat W	30.0	arm H	27.25
total H	32.0	total W	32.75	depth	25.5
				depth wall-saving	27.5



7010UG

TRAFFIC Public Seating

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Standard Features

- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no extra charge
- Self edge (SE) or PVC Flat (PVF) edge
- Use in connected layouts for no extra charge
- Radius table only available in laminate
- 18" height
- Ships KD

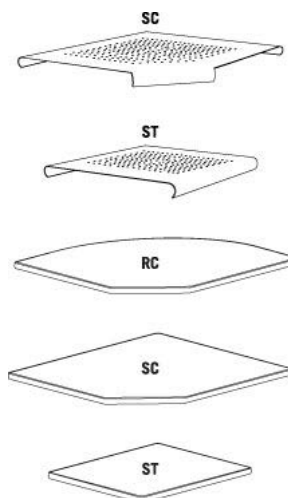
Options

- Tops in perforated metal
- Veneer and hardwood edges

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas

Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF/SE	Perforated Metal	Weight	Cu.Ft.
70RC 30 x 30 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	958	N/A	31	3
70SC 30 x 30 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	958	1226	32	3
70ST 21 x 21 <i>Spacer or End Table</i>	924	1037	21	3





TRAFFIC DINING Public Seating

Standard Features

- Tabletop standard in Laminate with PVC Flat (PVF) or 2MM Edge (2MM)
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- PVC Flat edge and 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Floor Mounting plates
- Tamperproof fasteners
- Welded steel end caps

Options

- 30" Bariatric seats are available. Contact factory for pricing
- Coated steel tabletop available. Contact factory for pricing
- Fire barrier, add \$1,312 List per chair

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.



PVF



2MM



Traffic Dining without arms, without upholstered cushions

N/A COM per single seat

MODEL	PRICE
7100NHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair



Traffic Dining without arms, with upholstered cushions

0.75 yd COM per single seat and back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3	GR 4	GR 5	GR 6
7100UHD	Temporary surcharge, call for pricing						

Dimensions (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	table top	30x48	table H	29.0
total H	33.75	total W	48.0	seat depth	17.0	total depth	74

Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 500 lbs per chair

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE



PRODUCT CODE

14 01 US

Series

14 : Urban

Chair Type

01 : Four Point/Arms

11 : Four Point/No Arms

31 : Sled Base/Arms

41 : Sled Base/No Arms

02 : Casters/Arms

21 : Stool/Arms

25 : Stool/No Arms

21E : Hip Chair

Upholstery

N/A : DuraSpec Seat/Plastic Back

US : Upholstered Seat/Plastic back

UB : DuraSpec Seat/Upholstered Back

UP : Fully Upholstered

OPTIONS

SEAT



DuraSpec

Upholstered

BACK



Plastic

Upholstered

5 Wood
9 standard stains or
stain to match

WALL-SAVING



FINISHES

PLASTIC BACK



Black

Light Grey

White

PLASTIC BACK COVER



Black

Light Grey

White

DURASPEC SEAT



Black

Sterling Grey

FRAME



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

FABRIC



Select fabrics from one of our textile partners

ARMS



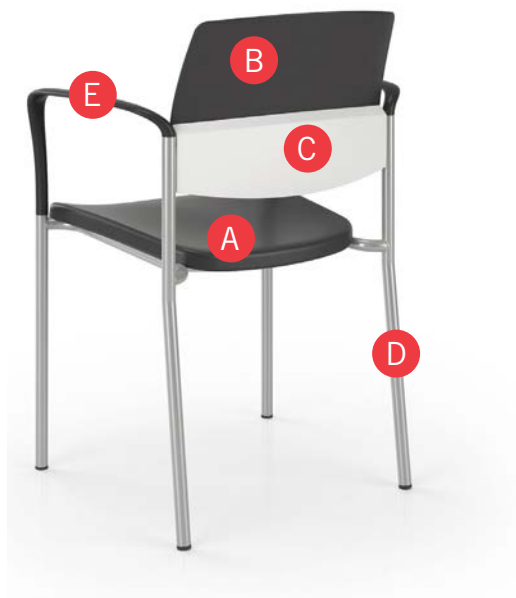
Black

Sterling Grey

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Seat Type and Color
For DuraSpec Seat: Color
For Upholstered Seat: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
- B** Specify Back Type and Color
For Plastic Back: Color
For Upholstered Back: Fabric Manufacturer, Pattern Name, Color
For Wood Back: Wood Stain
- C** Specify Back Panel Color
- D** Specify Frame Finish
- E** Specify Polyurethane Arm Color

Optional: Wood Back, Custom Wood Back Design, Wall-saving Frame, Fire barrier, 1" Extra Seat Foam, Connecting Bars, Connecting Tables, Dolly

Model	Seat Type and Color	Back Type and Color	Back Panel Color	Frame Finish	Polyurethane Arm Color
1401	DuraSpec, Black	Plastic, Black	White	Silver	Black

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

MODEL	BACK	SEAT	TOTAL
18" wide	0.5*	0.5*	1.0

MODEL	BACK	SEAT	TOTAL
22" wide	0.75	0.75	1.5

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

For fabrics you wish railroaded or repeats larger than 5" x 5", please contact the factory. Yardage requirement will be provided.

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE 18" WIDE

	MODEL	PRICE	OPTIONS	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS			
	<i>DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back</i>		<i>Wood Back</i>		<i>DuraSpec Seat, Upholstered Back (-UB) Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back (-US) Upholstered Seat & Back (-UP)</i>							<i>Wall-saving Frame</i>	<i>Wood Back</i>	<i>Fire barrier</i>	<i>1" extra seat foam</i>
			+\$120		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	+\$29	+\$120	+\$84	+\$20
18"w, Four Point, Arms															
	1401*	533	•	-UB	537	578	594	617	659	687	732	•	•		
				-US	554	597	610	637	677	704	747	•	•	•	•
				-UP	576	654	680	737	816	877	959	•	•	•	•
18"w, Casters, Arms															
	1402	732	•	-UB	733	772	786	814	850	883	925		•		
				-US	749	789	804	829	872	899	943		•	•	•
				-UP	768	846	876	928	1008	1070	1151		•	•	•
18"w, Four Point, Armless															
	1411*	533	•	-UB	537	578	594	617	659	687	732	•	•		
				-US	554	597	610	637	677	704	747	•	•	•	•
				-UP	576	654	680	737	816	877	959	•	•	•	•
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Arms															
	1421	715	•	-UB	718	757	769	797	837	867	909		•		
				-US	737	774	788	816	857	885	927		•	•	•
				-UP	753	831	861	912	993	1054	1136		•	•	•
18"w, Easy Access Hip Chair, Four Point, Arms															
	1421E	779	•	-UB	779	818	830	860	898	928	970		•		
				-US	796	836	847	877	916	946	988		•	•	•
				-UP	816	892	922	973	1054	1115	1198		•	•	•
18"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Armless															
	1425	715	•	-UB	718	757	769	797	837	867	909		•		
				-US	737	774	788	816	857	885	927		•	•	•
				-UP	753	831	861	912	993	1054	1136		•	•	•
18"w, Sled, Arms															
	1431	677	•	-UB	678	720	733	758	799	828	872		•		
				-US	695	738	749	775	817	845	888		•	•	•
				-UP	717	795	820	876	956	1017	1099		•	•	•
18"w, Sled, Armless															
	1441	677	•	-UB	678	720	733	758	799	828	872		•		
				-US	695	738	749	775	817	845	888		•	•	•
				-UP	717	795	820	876	956	1017	1099		•	•	•

Standard Features

- Four-point stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

 *Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program

Options

- Specify back/back panel in Black, Light Grey or White
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame available in any Spectone color
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Wood Back available in 9 stains or stain to match for no extra charge
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Different fabric on seat and back for no extra charge
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Factory

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE 22" WIDE

	MODEL	PRICE	OPTIONS	MODEL	PRICE							OPTIONS			
	<i>DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back</i>		<i>Wood Back</i>		<i>DuraSpec Seat, Upholstered Back (-UB) Upholstered Seat, Plastic Back (-US) Upholstered Seat & Back (-UP)</i>							<i>Wall-saving Frame</i>	<i>Wood Back</i>	<i>Fire barrier</i>	<i>1" extra seat foam</i>
			+\$120		COM	GR1	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	+\$29	+\$120	+\$119	+\$30
22"w, Four Point, Arms															
	1404*	746	•	-UB	758	837	863	918	998	1062	1140	•	•		
				-US	703	767	788	830	895	945	1012	•	•	•	•
				-UP	733	875	924	1019	1163	1275	1422	•	•	•	•
22"w, Four Point, Armless															
	1414	746	•	-UB	758	837	863	918	998	1062	1140	•	•		
				-US	703	767	788	830	895	945	1012	•	•	•	•
				-UP	733	875	924	1019	1163	1275	1422	•	•	•	•
22"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Arms															
	1424	929	•	-UB	936	1016	1041	1096	1176	1236	1319		•		
				-US	883	945	968	1008	1073	1123	1189		•	•	•
				-UP	910	1051	1100	1197	1342	1454	1600		•	•	•
22"w, Easy Access Hip Chair, Four Point, Arms															
	1424E	991	•	-UB	998	1076	1104	1158	1236	1299	1379		•		
				-US	944	1006	1029	1071	1135	1183	1251		•	•	•
				-UP	971	1113	1161	1256	1403	1513	1661		•	•	•
22"w, Stool, Bar, Four Point, Armless															
	1426	929	•	-UB	936	1016	1041	1096	1176	1236	1319		•		
				-US	883	945	968	1008	1073	1123	1189		•	•	•
				-UP	910	1051	1100	1197	1342	1454	1600		•	•	•
22"w, Sled, Arms															
	1434	889	•	-UB	898	977	1004	1058	1137	1200	1281		•		
				-US	844	907	929	971	1035	1086	1151		•	•	•
				-UP	873	1015	1064	1159	1303	1414	1563		•	•	•
22"w, Sled, Armless															
	1444	889	•	-UB	898	977	1004	1058	1137	1200	1281		•		
				-US	844	907	929	971	1035	1086	1151		•	•	•
				-UP	873	1015	1064	1159	1303	1414	1563		•	•	•

Standard Features

- Four-point stacks up to 8 high on dolly, 6 high on the floor
- Sled Base does not stack and ships 1 per carton
- Four-point ships 1/carton 11 cu ft, 2-4/carton 22 cu ft

 *Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program

Options

- Specify back/back panel in Black, Light Grey or White
- DuraSpec Poly seat available in Black or Sterling Grey
- Frame in any Spectone color
- Polyurethane arms available in Black (B) or Sterling Grey (G)
- Wood Back available in 9 stains or stain to match for no extra charge
- Connecting bars for a structured reconfigurable layout
- Antibacterial and antimicrobial fabrics available
- Other glides may be available for an upcharge - call Factory



URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE DOLLY

	MODEL	PRICE
	<i>Dolly</i>	
Dolly, for 18" w chairs		
	1499	469
Dolly, for 22" w chairs		
	1499M	674

*shown with Snowball chairs

Standard Features

- Black finish only
- 2" black swivel casters
- Dolly stacks 8 chairs, 6 if upholstered.

Options

- Please specify if Dolly is for chairs with wall-saving frame



URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE 10 DAY QUICKSHIP

	MODEL	PRICE
	<i>DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back</i>	
18"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1401	533
18"w, Four Point, Armless		
	1411	533
22"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1404	746

	MODEL	PRICE
	Dolly	
Dolly, for 18"w chairs		
	1499	469
Dolly, for 22"w chairs		
	1499M	674

*shown with Snowball chairs



For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Standard Features

- DuraSpec Poly seat, plastic back, back panel and arm available in Black RAL 9005 only
- Frame available in black or silver Spectone color
- Limit of 20 chairs per order
- Urban Dolly available in Black finish only, and stacks up to 8 chairs

URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE OPTIONAL WOOD BACK

Seat Back Designs

- Backs standard in Natural maple in any of 9 standard stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

Custom Seat Back Cut-out

- A one time set up charge of \$358 list applies
- Design should fit within a 5" x 5" space (due to contour of back)
- Shape will be mirrored from the front of the chair

Pick a back design and add the name of the cutout following the model number, e.g. 1401Cityscape

Custom Seat Back Engraving and Vinyl Decals

- For quantities over 25, add an upcharge of \$73 List/chair
- For quantities under 25, add an upcharge of \$73 List/chair, plus a \$358 List set up fee **per order**

Engraving: Please note that inconsistencies in the wood may show after the engraving is completed. When choosing the raw wood, we take extra care to select backs that are similar in graining and color, however, no guarantee can be made. We recommend that an engraved image be stained a darker color to hide possible inconsistencies.

Urban – Wood Back Designs



Skyscraper



Cityscape



City Block

Custom Seat Back Cut-out



Custom Seat Back Engraving



Custom Seat Back Vinyl Decals*



* Available up to 4"x4"
Maximum of 4 colors per decal
Vector based files required



URBAN GENERAL PURPOSE

OPTIONAL TANDEM CONFIGURATION

To order connected Urban Chairs

- Select and price the Urban chair required for your configuration
- Select and price the corner, spacer and end tables required
- Add Urban connecting bars (between chairs only). Do not add connecting bars for tables (they are part of the table)
- Send a drawing with your order or call Spec for assistance

Urban Tables

- Table top is 3/4" thick
- Self Edge (SE), PVC Flat (PVF) and 2mm (2MM) edges available. PVF and 2MM Bio edges available in 38 solid colors. 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains.
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

Connecting bars and tables can be retrofitted, allowing you to change configurations later or create new configurations from your present Urban chairs.

Connecting bars can be added to any Urban chair.

Connecting bars and table frame bars are finished in the same color as the color of the chair frames.

Connecting bars are fastened to the underside of the Urban chair frame at the front and back.



Urban – Connecting Tables

					
DESCRIPTION	Corner Table	Spacer Table	Mini Spacer Table	End Table*	Connecting Bars
MODEL	14RC	14ST	14MT	14ET	14CON
DIMENSIONS (inches)	25 x 25	17 x 17	4.5 x 14.5	17 x 17	N/A
PRICE	486	333	182	342	116
				*End table is handed, provide layout	



TABLES

ACUTE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T A

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round
 SQ : Square
 RE : Rectangle
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

C90 : Radius
 CRC90 : Crescent
 BT : Boatshape
 BTA : Boatshape Arc

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base

Series

Acute

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

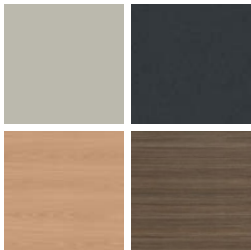


FOLDING



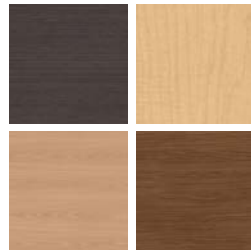
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ACUTE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Modesty Panels, Seam Connectors, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TA, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



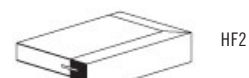
SE



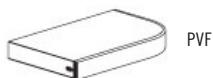
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



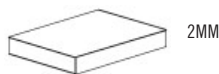
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Round</i>												
24D	XA	1	698	1179	1228	1373	1453	1602	202	-	-	37
30D	XA	1	837	1310	1373	1665	1592	1811	202	120	248	47
36D	XA	1	968	1654	1777	2013	2086	2393	202	120	248	58
42D	XA	1	1349	2120	2286	2640	2675	3093	202	120	248	72
	X4A	1	1611	2382	2548	2902	2937	3355	-	120	248	87
48D	XA	1	1381	2413	2595	2771	3406	3943	202	120	248	88
	X4A	1	1643	2675	2857	3033	3668	4205	-	120	248	103
54D	X4A	1	2030	3555	3837	4104	4418	5109	-	-	-	121
60D	X4A	1	2093	3825	4125	4351	5268	6125	-	-	-	140
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	XA	1	737	998	1047	1139	1206	1429	202	120	248	37
30 x 30SQ	XA	1	881	1071	1139	1381	1290	1602	202	120	248	47
36 x 36SQ	XA	1	993	1289	1373	1654	1665	1933	202	120	248	58
42 x 42SQ	XA	1	1573	2004	2138	2272	2361	2728	202	-	-	92
	X4A	1	1630	2061	2195	2329	2418	2785	-	120	248	87
48 x 48SQ	X4A	1	1836	2214	2354	2416	2924	3397	-	120	248	103
54 x 54SQ	X4A	1	2033	2870	3087	3342	3480	4092	-	-	-	121
60 x 60SQ	X4A	1	2074	3010	3244	3501	4122	4861	-	-	-	140

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



30D-XA

42D-X4A

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ. Call for price.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 x 30RE	XA	1	867	1043	1108	1199	1269	1445	202	-	-	-	46
	TA	2	1016	1192	1257	1348	1418	1594	404	-	120	248	54
24 x 36RE	XA	1	867	1043	1108	1199	1269	1445	202	-	-	-	46
	TA	2	1016	1192	1257	1348	1418	1594	404	-	120	248	54
24 x 42RE	TA	2	1102	1391	1465	1601	1680	1924	404	-	120	248	62
24 x 48RE	TA	2	1102	1391	1465	1601	1680	1924	404	-	120	248	62
24 x 54RE	TA	2	1186	1603	1696	1852	1966	2264	404	-	120	248	70
24 x 60RE	TA	2	1186	1603	1696	1852	1966	2264	404	392	120	248	70
24 x 66RE	TA	2	1381	1885	2001	2192	2314	2677	404	392	120	248	79
24 x 72RE	TA	2	1381	1885	2001	2192	2314	2677	404	392	120	248	79
30 x 36RE	XA	1	993	1199	1271	1392	1472	1685	202	-	-	-	52
	TA	2	1142	1348	1420	1541	1621	1834	404	-	120	248	60
30 x 42RE	XA	1	1022	1413	1505	1660	1775	2070	202	-	-	-	62
	TA	2	1171	1562	1654	1809	1924	2219	404	-	120	248	70
30 x 48RE	XA	1	1022	1413	1505	1660	1775	2070	202	-	-	-	62
	TA	2	1171	1562	1654	1809	1924	2219	404	-	120	248	70
30 x 54RE	TA	2	1252	1788	1903	2126	2257	2625	404	-	120	248	81
30 x 60RE	TA	2	1252	1788	1903	2126	2257	2625	404	392	120	248	81
30 x 66RE	TA	2	1488	1923	2064	2287	2416	2824	404	392	120	248	91
30 x 72RE	TA	2	1564	2132	2274	2562	2715	3162	404	392	120	248	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



30D-XA (shown with round top) 2448RE-TA

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ, and on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 x 78RE	TA	2	1871	2371	2542	2878	3054	3570	404	392	120	248	102
30 x 84RE	TA	2	1871	2371	2542	2878	3054	3570	404	392	120	248	102
30 x 90RE	TA	2	1900	2672	2878	3188	3396	3986	-	392	120	248	112
30 x 96RE	TA	2	1900	2672	2878	3188	3396	3986	-	392	120	248	112
36 x 42RE	TA	2	1307	1603	1716	1870	1990	2298	404	-	120	248	79
36 x 48RE	TA	2	1341	1758	1879	2064	2186	2548	404	-	120	248	79
36 x 60RE	TA	2	1472	2054	2201	2436	2586	3035	404	392	120	248	91
36 x 66RE	TA	2	1593	2196	2363	2623	2787	3284	404	392	120	248	104
	T2A	2	1867	2470	2637	2897	3061	3558	-	784	120	248	124
36 x 72RE	TA	2	1647	2274	2436	2810	2991	3528	404	392	120	248	104
	T2A	2	1921	2548	2710	3084	3265	3802	-	784	120	248	124
36 x 78RE	TA	2	2101	2773	2987	3310	3524	4155	-	392	120	248	117
	T2A	2	2375	3047	3261	3584	3798	4429	-	784	120	248	137
36 x 84RE	TA	2	2101	2773	2987	3310	3524	4155	-	392	120	248	117
	T2A	2	2375	3047	3261	3584	3798	4429	-	784	120	248	137
36 x 90RE	TA	2	2113	3070	3310	3688	3932	4634	-	-	120	248	129
	T2A	2	2387	3344	3584	3962	4206	4908	-	784	120	248	149
36 x 96RE	TA	2	2113	3070	3310	3688	3932	4634	-	-	120	248	129
	T2A	2	2387	3344	3584	3962	4206	4908	-	784	120	248	149
42 x 78RE	T2A	2	2708	3285	3516	4076	4260	4991	-	784	120	248	151
42 x 84RE	T2A	2	2708	3285	3516	4076	4260	4991	-	784	120	248	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-TA

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 x 54RT	TA	2	1549	2314	2490	2810	2941	3408	404	120	248	91
	T2A	2	1823	2588	2764	3084	3215	3682	-	120	248	111
36 x 60RT	TA	2	1549	2314	2490	2810	2941	3408	404	120	248	91
	T2A	2	1823	2588	2764	3084	3215	3682	-	120	248	111
36 x 66RT	TA	2	1763	2562	2757	3096	3396	3979	404	120	248	104
	T2A	2	2037	2836	3031	3370	3670	4253	-	120	248	124
36 x 72RT	TA	2	1763	2562	2757	3096	3396	3979	404	120	248	104
	T2A	2	2037	2836	3031	3370	3670	4253	-	120	248	124
36 x 78RT	TA	2	2126	3141	3375	3890	3999	4680	-	120	248	117
	T2A	2	2400	3415	3649	4164	4273	4954	-	120	248	132
36 x 84RT	TA	2	2126	3141	3375	3890	3999	4680	-	120	248	117
	T2A	2	2400	3415	3649	4164	4273	4954	-	120	248	132
36 x 90RT	TA	2	2132	3484	3766	4342	4478	5251	-	120	248	129
	T2A	2	2406	3758	4040	4616	4752	5525	-	120	248	149
36 x 96RT	TA	2	2132	3484	3766	4342	4478	5251	-	120	248	129
	T2A	2	2406	3758	4040	4616	4752	5525	-	120	248	149
42 x 78RT	T2A	2	2729	3686	3976	4559	4699	5482	-	120	248	166
42 x 84RT	T2A	2	2729	3686	3976	4559	4699	5482	-	120	248	166
48 x 78RT	T2A	2	2732	4099	4427	4943	5266	6154	-	120	248	166
48 x 84RT	T2A	2	2732	4099	4427	4943	5266	6154	-	120	248	166



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 x 54B	TA	2	1413	2175	2334	2612	2697	3155	404	120	248	81
30 x 60B	TA	2	1413	2175	2334	2612	2697	3155	404	120	248	81
36 x 54B	TA	2	1578	2859	3085	3494	3549	4129	404	120	248	91
36 x 60B	TA	2	1578	2859	3085	3494	3549	4129	404	120	248	91
36 x 72B	TA	2	1762	3177	3427	3866	4118	4843	404	120	248	104
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 x 48H	TA	2	1128	1814	1987	2196	2363	2757	404	120	248	62
30 x 60H	TA	2	1413	2437	2674	2910	3204	3761	404	120	248	81
36 x 72H	TA	2	1762	3159	3469	3758	4236	4990	404	120	248	104
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 x 60TP	TA	2	1413	2044	2192	2443	2518	2944	404	120	248	81
36 x 72TP	TA	2	1762	2618	2811	3250	3358	3974	404	120	248	104
<i>Radius</i>												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	528	958	1084	1244	1273	1526	-	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	674	1268	1426	1598	1690	2025	-	-	-	27
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-TA	1	1077	1995	2112	2201	2495	2814	-	-	-	46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-TA	1	1563	2425	2583	2702	3105	3536	-	-	-	59



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	T2A	2	2777	3995	4326	4657	5150	6102		183
48 x 96RE	T2A	2	2777	3995	4326	4657	5150	6102		183
48 x 120RE	T2A	3	3670	5242	5613	6418	6536	7650		240
48 x 144RE	T2A	3	4200	6454	6945	7709	7528	8867		274
48 x 168RE	T2A	3	4873	7143	7703	8769	8523	10080		308
60 x 120RE	T2A	3	4318	6667	7182	7973	7785	9184		282
60 x 144RE	T2A	3	4917	7738	8352	9303	9078	10755		324
60 x 168RE	T2A	3	5520	8807	9523	10635	10371	12324		366
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	T2A	2	2804	4182	4516	5323	5894	6909		183
48 x 96RT	T2A	2	2804	4182	4516	5323	5894	6909		183
48 x 120RT	T2A	3	3706	5890	6326	7437	7391	8579		240
48 x 144RT	T2A	3	4241	6960	7495	8873	8555	9994		274
48 x 168RT	T2A	3	4917	7875	8500	10031	9734	11402		308
60 x 120RT	T2A	3	4304	7031	7576	8971	8908	10398		282
60 x 144RT	T2A	3	4970	8369	9042	10767	10365	12162		324
60 x 168RT	T2A	3	5819	9518	10299	12207	11837	13922		366

¹ Rectangle top only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

ACUTE TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	T2A	2	2804	5118	5553	5995	6625	7178		183
48 x 96BT	T2A	2	2804	5118	5553	5995	6625	7178		183
48 x 120BT	T2A	3	3706	6918	7451	8016	8257	8897		240
48 x 144BT	T2A	3	4241	7990	8626	9303	10156	10739		274
48 x 168BT	T2A	3	4917	9013	9755	10538	10936	11834		308
60 x 120BT	T2A	3	4304	8316	8987	9691	9994	10787		282
60 x 144BT	T2A	3	4970	9659	10456	11301	12364	13095		324
60 x 168BT	T2A	3	5819	10940	11866	12842	13338	14463		366
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
			3040	5856	6292	6738	7363	7917		
42 x 96BTA	T2A	2	3040	5856	6292	6738	7363	7917		183
48 x 96BTA	T2A	2	3941	7659	8194	8759	8999	9632		183
48 x 120BTA	T2A	3	4475	8726	9368	10044	10894	11480		240
48 x 144BTA	T2A	3	5154	9755	10497	11280	11675	12577		274
48 x 168BTA	T2A	3	4599	9244	9912	10616	10915	11711		308
60 x 120BTA	T2A	3	5263	10580	11382	12227	13291	14017		282
60 x 144BTA	T2A	3	6113	11866	12791	13766	14265	15393		324
60 x 168BTA	T2A	3								366



2448RE-TA (shown with rectangle top)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base available in any Spectone color
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

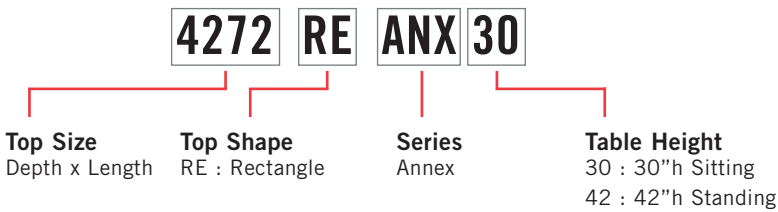
1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish



ANNEX TABLES



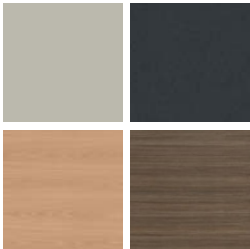
PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES



LAMINATE



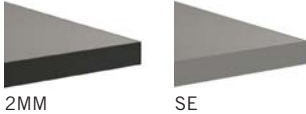
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.

BASE



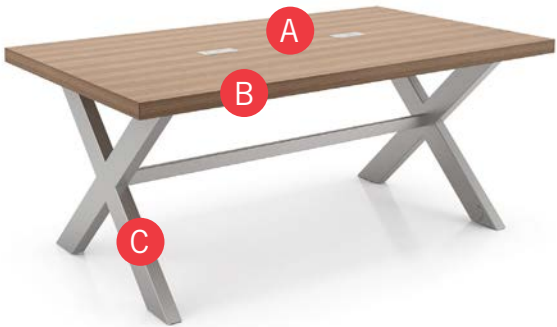
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

- A Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- C Specify Base Style and Finish
Optional: Power and Data Modules, Bag Hook

Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	ANX42, Silver

ANNEX TABLES

COLLABORATIVE

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i> SE 2MM		
<i>30" high</i>				
36 X 72RE	ANX30	4059		115
36 X 84RE	ANX30	4389		129
36 X 96RE	ANX30	4717		143
42 X 72RE	ANX30	4389		129
42 X 84RE	ANX30	4771		145
42 X 96RE	ANX30	5154		161
<i>42" high</i>				
36 X 72RE	ANX42	4229		121
36 X 84RE	ANX42	4559		134
36 X 96RE	ANX42	4887		148
42 X 72RE	ANX42	4559		134
42 X 84RE	ANX42	4941		150
42 X 96RE	ANX42	5324		166



ANX30



ANX42

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard with two bases and one stretcher.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Bases are standard with grommets at inside top and inside bottom to feed power through. White grommet will be specified for white bases, black grommet on black bases, and gray grommet for all other Spectone colors.
- Standard 30" or 42" table height, please specify.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$ 53List each
- Custom color grommets are available at an upcharge, please contact the factory.
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE ARK T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Crescent
 SQ : Square BT : Boatshape
 RE : Rectangle BTA : Boatshape Arc
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Ark

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 C : C-Base
 T2D : T2 with Door

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

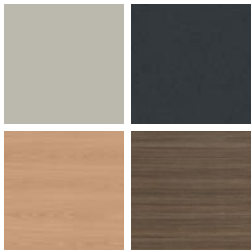


FOLDING



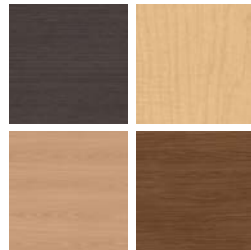
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

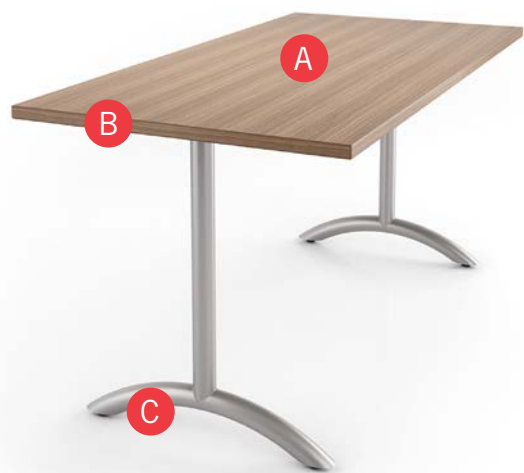
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ARK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ARKT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



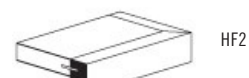
SE



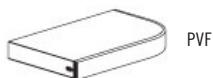
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



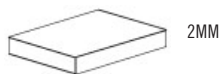
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL		BASES		TOP MATERIAL & EDGE STYLE						OPTIONS				LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	BAR HEIGHT	CASTERS			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Round														
24D	ARKX	1	779	1260	1309	1454	1534	1683	202	100	-	-	24	
30D	ARKX	1	918	1391	1454	1746	1673	1892	202	100	-	-	32	
36D	ARKX	1	1049	1735	1858	2094	2167	2474	202	100	120	248	41	
42D	ARKX	1	1430	2201	2367	2721	2756	3174	202	-	120	248	51	
42D	ARKX4	1	1673	2444	2610	2964	2999	3417	-	-	120	248	75	
48D	ARKX4	1	1705	2737	2919	3095	3730	4267	-	-	120	248	87	
54D	ARKX4	1	2092	3617	3899	4166	4480	5171	-	-	120	248	101	
Square														
24x24 SQ	ARKX	1	818	1079	1128	1220	1287	1510	202	100	120	248	27	
30x30 SQ	ARKX	1	962	1152	1220	1462	1371	1683	202	100	120	248	37	
36x36 SQ	ARKX	1	1074	1370	1454	1735	1746	2014	202	100	120	248	47	
42x42 SQ	ARKX4	1	1692	2123	2257	2391	2480	2847	-	-	120	248	85	
48x48 SQ	ARKX4	1	1898	2276	2416	2478	2986	3459	-	-	120	248	99	
54x54 SQ	ARKX4	1	2095	2932	3149	3404	3542	4154	-	-	120	248	116	

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK X4

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Code
3. Select Top Material & Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL		BASES		TOP MATERIAL & EDGE STYLE					OPTIONS				LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
24x30 RE	ARKX	1	948	1124	1189	1280	1350	1526	202	-	120	248	31
24x30 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1088	1264	1329	1420	1490	1666	404	-	120	248	39
24x36 RE	ARKX	1	948	1124	1189	1280	1350	1526	202	-	120	248	35
24x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1088	1264	1329	1420	1490	1666	404	-	120	248	43
24x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1174	1463	1537	1673	1752	1996	404	-	120	248	46
24x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1174	1463	1537	1673	1752	1996	404	-	120	248	50
24x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1258	1675	1768	1924	2038	2336	404	-	120	248	53
24x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1258	1675	1768	1924	2038	2336	404	392	120	248	57
24x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1453	1957	2073	2264	2386	2749	404	392	120	248	61
24x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1453	1957	2073	2264	2386	2749	404	392	120	248	64

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Code
3. Select Top Material & Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL		BASES		TOP MATERIAL & EDGE STYLE						OPTIONS				LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Rectangle														
30x36 RE	ARKX	2	1074	1280	1352	1473	1553	1766	202	-	120	248	41	
30x36 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1214	1420	1492	1613	1693	1906	404	-	120	248	49	
30x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1243	1634	1726	1881	1996	2291	404	-	120	248	53	
30x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1243	1634	1726	1881	1996	2291	404	-	120	248	58	
30x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1324	1860	1975	2198	2329	2697	404	-	120	248	62	
30x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1324	1860	1975	2198	2329	2697	404	392	120	248	67	
30x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1560	1995	2136	2359	2488	2896	404	392	120	248	71	
30x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1636	2204	2346	2634	2787	3234	404	392	120	248	76	
30x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1943	2443	2614	2950	3126	3642	404	392	120	248	80	
30x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1943	2443	2614	2950	3126	3642	404	392	120	248	85	
30x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1972	2744	2950	3260	3468	4058	404	392	120	248	89	
30x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1972	2744	2950	3260	3468	4058	404	392	120	248	94	

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Code
3. Select Top Material & Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL			BASES		TOP MATERIAL & EDGE STYLE						OPTIONS				LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)			
Rectangle															
36x42 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1379	1675	1788	1942	2062	2370	404	-	120	248	60		
36x48 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1413	1830	1951	2136	2258	2620	404	-	120	248	66		
36x54 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1520	1970	2108	2314	2471	2866	404	-	120	248	71		
36x60 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1544	2126	2273	2508	2658	3107	404	-	120	248	77		
36x66 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1665	2268	2435	2695	2859	3356	404	-	120	248	82		
36x66 RE	ARKT2	2	2023	2626	2793	3053	3217	3714	-	-	-	-	100		
36x72 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	1719	2346	2508	2882	3063	3600	404	392	120	248	87		
36x72 RE	ARKT2	2	2077	2704	2866	3240	3421	3958	-	-	-	-	105		
36x78 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2173	2845	3059	3382	3596	4227	404	392	120	248	93		
36x78 RE	ARKT2	2	2531	3203	3417	3740	3954	4585	-	-	-	-	111		
36x84 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2173	2845	3059	3382	3596	4227	404	392	120	248	98		
36x84 RE	ARKT2	2	2531	3203	3417	3740	3954	4585	-	-	-	-	116		
36x90 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2185	3142	3382	3760	4004	4706	404	392	120	248	104		
36x90 RE	ARKT2	2	2543	3500	3740	4118	4362	5064	-	-	-	-	122		
36x96 RE	ARKT, ARKC	2	2185	3142	3382	3760	4004	4706	404	392	120	248	109		
36x96 RE	ARKT2	2	2543	3500	3740	4118	4362	5064	-	-	-	-	127		
42x78 RE	ARKT2	2	2864	3441	3672	4232	4416	5147	-	-	-	-	123		
42x84 RE	ARKT2	2	2864	3441	3672	4232	4416	5147	-	-	-	-	130		

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



ARK X



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Code
3. Select Top Material & Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36x54 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1621	2386	2562	2882	3013	3480	404	120	248	64
36x54 RT	ARKT2	2	1979	2744	2920	3240	3371	3838	-	-	-	82
36x60 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1621	2386	2562	2882	3013	3480	404	120	248	70
36x60 RT	ARKT2	2	1979	2744	2920	3240	3371	3838	-	-	-	88
36x66 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1835	2634	2829	3168	3468	4051	404	120	248	75
36x66 RT	ARKT2	2	2193	2992	3187	3526	3826	4409	-	-	-	93
36x72 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	1835	2634	2829	3168	3468	4051	404	120	248	80
36x72 RT	ARKT2	2	2193	2992	3187	3526	3826	4409	-	-	-	98
36x78 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2198	3213	3447	3962	4071	4752	404	120	248	86
36x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2556	3571	3805	4320	4429	5110	-	-	-	104
36x84 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2198	3213	3447	3962	4071	4752	404	120	248	91
36x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2556	3571	3805	4320	4429	5110	-	-	-	109
36x90 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2204	3556	3838	4414	4550	5323	404	120	248	97
36x90 RT	ARKT2	2	2562	3914	4196	4772	4908	5681	-	-	-	115
36x96 RT	ARKT, ARKC	2	2204	3556	3838	4414	4550	5323	404	120	248	102
36x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2562	3914	4196	4772	4908	5681	-	-	-	120
42x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2885	3842	4132	4715	4855	5638	-	-	-	114
42x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2885	3842	4132	4715	4855	5638	-	-	-	120
48x78 RT	ARKT2	2	2888	4255	4583	5099	5422	6310	-	-	-	123
48x84 RT	ARKT2	2	2888	4255	4583	5099	5422	6310	-	-	-	130



ARK T



ARK C



ARKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL			BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)			CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Bullet														
30x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1485	2247	2406	2684	2769	3227	404	120	248	60		
30x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1485	2247	2406	2684	2769	3227	404	120	248	64		
36x54 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1650	2931	3157	3566	3621	4201	404	120	248	68		
36x60 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1650	2931	3157	3566	3621	4201	404	120	248	73		
36x66 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1834	3249	3499	3938	4190	4915	404	120	248	78		
36x72 B	ARKT, ARKC	2	1834	3249	3499	3938	4190	4915	404	120	248	84		
Halfmoon														
24x48 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1200	1886	2059	2268	2435	2829	404	120	248	44		
30x60 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1485	2509	2746	2982	3276	3833	404	120	248	57		
36x72 H	ARKT, ARKC	2	1834	3231	3541	3830	4308	5062	404	120	248	73		
Trapezoid														
30x60 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	1485	2116	2264	2515	2590	3016	404	120	248	63		
36x72 TP	ARKT, ARKC	2	1834	2690	2883	3322	3430	4046	404	120	248	82		
Crescent (connector)														
30x36 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	1452	2370	2487	2576	2870	3189	-	-	-	47		
36x42 CRC90	ARKT, ARKC	2	1938	2800	2958	3077	3480	3911	-	-	-	58		



ARK T



ARK C

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Table Carts are available for folding tables. Holds 6 tables.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL		BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top					
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Rectangle												
42x96 RE	ARKT2	2	2933	4151	4482	4813	5306	6258			141	
42x96 RE	ARKT2D	2	4485	5703	6034	6365	6858	7810			149	
48x96 RE	ARKT2	2	2933	4151	4482	4813	5306	6258			157	
48x96 RE	ARKT2D	2	4485	5703	6034	6365	6858	7810			165	
48x120 RE	ARKT2	3	3904	5476	5847	6652	6770	7884			206	
48x120 RE	ARKT2D	3	6232	7804	8175	8980	9098	10212			218	
48X144 RE	ARKT2	3	4434	6688	7179	7943	7762	9101			235	
48x144 RE	ARKT2D	3	6762	9016	9507	10271	10090	11429			247	
48x168 RE	ARKT2	3	5107	7377	7937	9003	8757	10314			264	
48x168 RE	ARKT2D	3	7435	9705	10265	11331	11085	12642			276	
60x120 RE	ARKT2	3	4552	6901	7416	8207	8019	9418			242	
60x120 RE	ARKT2D	3	6880	9229	9744	10535	10347	11746			254	
60x144 RE	ARKT2	3	5151	7972	8586	9537	9312	10989			278	
60x144 RE	ARKT2D	3	7479	10300	10914	11865	11640	13317			290	
60x168 RE	ARKT2	3	5754	9041	9757	10869	10605	12558			314	
60x168 RE	ARKT2D	3	8082	11369	12085	13197	12933	14886			326	

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2960	4338	4672	5479	6050	7065		132
42x96 RT	ARKT2D	2	4512	5890	6224	7031	7602	8617		140
48x96 RT	ARKT2	2	2960	4338	4672	5479	6050	7065		144
48x96 RT	ARKT2D	2	4512	5890	6224	7031	7602	8617		152
48x120 RT	ARKT2	3	3940	6124	6560	7671	7625	8813		194
48x120 RT	ARKT2D	3	6268	8452	8888	9999	9953	11141		206
48x144 RT	ARKT2	3	4475	7194	7729	9107	8789	10228		223
48x144 RT	ARKT2D	3	6803	9522	10057	11435	11117	12556		235
48x168 RT	ARKT2	3	5151	8109	8734	10265	9968	11636		251
48x168 RT	ARKT2D	3	7479	10437	11062	12593	12296	13964		263
60x120 RT	ARKT2	3	4538	7265	7810	9205	9142	10632		223
60x120 RT	ARKT2D	3	6866	9593	10138	11533	11470	12960		235
60x144 RT	ARKT2	3	5204	8603	9276	11001	10599	12396		259
60x144 RT	ARKT2D	3	7532	10931	11604	13329	12927	14724		271
60x168 RT	ARKT2	3	6053	9752	10533	12441	12071	14156		295
60x168 RT	ARKT2D	3	8381	12080	12861	14769	14399	16484		307



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ARK TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL		BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Code</i>		<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42x96 BT	ARKT2	2	2960	5274	5709	6151	6781	7334		132
42x96 BT	ARKT2D	2	4512	6826	7261	7703	8333	8886		140
48x96 BT	ARKT2	2	2960	5274	5709	6151	6781	7334		147
48x96 BT	ARKT2D	2	4512	6826	7261	7703	8333	8886		155
48x120 BT	ARKT2	3	3940	7152	7685	8250	8491	9131		194
48x120 BT	ARKT2D	3	6268	9480	10013	10578	10819	11459		206
48x144 BT	ARKT2	3	4475	8224	8860	9537	10390	10973		221
48x144 BT	ARKT2D	3	6803	10552	11188	11865	12718	13301		233
48x168 BT	ARKT2	3	5151	9247	9989	10772	11170	12068		247
48x168 BT	ARKT2D	3	7479	11575	12317	13100	13498	14396		259
60x120 BT	ARKT2	3	4538	8550	9221	9925	10228	11021		230
60x120 BT	ARKT2D	3	6866	10878	11549	12253	12556	13349		242
60x144 BT	ARKT2	3	5204	9893	10690	11535	12598	13329		264
60x144 BT	ARKT2D	3	7532	12221	13018	13863	14926	15657		276
60x168 BT	ARKT2	3	6053	11174	12100	13076	13572	14697		298
60x168 BT	ARKT2D	3	8381	13502	14428	15404	15900	17025		310



ARKT2



ARKT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- For table accessories, including grommets, seam connectors and modesty panels, go to table accessory price lists.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

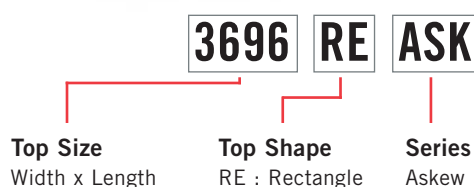
HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ASKEW TABLES

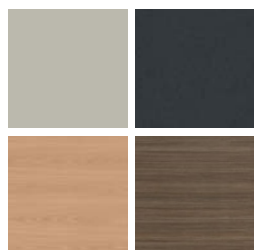


PRODUCT CODE



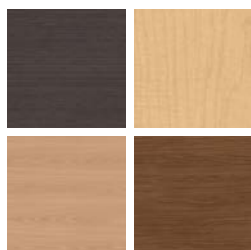
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



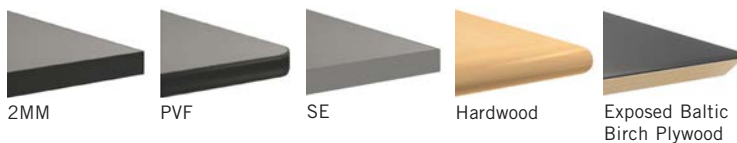
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

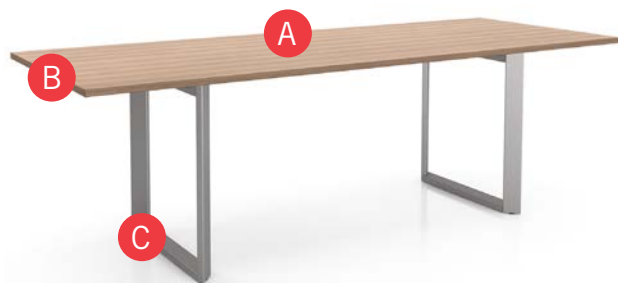
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ASKEW TABLES

HOW TO ORDER

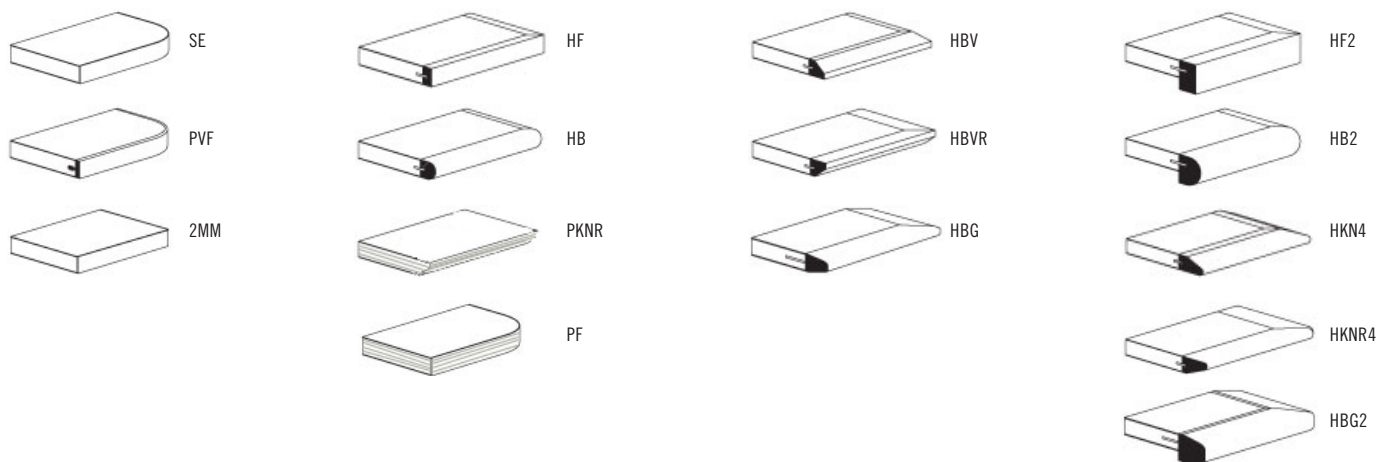


Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
Optional: Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Bag Hook, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	ASK, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



ASKEW TABLES BOARDROOM

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2
<i>Rectangle</i>									
36 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4427	5384	5624	6002	6246	6948
36 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	4602	5504	5783	6195	6505	7296
36 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	4655	5813	6109	6579	6877	7781
36 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	6458	7716	8039	8786	9148	10224
36 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7082	8717	9137	10110	10579	11975
36 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	7391	9308	9789	10547	11032	12434
36 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	7747	9550	10108	10931	11547	13134
42 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4817	6035	6366	6697	7190	8142
42 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	5077	6539	6886	7633	7742	8779
42 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	5243	6814	7187	7989	8107	9220
42 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	7231	9486	9977	10739	10559	11898
42 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7906	10177	10735	11802	11555	13112
42 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	8338	11293	11973	13493	12975	14837
42 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	9166	12090	12836	14457	13964	16063

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



3696 RE ASK

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732



WIRE MANAGER

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

ASKEW TABLES BOARDROOM

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	
Rectangle										
48 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	4817	6035	6366	6697	7190	8142	168
48 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	5105	6568	6915	7661	7770	8807	185
48 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	5270	6842	7213	8018	8136	9250	201
48 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	7260	9514	10005	10769	10588	11927	241
48 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	7933	10203	10763	11829	11583	13140	272
48 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	8368	11322	12001	13521	13002	14866	302
48 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	9192	12119	12866	14484	13990	16091	333
60 X 96RE	1	ASK	2	7066	8638	9009	9814	9932	11046	203
60 X 108RE	1	ASK	2	7504	9688	10166	10904	10729	12027	223
60 X 120RE	2	ASK	2	7714	10063	10578	11369	11181	12580	243
60 X 144RE	2	ASK	3	10671	13492	14106	15057	14832	16509	292
60 X 168RE	2	ASK	3	11274	14561	15277	16389	16125	18078	330
60 X 192RE	2	ASK	3	12118	16059	16914	18250	17935	20282	369
60 X 216RE	2	ASK	3	12744	17184	18151	19647	19294	21927	407

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



48144 RE ASK



6096 RE ASK



WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- End bases are 18" inset from the end of the table top, lengthwise.
- End bases skew outward. Center base on tables over 120" in length is symmetrical.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Standard 1" table top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Radius corners.
- Other base heights may be available, please contact Factory.
- 2" built up edge table top available, contact Factory for pricing.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BOARDGAMES TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

4896 BT BG EL - L

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round

SQ : Square

RE : Rectangle

REA: Rectangle Arc

RT : Racetrack

BT : Boatshape

BTA : Boatshape Arc

EL : Ellipse

VC : Video

Conference

VCA : Video

Conference Arc

Series

BG : Boardgame

PL : Plinth

Base Shape

DR : Drum

RE : Rectangle

SQ : Square

EL : Ellipse

DDR : D-Drum

HDR : Half Drum

Finish

L : Laminate

V : Veneer

OPTIONS

BASE

Drum



Ellipse



Half Drum



D Drum



Rectangle



Square



TRIM DETAIL

Aluminum



Wood



Plinth Square



Plinth Rectangle



Plinth Rectangle 6"

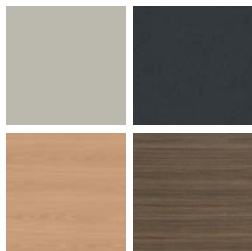


Plinth Drum



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

ALUMINUM BASE TRIM



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



2MM

PVF

SE

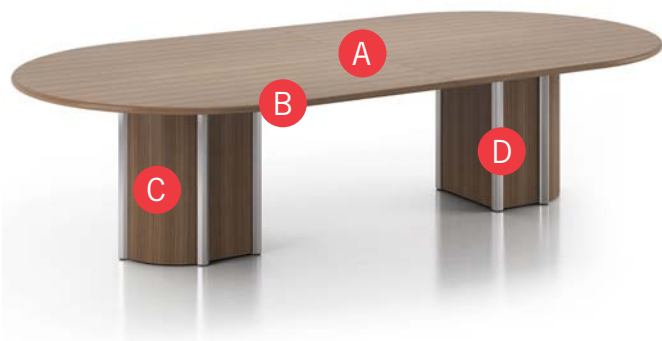
Hardwood

Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

BOARDGAMES TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Type and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Species & Stain
- D** Specify Base Trim Type and Finish
For Aluminum: RAL Color
For Wood: Wood Stain

Optional: Grommets, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Type and Finish	Base Trim Type and Finish
24 x 72, Racetrack	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Aluminum, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

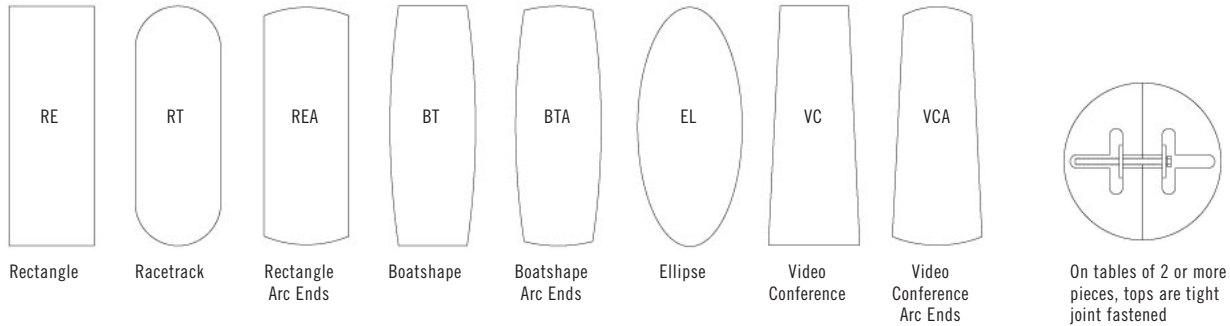
BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP SHAPES

On one piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise.

On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side to side, as standard.

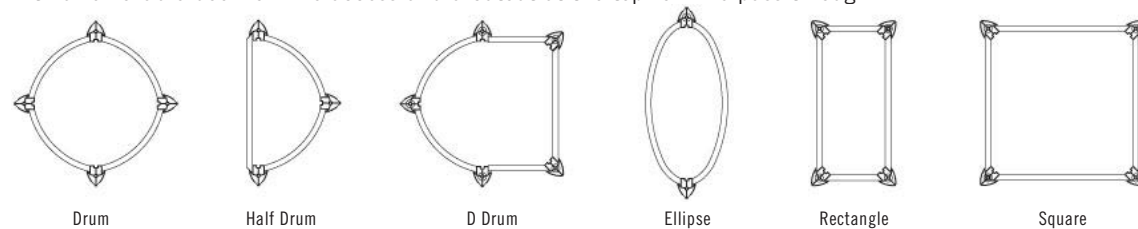


BASE DESIGNS AND TRIM PROFILES

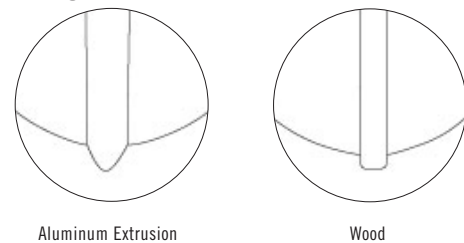
Boardgames - Base Designs

Six different Boardgames bases are available, in laminate or veneer, standard at 22" width. For 30" width options, please contact Spec Customer Service. Each base features trim profiles in your choice of aluminum extrusion or wood. Aluminum extrusion is available in any Spectone color for no extra charge.

Wood trim on base stained in any of Spec's 9 standard stain colors or stain-to-match for no extra charge. The bases are standard with a removable door for wire access and a cutout at the top for wire pass-through.



Boardgames - Base Trim Profiles



BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Round</i>											
42	42D	1	892	1663	1829	2183	2218	2636	1	22"	110
48	48D	1	924	1956	2138	2314	2949	3486	1	22"	126
54	54D	1	1311	2836	3118	3385	3699	4390	1	30"	146
60	60D	1	1374	3106	3406	3632	4549	5406	1	30"	165



BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70



BGDR



BGSQ



PLSQ



PLDR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES		LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required	Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGDR BGSQ PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Square</i>											
36 x 36	36SQ	1	536	832	916	1197	1208	1476	1	22"	98
42 x 42	42SQ	1	911	1342	1476	1610	1699	2066	1	22"	112
48 x 48	48SQ	1	1117	1495	1635	1697	2205	2678	1	22"	128
54 x 54	54SQ	1	1314	2151	2368	2623	2761	3373	1	30"	146
60 x 60	60SQ	1	1355	2291	2525	2782	3403	4142	1	30"	165

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70



BGDR



BGSQ



PLSQ



PLDR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLRE PLREG PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Rectangle</i>												
48 x 96	4896RE	1	1897	3115	3446	3777	4270	5222	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120RE	2	2350	3922	4293	5098	5216	6330	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144RE	2	2880	5134	5625	6389	6208	7547	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168RE	2	3553	5823	6383	7449	7203	8760	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192RE	2	3988	6942	7621	9141	8622	10486	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216RE	2	4812	7739	8486	10104	9610	11711	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120RE	2	2998	5347	5862	6653	6465	7864	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144RE	2	3597	6418	7032	7983	7758	9435	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168RE	2	4200	7487	8203	9315	9051	11004	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192RE	2	5044	8985	9840	11176	10861	13208	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216RE	2	5670	10110	11077	12573	12220	14853	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
									PLRE PLREG	PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Rectangle Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896REA	1	1924	3302	3636	4443	5014	6029	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120REA	2	2386	4570	5006	6117	6071	7259	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144REA	2	2921	5640	6175	7553	7235	8674	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168REA	2	3597	6555	7180	8711	8414	10082	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192REA	2	3850	7710	8454	9930	10324	11494	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216REA	2	4812	8647	9487	11314	11764	12900	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120REA	2	2984	5711	6256	7651	7588	9078	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144REA	2	3650	7049	7722	9447	9045	10842	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168REA	2	4499	8198	8979	10887	10517	12602	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192REA	2	5399	9837	10776	13067	13591	15125	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216REA	2	6073	11064	12124	14699	15289	17012	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLRE PLREG PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Racetrack</i>												
48 x 96	4896RT	1	1924	3302	3636	4443	5014	6029	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120RT	2	2386	4570	5006	6117	6071	7259	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144RT	2	2921	5640	6175	7553	7235	8674	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168RT	2	3597	6555	7180	8711	8414	10082	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192RT	2	3850	7710	8454	9930	10324	11494	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216RT	2	4812	8647	9487	11314	11764	12900	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120RT	2	2984	5711	6256	7651	7588	9078	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144RT	2	3650	7049	7722	9447	9045	10842	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168RT	2	4499	8198	8979	10887	10517	12602	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192RT	2	5399	9837	10776	13067	13591	15125	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216RT	2	6073	11064	12124	14699	15289	17012	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
				22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP



MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*		
									PLRE PLREG	PLDR PLSQ		
<i>Boatshape</i>												
48 x 96	4896BT	1	1924	4238	4673	5115	5745	6298	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120BT	2	2386	5598	6131	6696	6937	7577	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144BT	2	2921	6670	7306	7983	8836	9419	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168BT	2	3597	7693	8435	9218	9616	10514	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192BT	2	3850	8871	9725	11417	11871	13217	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216BT	2	4812	9942	10907	13010	13530	14836	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120BT	2	2984	6996	7667	8371	8674	9467	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144BT	2	3650	8339	9136	9981	11044	11775	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168BT	2	4499	9620	10546	11522	12018	13143	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192BT	2	5399	11543	12653	13828	14422	15772	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216BT	2	6073	12985	14237	15558	16223	17745	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLRE PLREG PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896BTA	1	2160	4976	5412	5858	6483	7037	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120BTA	2	2621	6339	6874	7439	7679	8312	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144BTA	2	3155	7406	8048	8724	9574	10160	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168BTA	2	3834	8435	9177	9960	10355	11257	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192BTA	2	4234	9759	10698	12561	13061	14539	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216BTA	2	5290	10940	11999	14310	14885	16320	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120BTA	2	3279	7924	8592	9296	9595	10391	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144BTA	2	3943	9260	10062	10907	11971	12697	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168BTA	2	4793	10546	11471	12446	12945	14073	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192BTA	2	5753	12653	13764	14932	15532	16888	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216BTA	2	6475	14237	15487	16801	17472	18996	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLRE PLREG PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Ellipse</i>												
48 x 96	4896EL	1	2311	5086	5605	6141	6893	7554	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120EL	2	2864	6716	7360	8035	8326	9086	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144EL	2	3503	8005	8769	9583	10605	11303	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168EL	2	4320	9232	10123	11059	11501	12619	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192EL	2	4655	10734	11766	13815	14369	15994	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216EL	2	5819	12032	13196	15740	16372	17952	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120EL	2	3771	9113	9880	10692	11035	11949	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144EL	2	4535	10649	11569	12545	13764	14604	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168EL	2	5510	12128	13192	14313	14888	16181	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192EL	2	6617	14550	15829	17174	17861	19421	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216EL	2	7445	16372	17809	19319	20096	21845	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLRE PLREG PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Video Conference</i>												
48 x 96	4896VC	1	1924	4238	4673	5115	5745	6298	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VC	2	2386	5598	6131	6696	6937	7577	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VC	2	2921	6670	7306	7983	8836	9419	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VC	2	3597	7693	8435	9218	9587	10514	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VC	2	3850	8871	9725	11417	11871	13217	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VC	2	4812	9942	10907	13010	13530	14836	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VC	2	2984	6996	7667	8371	8674	9467	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VC	2	3650	8339	9136	9981	11044	11775	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VC	2	4499	9620	10546	11522	12018	13143	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VC	2	5399	11543	12653	13828	14422	15772	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VC	2	6073	12985	14237	15558	16223	17745	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

BOARDROOM

TABLETOP

MODEL	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						BASES			LBS
	Code	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Bases Required		Base width	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	BGEL BGRE BGHDR*	BGDR BGSQ BGDDR*	PLRE PLREG PLDR PLSQ	
<i>Video Conference Arc Ends</i>												
48 x 96	4896VCA	1	2160	4976	5412	5858	6483	7037	2	2	22"	135
48 x 120	48120VCA	2	2621	6339	6874	7439	7679	8312	3	2	22"	168
48 x 144	48144VCA	2	3155	7406	8048	8724	9574	10160	3	3	22"	202
48 x 168	48168VCA	2	3834	8435	9177	9960	10355	11257	3	3	22"	236
48 x 192	48192VCA	2	4234	9759	10698	12561	13061	14539	3	3	22"	269
48 x 216	48216VCA	2	5290	10940	11999	14310	14885	16320	3	3	22"	303
60 x 120	60120VCA	2	3279	7924	8592	9296	9595	10391	3	2	30"	210
60 x 144	60144VCA	2	3943	9260	10062	10907	11971	12697	3	3	30"	252
60 x 168	60168VCA	2	4793	10546	11471	12446	12945	14073	3	3	30"	294
60 x 192	60192VCA	2	5753	12653	13764	14932	15532	16888	3	3	30"	336
60 x 216	60216VCA	2	6475	14237	15487	16801	17472	18996	3	3	30"	378

*When specifying Half Drum (BGHDR) or D-Drum (BGDDR) bases where 3 bases are required, the middle base should be specified as a Rectangle base (BGRE).

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPES		FINISH	BASE PRICE		LBS
			Aluminum or Wood Trim	22" wide	30" wide	
BGDR-L		BOARDGAME DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
BGDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
BGRE-L		BOARDGAME RECTANGLE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGSQ-L		BOARDGAME SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
BGSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
BGEL-L		BOARDGAME ELLIPSE	Laminate	1352	-	65
BGEL-V			Veneer	1581	-	65
BGDDR-L		BOARDGAME D-DRUM	Laminate	2132	2985	85
BGDDR-V			Veneer	2365	3311	85
BGHDR-L		BOARDGAME HALF DRUM	Laminate	1540	2156	65
BGHDR-V			Veneer	1768	2475	65
PLDR-L		PLINTH BASE DRUM	Laminate	1913	2678	75
PLDR-V			Veneer	2138	2993	75
PLSQ-L		PLINTH BASE SQUARE	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLSQ-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLRE-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 11" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLRE-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70
PLREG-L		PLINTH BASE RECTANGLE, 6" DEEP	Laminate	1264	1770	70
PLREG-V			Veneer	1487	2082	70

STANDARD FEATURES

- Standard table height 29".
- Bases are standard with a removable door for wire access

OPTIONS

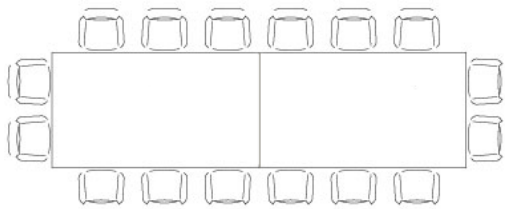
- [Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.](#)

BOARDGAMES TABLES

TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

RECTANGLE

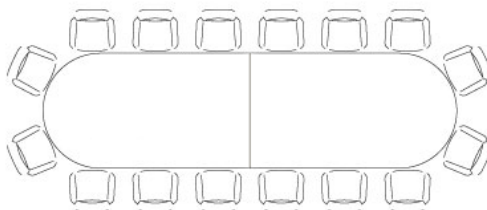
<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96RE	1	8
48 x 120RE	2	10
48 x 144RE	2	10
48 x 168RE	2	12
48 x 192RE	2	14
48 x 216RE	2	14
60 x 120RE	2	10
60 x 144RE	2	12
60 x 168RE	2	12
60 x 192RE	2	14
60 x 216RE	2	16



Rectangle 60x216

RACETRACK

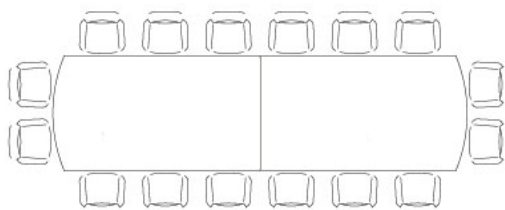
<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96RT	1	8
48 x 120RT	2	10
48 x 144RT	2	10
48 x 168RT	2	12
48 x 192RT	2	14
48 x 216RT	2	14
60 x 120RT	2	10
60 x 144RT	2	12
60 x 168RT	2	12
60 x 192RT	2	14
60 x 216RT	2	16



Racetrack 60x216

RECTANGLE ARC ENDS

<i>Size / Shape</i>	<i>Number of Tabletop Sections</i>	<i>Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)</i>
48 x 96REA	1	8
48 x 120REA	2	10
48 x 144REA	2	10
48 x 168REA	2	12
48 x 192REA	2	14
48 x 216REA	2	14
60 x 120REA	2	10
60 x 144REA	2	12
60 x 168REA	2	12
60 x 192REA	2	14
60 x 216REA	2	16



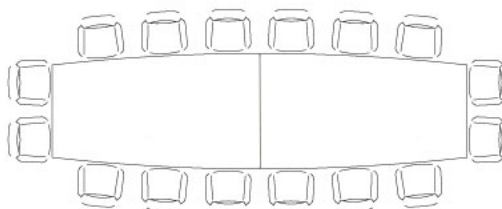
Rectangle Arc Ends 60x216

BOARDGAMES TABLES

TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

BOATSHAPE

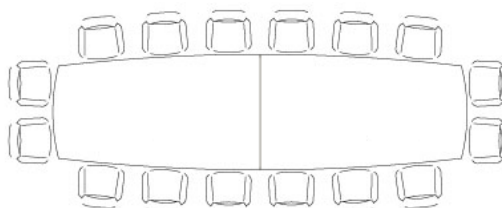
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BT	1	8
48 x 120BT	2	10
48 x 144BT	2	10
48 x 168BT	2	12
48 x 192BT	2	14
48 x 216BT	2	14
60 x 120BT	2	10
60 x 144BT	2	12
60 x 168BT	2	12
60 x 192BT	2	14
60 x 216BT	2	16
Standard with 12" Taper		



Boatshape 60x216

BOATSHAPE ARC ENDS

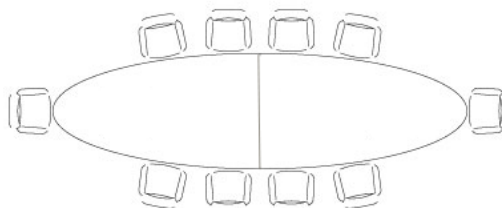
Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96BTA	1	8
48 x 120BTA	2	10
48 x 144BTA	2	10
48 x 168BTA	2	12
48 x 192BTA	2	14
48 x 216BTA	2	14
60 x 120BTA	2	10
60 x 144BTA	2	12
60 x 168BTA	2	12
60 x 192BTA	2	14
60 x 216BTA	2	16



Boatshape Arc Ends 60x216

ELLIPSE

Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96EL	1	6
48 x 120EL	2	6
48 x 144EL	2	8
48 x 168EL	2	10
48 x 192EL	2	10
48 x 216EL	2	12
60 x 120EL	2	8
60 x 144EL	2	10
60 x 168EL	2	10
60 x 192EL	2	12
60 x 216EL	2	14



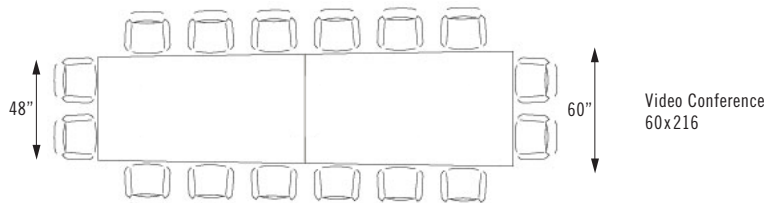
Ellipse 60x216

BOARDGAMES TABLES

TABLETOP SECTIONS AND SEATING LAYOUTS

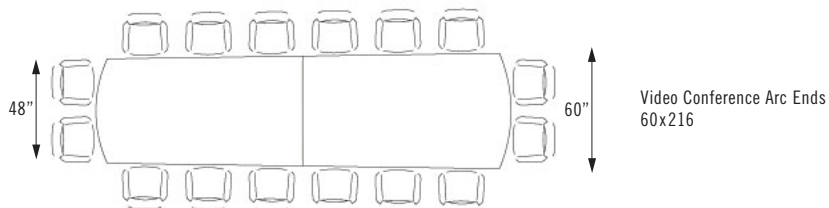
VIDEO CONFERENCE

Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96VC	1	8
48 x 120VC	2	10
48 x 144VC	2	10
48 x 168VC	2	14
48 x 192VC	2	14
48 x 216VC	2	14
60 x 120VC	2	10
60 x 144VC	2	10
60 x 168VC	2	14
60 x 192VC	2	14
60 x 216VC	2	16
Standard with 12" Taper		



VIDEO CONFERENCE ARC

Size / Shape	Number of Tabletop Sections	Number of Chairs (based on 25" wide chairs)
48 x 96VCA	1	8
48 x 120VCA	2	10
48 x 144VCA	2	10
48 x 168VCA	2	14
48 x 192VCA	2	14
48 x 216VCA	2	14
60 x 120VCA	2	10
60 x 144VCA	2	10
60 x 168VCA	2	14
60 x 192VCA	2	14
60 x 216VCA	2	16
Standard with 12" Taper		



LARGER TABLE SIZES

Boardgames tabletops with a length of 108" to 216" and a width that doesn't exceed 60", will be made in 2 equal pieces. Boardgames tabletops with a length of 216" to 324" and a width that doesn't exceed 60", will be made in 3 equal pieces. All multiple piece tabletops are tight joint fastened. Bases standard in 22" width. 30" width is available, please contact factory for pricing.

WOOD FINISHES AND GRAIN DIRECTION

Finishes

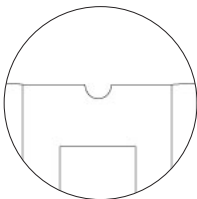
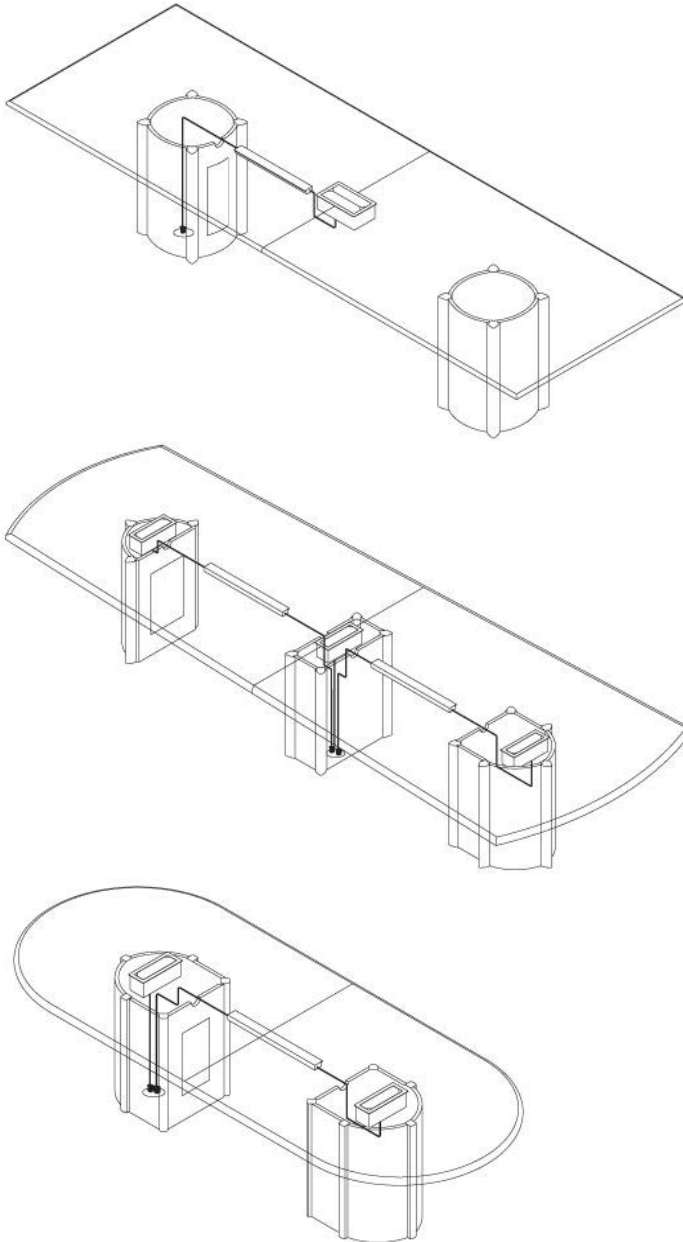
Veneers and hardwood edge finishes are available in our 9 standard stains or stain-to-match which is never an upcharge.

Grain Direction

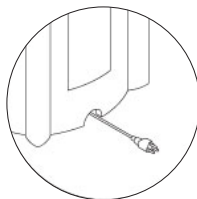
The grain on a single piece laminate or veneer boardroom tabletop will run lengthwise.

The grain on a 2-piece or more veneer top runs width-wise. The grain on a 2-piece or more laminate top runs length-wise.

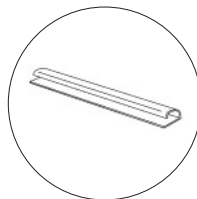
BOARDGAMES TABLES POWER AND VOICE/DATA MODULES



All Boardgames bases are standard with a turn latch removable door and a 2.5" cutout for wire pass-through at the top

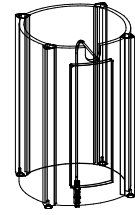


Optional cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Boardgames bases must be specified if required

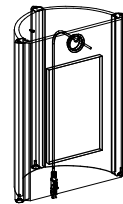


Tops are standard with 24" PVC under table wire manager between bases

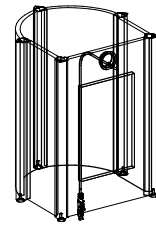
BGDR
Drum



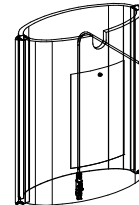
BGHDR
Half Drum



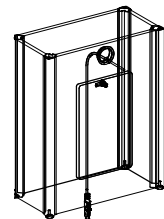
BGDDR
D Drum



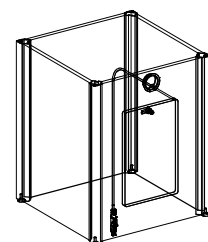
BGEL
Ellipse



BGRE
Rectangle



BGSQ
Square



CONDUCTOR TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RECT

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round RC90 : Radius (*connector*)
 SQ : Square TC90 : Triangle (*connector*)
 RE : Rectangle CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Conductor

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 T2D : T2 with Door
 C : C-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

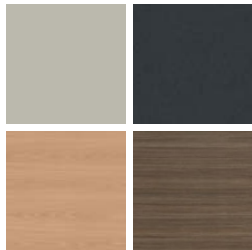


FOLDING



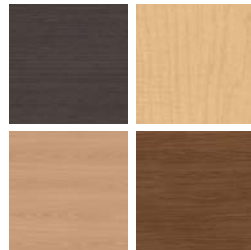
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

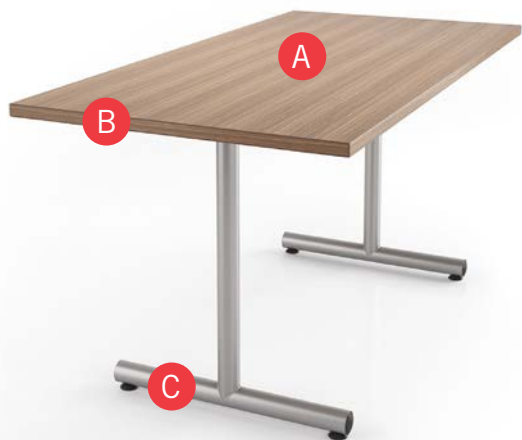
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

CONDUCTOR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

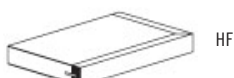
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	CT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



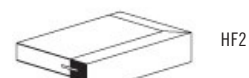
SE



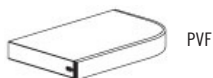
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



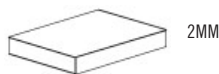
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Round</i>												
24D	CX	1	821	1302	1351	1496	1576	1725	202	120	248	34
30D	CX	1	960	1433	1496	1788	1715	1934	202	120	248	44
36D	CX	1	1091	1777	1900	2136	2209	2516	202	120	248	55
42D	CX	1	1472	2243	2409	2763	2798	3216	-	-	-	69
	CX4	1	1677	2448	2614	2968	3003	3421	-	120	248	77
48D	CX4	1	1709	2741	2923	3099	3734	4271	-	120	248	93
54D	CX4	1	2096	3621	3903	4170	4484	5175	-	-	-	111
60D	CX4	1	2159	3891	4191	4417	5334	6191	-	-	-	130
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	CX	1	860	1121	1170	1262	1329	1552	202	120	248	34
30 x 30SQ	CX	1	1004	1194	1262	1504	1413	1725	202	120	248	44
36 x 36SQ	CX	1	1116	1412	1496	1777	1788	2056	202	120	248	55
42 x 42SQ	CX4	1	1696	2127	2261	2395	2484	2851	-	120	248	77
48 x 48SQ	CX4	1	1902	2280	2420	2482	2990	3463	-	120	248	93
54 x 54SQ	CX4	1	2099	2936	3153	3408	3546	4158	-	-	-	111
60 x 60SQ	CX4	1	2140	3076	3310	3567	4188	4927	-	-	-	130

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



30D-CX



42D-CX4

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Rectangle</i>														
24 x 30RE	CX	1	990	1166	1231	1322	1392	1568	202	-	-	-	-	43
	CT	2	1088	1264	1329	1420	1490	1666	404	-	120	248	118	52
24 x 36RE	CX	1	990	1166	1231	1322	1392	1568	202	-	-	-	-	43
	CT	2	1088	1264	1329	1420	1490	1666	404	-	120	248	118	52
24 x 42RE	CT	2	1174	1463	1537	1673	1752	1996	404	-	120	248	118	60
24 x 48RE	CT	2	1174	1463	1537	1673	1752	1996	404	-	120	248	118	60
24 x 54RE	CT	2	1258	1675	1768	1924	2038	2336	404	-	120	248	118	68
24 x 60RE	CT	2	1258	1675	1768	1924	2038	2336	404	392	120	248	118	68
24 x 66RE	CT	2	1453	1957	2073	2264	2386	2749	404	392	120	248	118	77
24 x 72RE	CT	2	1453	1957	2073	2264	2386	2749	404	392	120	248	118	77
30 x 36RE	CX	1	1116	1322	1394	1515	1595	1808	202	-	-	-	-	49
	CT	2	1214	1420	1492	1613	1693	1906	404	-	120	248	118	58
30 x 42RE	CT	2	1243	1634	1726	1881	1996	2291	404	-	120	248	118	68
30 x 48RE	CT	2	1243	1634	1726	1881	1996	2291	404	-	120	248	118	68
30 x 54RE	CT	2	1324	1860	1975	2198	2329	2697	404	-	120	248	118	79
30 x 60RE	CT	2	1324	1860	1975	2198	2329	2697	404	392	120	248	118	79
30 x 66RE	CT	2	1560	1995	2136	2359	2488	2896	404	392	120	248	118	89
30 x 72RE	CT	2	1636	2204	2346	2634	2787	3234	404	392	120	248	118	89
30 x 78RE	CT	2	1943	2443	2614	2950	3126	3642	404	392	120	248	-	100
30 x 84RE	CT	2	1943	2443	2614	2950	3126	3642	404	392	120	248	-	100
30 x 90RE	CT	2	1972	2744	2950	3260	3468	4058	-	392	120	248	118	110
30 x 96RE	CT	2	1972	2744	2950	3260	3468	4058	-	392	120	248	118	110

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



30D-CX

2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Rectangle</i>														
36 x 42RE	CT	2	1379	1675	1788	1942	2062	2370	404	-	120	248	118	77
36 x 48RE	CT	2	1413	1830	1951	2136	2258	2620	404	-	120	248	118	77
36 x 60RE	CT	2	1544	2126	2273	2508	2658	3107	404	392	120	248	118	89
36 x 66RE	CT	2	1665	2268	2435	2695	2859	3356	-	392	120	248	118	102
	CT2	2	1917	2520	2687	2947	3111	3608	-	784	120	248	-	112
36 x 72RE	CT	2	1719	2346	2508	2882	3063	3600	-	392	120	248	118	102
	CT2	2	1971	2598	2760	3134	3315	3852	-	784	120	248	-	112
36 x 78RE	CT	2	2173	2845	3059	3382	3596	4227	-	-	120	248	118	115
	CT2	2	2425	3097	3311	3634	3848	4479	-	784	120	248	-	125
36 x 84RE	CT	2	2173	2845	3059	3382	3596	4227	-	-	120	248	118	115
	CT2	2	2425	3097	3311	3634	3848	4479	-	784	120	248	-	125
36 x 90RE	CT	2	2185	3142	3382	3760	4004	4706	-	-	120	248	118	127
	CT2	2	2437	3394	3634	4012	4256	4958	-	784	120	248	-	137
36 x 96RE	CT	2	2185	3142	3382	3760	4004	4706	-	-	120	248	118	127
	CT2	2	2437	3394	3634	4012	4256	4958	-	784	120	248	-	137
42 x 78RE	CT2	2	2758	3335	3566	4126	4310	5041	-	784	120	248	-	139
	CT2D	2	4404	4981	5212	5772	5956	6687	-	-	-	-	-	153
42 x 84RE	CT2	2	2758	3335	3566	4126	4310	5041	-	784	120	248	-	139
	CT2D	2	4404	4981	5212	5772	5956	6687	-	-	-	-	-	153

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
Racetrack													
36 x 54RT	CT	2	1621	2386	2562	2882	3013	3480	404	120	248	118	89
	CT2	2	1873	2638	2814	3134	3265	3732	-	120	248	118	99
36 x 60RT	CT	2	1621	2386	2562	2882	3013	3480	404	120	248	118	89
	CT2	2	1873	2638	2814	3134	3265	3732	-	120	248	118	99
36 x 66RT	CT	2	1835	2634	2829	3168	3468	4051	404	120	248	118	102
	CT2	2	2087	2886	3081	3420	3720	4303	-	120	248	118	112
36 x 72RT	CT	2	1835	2634	2829	3168	3468	4051	404	120	248	118	102
	CT2	2	2087	2886	3081	3420	3720	4303	-	120	248	118	112
36 x 78RT	CT	2	2198	3213	3447	3962	4071	4752	-	120	248	118	115
	CT2	2	2450	3465	3699	4214	4323	5004	-	120	248	118	125
36 x 84RT	CT	2	2198	3213	3447	3962	4071	4752	-	120	248	118	115
	CT2	2	2450	3465	3699	4214	4323	5004	-	120	248	118	125
36 x 90RT	CT	2	2204	3556	3838	4414	4550	5323	-	120	248	118	127
	CT2	2	2456	3808	4090	4666	4802	5575	-	120	248	118	137
36 x 96RT	CT	2	2204	3556	3838	4414	4550	5323	-	120	248	118	127
	CT2	2	2456	3808	4090	4666	4802	5575	-	120	248	118	137
42 x 78RT	CT2	2	2779	3736	4026	4609	4749	5532	-	120	248	118	154
	CT2D	2	4425	5382	5672	6255	6395	7178	-	-	-	-	168
42 x 84RT	CT2	2	2779	3736	4026	4609	4749	5532	-	120	248	118	154
	CT2D	2	4425	5382	5672	6255	6395	7178	-	-	-	-	168
48 x 78RT	CT2	2	2782	4149	4477	4993	5316	6204	-	120	248	118	154
	CT2D	2	4428	5795	6123	6639	6962	7850	-	-	-	-	168
48 x 84RT	CT2	2	2782	4149	4477	4993	5316	6204	-	120	248	118	154
	CT2D	2	4428	5795	6123	6639	6962	7850	-	-	-	-	168



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

CONDUCTOR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS	
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD (HC)			SOFT (SC)
Bullet														
30 x 54B	CT	2	1485	2247	2406	2684	2769	3227	404	120	248	118	79	
30 x 60B	CT	2	1485	2247	2406	2684	2769	3227	404	120	248	118	79	
36 x 54B	CT	2	1650	2931	3157	3566	3621	4201	-	120	248	118	89	
36 x 60B	CT	2	1650	2931	3157	3566	3621	4201	-	120	248	118	89	
36 x 72B	CT	2	1834	3249	3499	3938	4190	4915	-	120	248	118	102	
Halfmoon														
24 x 48H	CC	2	1088	1774	1947	2156	2323	2717	-	120	248	-	56	
	CT	2	1200	1886	2059	2268	2435	2829	404	120	248	118	60	
30 x 60H	CC	2	1373	2397	2634	2870	3164	3721	-	120	248	-	75	
	CT	2	1485	2509	2746	2982	3276	3833	404	120	248	118	79	
36 x 72H	CT	2	1834	3231	3541	3830	4308	5062	-	-	-	118	102	
Trapezoid														
30 x 60TP	CC	2	1373	2004	2152	2403	2478	2904	-	120	248	-	75	
	CT	2	1485	2116	2264	2515	2590	3016	-	120	248	-	79	
36 x 72TP	CC	2	1722	2578	2771	3210	3318	3934	-	120	248	-	98	
	CT	2	1834	2690	2883	3322	3430	4046	-	120	248	-	102	
Radius (connector)														
24 x 24	24RC90	-	528	958	1084	1244	1273	1526	-	-	-	-	17	
30 x 30	30RC90	-	674	1268	1426	1598	1690	2025	-	-	-	-	27	
Crescent (connector)														
30 x 36	3036CRC90-CT	1	1113	2031	2148	2237	2531	2850	-	-	-	-	45	
36 x 42	3642CRC90-CT	1	1599	2461	2619	2738	3141	3572	-	-	-	-	58	



2448RE-CT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

CONDUCTOR TABLES

TRAINING



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS					OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top		FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	CASTERS		WHEELS (WB)	
			PVF 2MM PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HF	HKN1	HF	HKN1			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)		
<i>Rectangle</i>													
18 X 42RE	CC	2	1003	1255	1432	1510	1716	-	-	120	248	118	48
18 X 48RE	CC	2	1003	1255	1432	1510	1716	-	-	120	248	118	48
18 X 54RE	CC	2	1062	1351	1561	1640	1884	-	-	120	248	118	54
18 X 60RE	CC	2	1062	1351	1561	1640	1884	-	392	120	248	118	54
18 X 66RE	CC	2	1146	1563	1812	1926	2224	-	392	120	248	118	60
18 X 72RE	CC	2	1146	1563	1812	1926	2224	-	392	120	248	118	60
24 X 42RE	CC	2	1062	1351	1561	1640	1884	-	-	120	248	118	56
24 X 48RE	CC	2	1062	1351	1561	1640	1884	-	-	120	248	118	56
24 X 54RE	CC	2	1146	1563	1812	1926	2224	-	-	120	248	118	64
24 X 60RE	CC	2	1146	1563	1812	1926	2224	-	392	120	248	118	64
24 X 66RE	CC	2	1341	1845	2152	2274	2637	-	392	120	248	118	73
24 X 72RE	CC	2	1341	1845	2152	2274	2637	-	392	120	248	118	73
30 X 42RE	CC	2	1131	1522	1769	1884	2179	-	-	120	248	118	64
30 X 48RE	CC	2	1131	1522	1769	1884	2179	-	-	120	248	118	64
30 X 54RE	CC	2	1212	1748	2086	2217	2585	-	-	120	248	118	75
30 X 60RE	CC	2	1212	1748	2086	2217	2585	-	392	120	248	118	75
30 X 66RE	CC	2	1448	1883	2247	2376	2784	-	392	120	248	118	85
30 X 72RE	CC	2	1524	2092	2522	2675	3122	-	392	120	248	118	85
<i>Radius (connector)</i>													
24, 90°	24RC90	-	528	958	1244	1273	1526						16
30, 90°	30RC90	-	674	1268	1598	1690	2025						23
24, 30°	24RC30	-	482	914	1199	1228	1480						10
30, 30°	30RC30	-	632	1226	1556	1649	1989						16
<i>Triangle (connector)</i>													
24, 90°	24TC90	-	528	958	1244	1273	1526						16
30, 90°	30TC90	-	674	1268	1598	1690	2025						23
24, 30°	24TC30	-	482	914	1199	1228	1480						10
30, 30°	30TC30	-	632	1226	1556	1649	1989						16

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Rectangle top only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Training tables without a wire management trough are provided with inserts to attach a trough later if required.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DANI TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

ROUND LEG



OVAL LEG

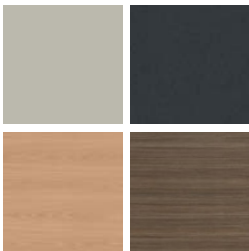


MAGAZINE SHELF



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

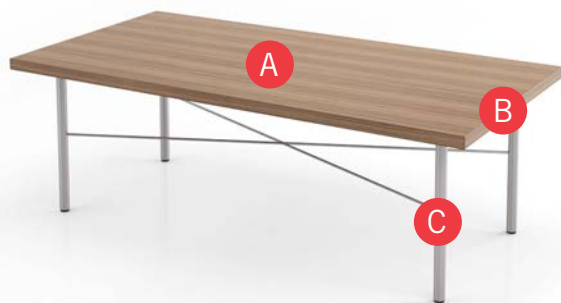
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DANI TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, Style and Finish	Base Style and Finish
2448, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DANI18, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
18D	DANI18	1	665	1164	1213	1358	1438	1587		20
	DANI018	1	817	1316	1365	1510	1590	1739		20
	DANIOM18	1	1029	2027	2125	2415	2575	2873		30
24D	DANI18	1	683	1164	1213	1358	1438	1587		27
	DANI018	1	835	1316	1365	1510	1590	1739		27
	DANIOM18	1	1065	2027	2125	2415	2575	2873		37
30D	DANI18	1	822	1295	1358	1650	1577	1796		37
	DANI018	1	974	1447	1510	1802	1729	1948		37
	DANIOM18	1	1343	2289	2415	2999	2853	3291		47
36D	DANI18	1	953	1639	1762	1998	2071	2378		48
	DANI018	1	1105	1791	1914	2150	2223	2530		48
	DANIOM18	1	1605	2977	3223	3695	3841	4455		58
42D	DANI18	1	1334	2105	2271	2625	2660	3078		62
	DANI018	1	1486	2257	2423	2777	2812	3230		62
	DANIOM18	1	2367	3909	4241	4949	5019	5855		72

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



18D-DANI

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	DANI18	1	708	983	1032	1124	1191	1414		20
	DANI018	1	860	1135	1184	1276	1343	1566		20
	DANIOM18	1	1115	1665	1763	1947	2081	2527		30
24 x 24SQ	DANI18	1	722	983	1032	1124	1191	1414		27
	DANI018	1	874	1135	1184	1276	1343	1566		27
	DANIOM18	1	1143	1665	1763	1947	2081	2527		37
30 x 30SQ	DANI18	1	866	1056	1124	1366	1275	1587		37
	DANI018	1	1018	1208	1276	1518	1427	1739		37
	DANIOM18	1	1431	1811	1947	2431	2249	2873		47
36 x 36SQ	DANI18	1	978	1274	1358	1639	1650	1918		48
	DANI018	1	1130	1426	1510	1791	1802	2070		48
	DANIOM18	1	1655	2247	2415	2977	2999	3535		58
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 36RE	DANI18	1	852	1028	1093	1184	1254	1430		36
	DANI018	1	1004	1180	1245	1336	1406	1582		36
	DANIOM18	1	1403	1755	1885	2067	2207	2559		46

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



18SQ-DANI

18D-DANIO

18D-DANIOM

2436RE-DANI

2436RE-DANIO

2436RE-DANIOM

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DANI TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 42RE	DANI18	1	938	1227	1301	1437	1516	1760		40
	DANI018	1	1090	1379	1453	1589	1668	1912		40
	DANIOM18	1	1575	2153	2301	2573	2731	3219		50
24 x 48RE	DANI18	1	938	1227	1301	1437	1516	1760		44
	DANI018	1	1090	1379	1453	1589	1668	1912		44
	DANIOM18	1	1575	2153	2301	2573	2731	3219		54
30 x 36RE	DANI18	1	978	1184	1256	1377	1457	1670		42
	DANI018	1	1130	1336	1408	1529	1609	1822		42
	DANIOM18	1	1655	2067	2211	2453	2613	3039		52
30 x 42RE	DANI18	1	1007	1398	1490	1645	1760	2055		47
	DANI018	1	1159	1550	1642	1797	1912	2207		47
	DANIOM18	1	1713	2495	2679	2989	3219	3809		57
30 x 48RE	DANI18	1	1007	1398	1490	1645	1760	2055		52
	DANI018	1	1159	1550	1642	1797	1912	2207		52
	DANIOM18	1	1713	2495	2679	2989	3219	3809		62

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2436RE-DANI



2436RE-DANIO



2436RE-DANIOM

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

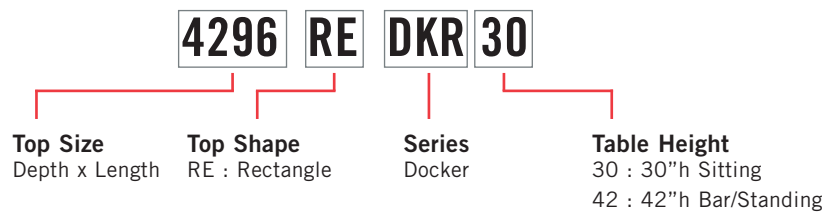
HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DOCKER TABLES

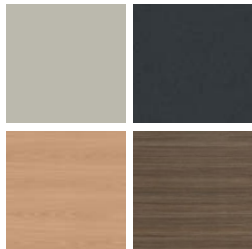


PRODUCT CODE



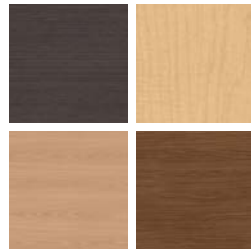
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

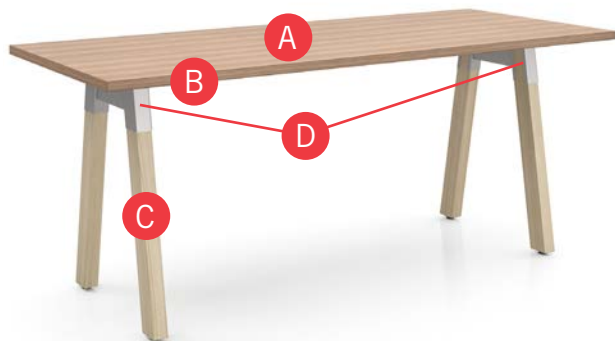
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DOCKER TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

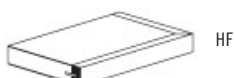
- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Wood Finish
- D** Specify Base Metal Finish
- Optional: Casters, Power and Data Modules, Bag Hook

Top Size	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style, Wood Finish	Base Metal Finish
36 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	DKR30, Natural Wood	Silver

EDGE PROFILES



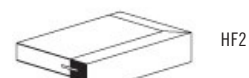
SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>30" high</i>										
24 X 72RE	DKR30	3893	4397	4513	4704	4826	5189	588	1069	88
24 X 84RE	DKR30	4056	4615	4754	4953	5107	5510	588	1069	95
24 X 96RE	DKR30	4086	4792	4953	5197	5372	5843	588	1069	103
30 X 72RE	DKR30	4076	4644	4786	5074	5227	5674	588	1069	99
30 X 84RE	DKR30	4383	4883	5054	5390	5566	6082	588	1069	108
30 X 96RE	DKR30	4412	5184	5390	5700	5908	6498	588	1069	117
36 X 72RE	DKR30	4159	4786	4948	5322	5503	6040	588	1069	113
36 X 84RE	DKR30	4613	5285	5499	5822	6036	6667	588	1069	124
36 X 96RE	DKR30	4625	5582	5822	6200	6444	7146	588	1069	134
42 X 72RE	DKR30	4553	5160	5371	5695	5903	6536	588	1069	124
42 X 84RE	DKR30	4946	5523	5754	6314	6498	7229	588	1069	136
42 X 96RE	DKR30	5015	6233	6564	6895	7388	8340	588	1069	149

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



DKR30



DKR30

WITH OPTIONAL CASTERS

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in gray, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$322 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>36" high</i>										
24 X 72RE	DKR36	4697	5201	5317	5508	5630	5993	588	1069	102
24 X 84RE	DKR36	4860	5419	5558	5757	5911	6314	588	1069	109
24 X 96RE	DKR36	4890	5596	5757	6001	6176	6647	588	1069	117
30 X 72RE	DKR36	4880	5448	5590	5878	6031	6478	588	1069	113
30 X 84RE	DKR36	5187	5687	5858	6194	6370	6886	588	1069	122
30 X 96RE	DKR36	5216	5988	6194	6504	6712	7302	588	1069	131
36 X 72RE	DKR36	4963	5590	5752	6126	6307	6844	588	1069	128
36 X 84RE	DKR36	5417	6089	6303	6626	6840	7471	588	1069	139
36 X 96RE	DKR36	5429	6386	6626	7004	7248	7950	588	1069	149
42 X 72RE	DKR36	5357	5964	6175	6499	6707	7340	588	1069	139
42 X 84RE	DKR36	5750	6327	6558	7118	7302	8033	588	1069	151
42 X 96RE	DKR36	5819	7037	7368	7699	8192	9144	588	1069	164

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



DKR36

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in gray, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$322 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DOCKER TABLES

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Footrail (each)	Casters (includes Stretcher)	
		SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
42" high										
24 X 72RE	DKR42	4697	5201	5317	5508	5630	5993	588	1069	102
24 X 84RE	DKR42	4860	5419	5558	5757	5911	6314	588	1069	109
24 X 96RE	DKR42	4890	5596	5757	6001	6176	6647	588	1069	117
30 X 72RE	DKR42	4880	5448	5590	5878	6031	6478	588	1069	113
30 X 84RE	DKR42	5187	5687	5858	6194	6370	6886	588	1069	122
30 X 96RE	DKR42	5216	5988	6194	6504	6712	7302	588	1069	131
36 X 72RE	DKR42	4963	5590	5752	6126	6307	6844	588	1069	128
36 X 84RE	DKR42	5417	6089	6303	6626	6840	7471	588	1069	139
36 X 96RE	DKR42	5429	6386	6626	7004	7248	7950	588	1069	149
42 X 72RE	DKR42	5357	5964	6175	6499	6707	7340	588	1069	139
42 X 84RE	DKR42	5750	6327	6558	7118	7302	8033	588	1069	151
42 X 96RE	DKR42	5819	7037	7368	7699	8192	9144	588	1069	164

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



DKR42



DKR42

WITH OPTIONAL CASTERS

OPTIONAL INTEGRATED
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard in Solid Maple wood legs.
- Wood base components available in natural wood and 9 standard wood stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Metal base components available in any Spectone color.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- 4 locking casters standard in gray, stretcher included
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Footrail can be placed centered, on the left, right, or both sides of the table. On 24"w tables one footrest is recommended, centered.
- Integrated vertical wire manager is available on inside right leg only, add \$322 List each.
- For 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact Factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact Factory.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

3036 OVAL

Top Size

Width x Length

Series

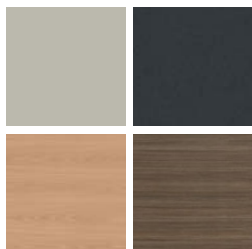
DRUM : Drum

CUBE : Cube

OVAL : Oval

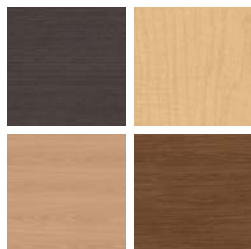
FINISHES

LAMINATE



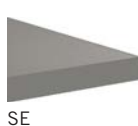
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



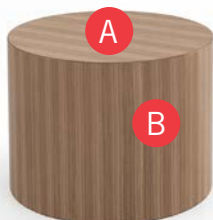
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Size and Design

- A** Specify Top Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Side Finish
For Laminate Side: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Side: Wood Species & Stain

Optional: 2" Kickplate, Corian top, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Design	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish
30D, DRUM	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar

DRUM, CUBE & OVAL TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS		LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	<i>Kickplate</i>	<i>1/2" Corian Top Group A*</i>	
			SE	SE	KP		
<i>Round</i>							
18D	DRUM	1	1053	1110	63	359	19
24D	DRUM	1	1113	1174	63	755	29
30D	DRUM	1	1397	1462	63	1253	40
36D	DRUM	1	1586	1651	63	2288	51
42D	DRUM	1	1756	1872	63	3244	63
<i>Square</i>							
18 x 18SQ	CUBE	1	800	1110	63	563	35
24 x 24SQ	CUBE	1	845	1173	63	1009	56
30 x 30SQ	CUBE	1	1060	1294	63	1575	69
36 x 36SQ	CUBE	1	1231	2015	63	2627	90
<i>Oval</i>							
30 x 36	OVAL	1	2333	2427	95	822	52
30 x 42	OVAL	1	2582	2754	95	1006	60
30 x 48	OVAL	1	3276	3450	95	1406	72

*For Corian Group B and C pricing, contact Customer Service.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20" and 22". Please specify when ordering
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- 2" kickplate, standard in Formica M2022, Brushed Aluminum
- For a mouse hole cutout, please contact factory.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE



PRODUCT CODE

4896 RE DR - L

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round
SQ : Square
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
BT : Boatshape
BTA : Boatshape Arc

Series

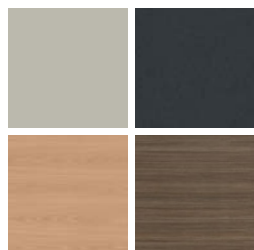
DR : Drum
HDR : Half Drum
DDR : D-Drum

Finish

L : Laminate
V : Veneer

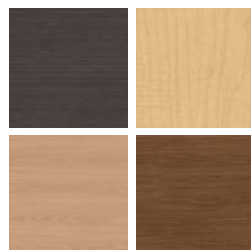
FINISHES

LAMINATE



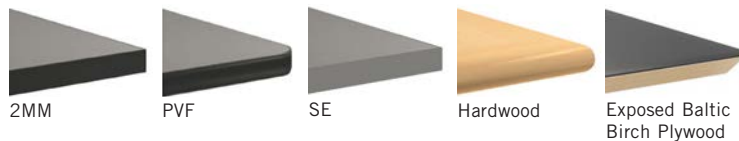
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

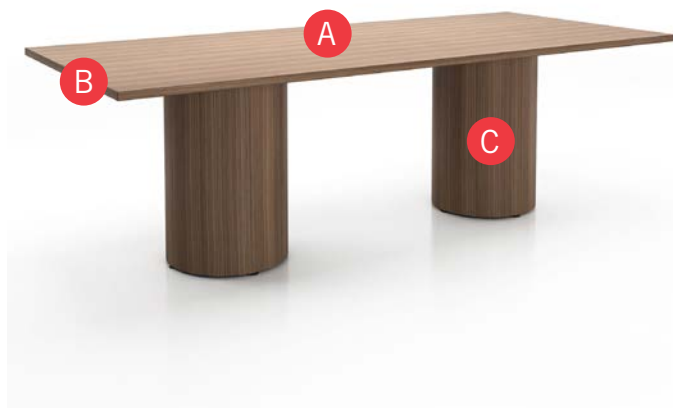
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

DRUM BASE TABLE

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

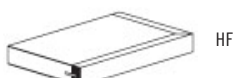
Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 72, Racetrack	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Hardwood, HB, Wild Cherry Stain	HDR, Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain

EDGE PROFILES



SE



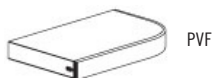
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



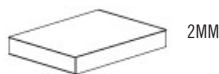
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
42D	DR-L	1	2291	3062	3228	3582	3617	4035		102
	DR-V	1	2528	3299	3465	3819	3854	4272		102
48D	DR-L	1	2323	3355	3537	3713	4348	4885		118
	DR-V	1	2560	3592	3774	3950	4585	5122		118
54D	DR-L	1	2710	4235	4517	4784	5098	5789		136
	DR-V	1	2947	4472	4754	5021	5335	6026		136
60D	DR-L	1	2773	4505	4805	5031	5948	6805		155
	DR-V	1	3010	4742	5042	5268	6185	7042		155
<i>Square</i>										
36 x 36SQ	DR-L	1	1935	2231	2315	2596	2607	2875		88
	DR-V	1	2172	2468	2552	2833	2844	3112		88
42 x 42SQ	DR-L	1	2310	2741	2875	3009	3098	3465		102
	DR-V	1	2547	2978	3112	3246	3335	3702		102
48 x 48SQ	DR-L	1	2516	2894	3034	3096	3604	4077		118
	DR-V	1	2753	3131	3271	3333	3841	4314		118
54 x 54SQ	DR-L	1	2713	3550	3767	4022	4160	4772		136
	DR-V	1	2950	3787	4004	4259	4397	5009		136
60 x 60SQ	DR-L	1	2754	3690	3924	4181	4802	5541		155
	DR-V	1	2991	3927	4161	4418	5039	5778		155

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
36 x 66RE	HDR-L	2	3785	4388	4555	4815	4979	5476		176
	HDR-V	2	4259	4862	5029	5289	5453	5950		176
36 x 72RE	HDR-L	2	3839	4466	4628	5002	5183	5720		176
	HDR-V	2	4313	4940	5102	5476	5657	6194		176
36 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	4293	4965	5179	5502	5716	6347		189
	HDR-V	2	4767	5439	5653	5976	6190	6821		189
36 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	4293	4965	5179	5502	5716	6347		189
	HDR-V	2	4767	5439	5653	5976	6190	6821		189
36 x 90RE	HDR-L	2	4305	5262	5502	5880	6124	6826		201
	HDR-V	2	4779	5736	5976	6354	6598	7300		201
36 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4305	5262	5502	5880	6124	6826		201
	HDR-V	2	4779	5736	5976	6354	6598	7300		201
42 x 78RE	HDR-L	2	4626	5203	5434	5994	6178	6909		203
	HDR-V	2	5100	5677	5908	6468	6652	7383		203
42 x 84RE	HDR-L	2	4626	5203	5434	5994	6178	6909		203
	HDR-V	2	5100	5677	5908	6468	6652	7383		203
42 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4695	5913	6244	6575	7068	8020		235
	HDR-V	2	5169	6387	6718	7049	7542	8494		235

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
48 x 96RE	HDR-L	2	4695	5913	6244	6575	7068	8020		235
	HDR-V	2	5169	6387	6718	7049	7542	8494		235
48 x 120RE	DR-L	2	5148	6720	7091	7896	8014	9128		268
	DR-V	2	5622	7194	7565	8370	8488	9602		268
	DDR-L	2	5522	7094	7465	8270	8388	9502		284
	DDR-V	2	5994	7566	7937	8742	8860	9974		284
48 X 144RE	DR-L	3	7077	9331	9822	10586	10405	11744		302
	DR-V	3	7788	10042	10533	11297	11116	12455		302
	DDR-L	3	7638	9892	10383	11147	10966	12305		318
	DDR-V	3	8346	10600	11091	11855	11674	13013		318
48 X 168RE	DR-L	3	7750	10020	10580	11646	11400	12957		386
	DR-V	3	8461	10731	11291	12357	12111	13668		386
	DDR-L	3	8131	10401	10961	12027	11781	13338		410
	DDR-V	3	8836	11106	11666	12732	12486	14043		410

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
60 x 120RE	DR-L	2	5796	8145	8660	9451	9263	10662		310
	DR-V	2	6270	8619	9134	9925	9737	11136		310
	DDR-L	2	6170	8519	9034	9825	9637	11036		326
	DDR-V	2	6642	8991	9506	10297	10109	11508		326
60 X 144RE	DR-L	3	7794	10615	11229	12180	11955	13632		352
	DR-V	3	8505	11326	11940	12891	12666	14343		352
	DDR-L	3	8355	11176	11790	12741	12516	14193		368
	DDR-V	3	9063	11884	12498	13449	13224	14901		368
60 X 168RE	DR-L	3	8397	11684	12400	13512	13248	15201		444
	DR-V	3	9108	12395	13111	14223	13959	15912		444
	DDR-L	3	8778	12065	12781	13893	13629	15582		468
	DDR-V	3	9483	12770	13486	14598	14334	16287		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
36 x 54RT	HDR-L	2	3741	4506	4682	5002	5133	5600		163
	HDR-V	2	4215	4980	5156	5476	5607	6074		163
36 x 60RT	HDR-L	2	3741	4506	4682	5002	5133	5600		163
	HDR-V	2	4215	4980	5156	5476	5607	6074		163
36 x 66RT	HDR-L	2	3955	4754	4949	5288	5588	6171		176
	HDR-V	2	4429	5228	5423	5762	6062	6645		176
36 x 72RT	HDR-L	2	3955	4754	4949	5288	5588	6171		176
	HDR-V	2	4429	5228	5423	5762	6062	6645		176
36 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4318	5333	5567	6082	6191	6872		189
	HDR-V	2	4792	5807	6041	6556	6665	7346		189
36 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	4318	5333	5567	6082	6191	6872		189
	HDR-V	2	4792	5807	6041	6556	6665	7346		189
36 x 90RT	HDR-L	2	4324	5676	5958	6534	6670	7443		201
	HDR-V	2	4798	6150	6432	7008	7144	7917		201
36 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	4324	5676	5958	6534	6670	7443		201
	HDR-V	2	4798	6150	6432	7008	7144	7917		201
42 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4647	5604	5894	6477	6617	7400		218
	HDR-V	2	5121	6078	6368	6951	7091	7874		218
42 x 84RT	HDR-L	2	4647	5604	5894	6477	6617	7400		218
	HDR-V	2	5121	6078	6368	6951	7091	7874		218
42 x 96RT	HDR-L	2	4722	6100	6434	7241	7812	8827		235
	HDR-V	2	5196	6574	6908	7715	8286	9301		235



4296RT-HDR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
48 x 78RT	HDR-L	2	4650	6017	6345	6861	7184	8072		218
	HDR-V	2	5124	6491	6819	7335	7658	8546		218
48 x 84RT	DR-L	2	4650	6017	6345	6861	7184	8072		218
	DR-V	2	5124	6491	6819	7335	7658	8546		218
48 x 96RT	DDR-L	2	4722	6100	6434	7241	7812	8827		235
	DDR-V	2	5196	6574	6908	7715	8286	9301		235
48 x 120RT	DR-L	2	5184	7368	7804	8915	8869	10057		268
	DR-V	2	5658	7842	8278	9389	9343	10531		268
	DDR-L	2	5558	7742	8178	9289	9243	10431		284
	DDR-V	2	6030	8214	8650	9761	9715	10903		284
48 x 144RT	DR-L	3	7118	9837	10372	11750	11432	12871		302
	DR-V	3	7829	10548	11083	12461	12143	13582		302
	DDR-L	3	7679	10398	10933	12311	11993	13432		318
	DDR-V	3	8387	11106	11641	13019	12701	14140		318
48 x 168RT	DR-L	3	7794	10752	11377	12908	12611	14279		386
	DR-V	3	8505	11463	12088	13619	13322	14990		386
	DDR-L	3	8175	11133	11758	13289	12992	14660		410
	DDR-V	3	8880	11838	12463	13994	13697	15365		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
60 x 120RT	DR-L	2	5782	8509	9054	10449	10386	11876		310
	DR-V	2	6256	8983	9528	10923	10860	12350		310
	DDR-L	2	6156	8883	9428	10823	10760	12250		326
	DDR-V	2	6628	9355	9900	11295	11232	12722		326
60 x 144RT	DR-L	3	7847	11246	11919	13644	13242	15039		352
	DR-V	3	8558	11957	12630	14355	13953	15750		352
	DDR-L	3	8408	11807	12480	14205	13803	15600		368
	DDR-V	3	9116	12515	13188	14913	14511	16308		368
60 x 168RT	DR-L	3	8696	12395	13176	15084	14714	16799		444
	DR-V	3	9407	13106	13887	15795	15425	17510		444
	DDR-L	3	9077	12776	13557	15465	15095	17180		468
	DDR-V	3	9782	13481	14262	16170	15800	17885		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	4722	7036	7471	7913	8543	9096		235
	HDR-V	2	5196	7510	7945	8387	9017	9570		235
48 x 96BT	HDR-L	2	4722	7036	7471	7913	8543	9096		235
	HDR-V	2	5196	7510	7945	8387	9017	9570		235
48 x 120BT	DR-L	2	5184	8396	8929	9494	9735	10375		268
	DR-V	2	5658	8870	9403	9968	10209	10849		268
	DDR-L	2	5558	8770	9303	9868	10109	10749		284
	DDR-V	2	6030	9242	9775	10340	10581	11221		284
48 x 144BT	DR-L	3	7118	10867	11503	12180	13033	13616		302
	DR-V	3	7829	11578	12214	12891	13744	14327		302
	DDR-L	3	7679	11428	12064	12741	13594	14177		318
	DDR-V	3	8387	12136	12772	13449	14302	14885		318
48 x 168BT	DR-L	3	7794	11890	12632	13415	13813	14711		386
	DR-V	3	8505	12601	13343	14126	14524	15422		386
	DDR-L	3	8175	12271	13013	13796	14194	15092		410
	DDR-V	3	8880	12976	13718	14501	14899	15797		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
60 x 120BT	DR-L	2	5782	9794	10465	11169	11472	12265		310
	DR-V	2	6256	10268	10939	11643	11946	12739		310
	DDR-L	2	6156	10168	10839	11543	11846	12639		326
	DDR-V	2	6628	10640	11311	12015	12318	13111		326
60 x 144BT	DR-L	3	7847	12536	13333	14178	15241	15972		352
	DR-V	3	8558	13247	14044	14889	15952	16683		352
	DDR-L	3	8408	13097	13894	14739	15802	16533		368
	DDR-V	3	9116	13805	14602	15447	16510	17241		368
60 x 168BT	DR-L	3	8696	13817	14743	15719	16215	17340		444
	DR-V	3	9407	14528	15454	16430	16926	18051		444
	DDR-L	3	9077	14198	15124	16100	16596	17721		468
	DDR-V	3	9782	14903	15829	16805	17301	18426		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	4958	7774	8210	8656	9281	9835		235
	HDR-V	2	5432	8248	8684	9130	9755	10309		235
48 x 96BTA	HDR-L	2	4958	7774	8210	8656	9281	9835		235
	HDR-V	2	5432	8248	8684	9130	9755	10309		235
48 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	5419	9137	9672	10237	10477	11110		268
	DR-V	2	5893	9611	10146	10711	10951	11584		268
	DDR-L	2	5793	9511	10046	10611	10851	11484		284
	DDR-V	2	6265	9983	10518	11083	11323	11956		284
48 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	7352	11603	12245	12921	13771	14357		302
	DR-V	3	8063	12314	12956	13632	14482	15068		302
	DDR-L	3	7913	12164	12806	13482	14332	14918		318
	DDR-V	3	8621	12872	13514	14190	15040	15626		318
48 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	8031	12632	13374	14157	14552	15454		386
	DR-V	3	8742	13343	14085	14868	15263	16165		386
	DDR-L	3	8412	13013	13755	14538	14933	15835		410
	DDR-V	3	9117	13718	14460	15243	15638	16540		410



4296RT-HDR-L



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

DRUM BASE TABLE BOARDROOM AND CONFERENCE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
60 x 120BTA	DR-L	2	6077	10722	11390	12094	12393	13189		310
	DR-V	2	6551	11196	11864	12568	12867	13663		310
	DDR-L	2	6451	11096	11764	12468	12767	13563		326
	DDR-V	2	6923	11568	12236	12940	13239	14035		326
60 x 144BTA	DR-L	3	8140	13457	14259	15104	16168	16894		352
	DR-V	3	8851	14168	14970	15815	16879	17605		352
	DDR-L	3	8701	14018	14820	15665	16729	17455		368
	DDR-V	3	9409	14726	15528	16373	17437	18163		368
60 x 168BTA	DR-L	3	8990	14743	15668	16643	17142	18270		444
	DR-V	3	9701	15454	16379	17354	17853	18981		444
	DDR-L	3	9371	15124	16049	17024	17523	18651		468
	DDR-V	3	10076	15829	16754	17729	18228	19356		468



4296RT-DR-L

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

ENDZONE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2472 END EP 30

Top Size

Width x Length

Series

EndZone

Base

EP: 2" End Panels
PL: 8" Plinth Bases

Height

30: 30" High Tables
36: 36" High Tables
42: 42" High Tables

OPTIONS

BASE



2" End Panel



8" Plinth Bases

RECTANGULAR VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



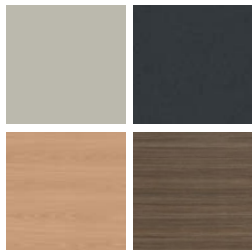
2" End Panel only

FOOTREST



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge
Veneer may be available. Call Factory.

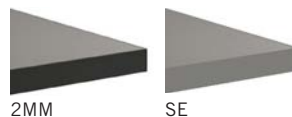
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

UNDERSURFACE SUPPORT TROUGH



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

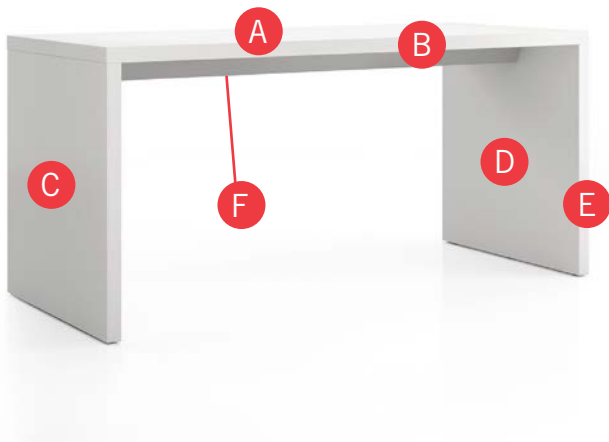


2MM

SE

ENDZONE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Base Style

- A** Specify Top Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- B** Specify Top Edge Type and Finish¹
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- C** Specify End Panel Outside Surface
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- D** Specify End Panel Inside Surface²
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
- E** Specify End Panel Edge Type and Finish¹
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge
- F** Specify Undersurface Support Trough Color

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager (2" End Panels), Bag Hook, Footrest, Two Different Laminate Colors

¹ We recommend 2MM edge

² For different laminates between outside and inside surfaces, call factory for pricing

Top Size and Base Style	Top Surface	Top Edge Type and Finish	End Panel Outside Surface	End Panel Inside Surface	End Panel Edge Type and Color	Trough Color
36 x 72, ENDEP42	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	RAL 9016

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	<i>RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH)</i> <i>Add</i>	<i>FOOTREST (PER SIDE)</i> <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP30	2	1	4022	233	620	163
24 x 84	2484ENDEP30	2	1	4287	233	620	174
24 x 96	2496ENDEP30	2	1	4399	233	620	186
24 x 108	24108ENDEP30	2	1	6426	233	620	221
24 x 120	24120ENDEP30	2	1	6795	233	620	236
24 x 144	24144ENDEP30	3	2	6938	233	1240	277
24 x 168	24168ENDEP30	3	2	7599	233	1240	300
24 x 192	24192ENDEP30	3	2	10528	233	1240	365
24 x 216	24216ENDEP30	3	2	12097	233	1240	394
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP30	2	1	4243	233	620	194
30 x 84	3084ENDEP30	2	1	4683	233	620	207
30 x 96	3096ENDEP30	2	1	4792	233	620	220
30 x 108	30108ENDEP30	2	1	6630	233	620	257
30 x 120	30120ENDEP30	2	1	6999	233	620	273
30 x 144	30144ENDEP30	3	2	7376	233	1240	328
30 x 168	30168ENDEP30	3	2	8393	233	1240	355
30 x 192	30192ENDEP30	3	2	11312	233	1240	423
30 x 216	30216ENDEP30	3	2	12501	233	1240	455



ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" DeepOptional Vertical
Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$ 53List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) <i>Add</i>	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP30	2	1	4341	233	620	225
36 x 84	3684ENDEP30	2	1	4964	233	620	240
36 x 96	3696ENDEP30	2	1	5043	233	620	255
36 x 108	36108ENDEP30	2	1	6776	233	620	293
36 x 120	36120ENDEP30	2	1	7145	233	620	310
36 x 144	36144ENDEP30	3	2	7573	233	1240	379
36 x 168	36168ENDEP30	3	2	8952	233	1240	409
36 x 192	36192ENDEP30	3	2	11822	233	1240	480
36 x 216	36216ENDEP30	3	2	12753	233	1240	515
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP30	2	1	4818	233	620	256
42 x 84	4284ENDEP30	2	1	5360	233	620	272
42 x 96	4296ENDEP30	2	1	5521	233	620	289
42 x 108	42108ENDEP30	2	1	7391	233	620	328
42 x 120	42120ENDEP30	2	1	7760	233	620	348
42 x 144	42144ENDEP30	3	2	8530	233	1240	430
42 x 168	42168ENDEP30	3	2	9746	233	1240	463
42 x 192	42192ENDEP30	3	2	12771	233	1240	538
42 x 216	42216ENDEP30	3	2	14019	233	1240	576



ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" DeepOptional Vertical
Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$ 53List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP36	2	1	4234	233	620	167
24 x 84	2484ENDEP36	2	1	4499	233	620	179
24 x 96	2496ENDEP36	2	1	4611	233	620	191
24 x 108	24108ENDEP36	2	1	6638	233	620	227
24 x 120	24120ENDEP36	2	1	7007	233	620	241
24 x 144	24144ENDEP36	3	2	7256	233	1240	284
24 x 168	24168ENDEP36	3	2	7917	233	1240	308
24 x 192	24192ENDEP36	3	2	10846	233	1240	374
24 x 216	24216ENDEP36	3	2	12415	233	1240	404
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP36	2	1	4455	233	620	198
30 x 84	3084ENDEP36	2	1	4895	233	620	212
30 x 96	3096ENDEP36	2	1	5004	233	620	226
30 x 108	30108ENDEP36	2	1	6842	233	620	263
30 x 120	30120ENDEP36	2	1	7211	233	620	280
30 x 144	30144ENDEP36	3	2	7694	233	1240	336
30 x 168	30168ENDEP36	3	2	8711	233	1240	363
30 x 192	30192ENDEP36	3	2	11630	233	1240	433
30 x 216	30216ENDEP36	3	2	12819	233	1240	466



ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" DeepOptional Vertical
Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$ 53List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) Add	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP36	2	1	4553	233	620	230
36 x 84	3684ENDEP36	2	1	5176	233	620	245
36 x 96	3696ENDEP36	2	1	5255	233	620	261
36 x 108	36108ENDEP36	2	1	6988	233	620	300
36 x 120	36120ENDEP36	2	1	7357	233	620	318
36 x 144	36144ENDEP36	3	2	7891	233	1240	388
36 x 168	36168ENDEP36	3	2	9270	233	1240	419
36 x 192	36192ENDEP36	3	2	12140	233	1240	492
36 x 216	36216ENDEP36	3	2	13071	233	1240	528
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP36	2	1	5030	233	620	262
42 x 84	4284ENDEP36	2	1	5572	233	620	279
42 x 96	4296ENDEP36	2	1	5733	233	620	296
42 x 108	42108ENDEP36	2	1	7603	233	620	336
42 x 120	42120ENDEP36	2	1	7972	233	620	356
42 x 144	42144ENDEP36	3	2	8848	233	1240	441
42 x 168	42168ENDEP36	3	2	10064	233	1240	475
42 x 192	42192ENDEP36	3	2	13089	233	1240	551
42 x 216	42216ENDEP36	3	2	14337	233	1240	590



ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" DeepOptional Vertical
Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$ 53List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH) <i>Add</i>	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
24" DEPTH							
24 x 72	2472ENDEP42	2	1	4234	233	620	171
24 x 84	2484ENDEP42	2	1	4499	233	620	183
24 x 96	2496ENDEP42	2	1	4611	233	620	196
24 x 108	24108ENDEP42	2	1	6638	233	620	232
24 x 120	24120ENDEP42	2	1	7007	233	620	247
24 x 144	24144ENDEP42	3	2	7256	233	1240	291
24 x 168	24168ENDEP42	3	2	7917	233	1240	315
24 x 192	24192ENDEP42	3	2	10846	233	1240	383
24 x 216	24216ENDEP42	3	2	12415	233	1240	414
30" DEPTH							
30 x 72	3072ENDEP42	2	1	4455	233	620	203
30 x 84	3084ENDEP42	2	1	4895	233	620	217
30 x 96	3096ENDEP42	2	1	5004	233	620	231
30 x 108	30108ENDEP42	2	1	6842	233	620	270
30 x 120	30120ENDEP42	2	1	7211	233	620	287
30 x 144	30144ENDEP42	3	2	7694	233	1240	344
30 x 168	30168ENDEP42	3	2	8711	233	1240	372
30 x 192	30192ENDEP42	3	2	11630	233	1240	444
30 x 216	30216ENDEP42	3	2	12819	233	1240	477



ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" DeepOptional Vertical
Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$ 53List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 2" END PANELS

42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS		LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	<i>RE. VERTICAL WIRE MGR (EACH)</i> <i>Add</i>	<i>FOOTREST (PER SIDE)</i> <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH							
36 x 72	3672ENDEP42	2	1	4553	233	620	236
36 x 84	3684ENDEP42	2	1	5176	233	620	252
36 x 96	3696ENDEP42	2	1	5255	233	620	267
36 x 108	36108ENDEP42	2	1	6988	233	620	307
36 x 120	36120ENDEP42	2	1	7357	233	620	326
36 x 144	36144ENDEP42	3	2	7891	233	1240	398
36 x 168	36168ENDEP42	3	2	9270	233	1240	430
36 x 192	36192ENDEP42	3	2	12140	233	1240	504
36 x 216	36216ENDEP42	3	2	13071	233	1240	541
42" DEPTH							
42 x 72	4272ENDEP42	2	1	5030	233	620	268
42 x 84	4284ENDEP42	2	1	5572	233	620	286
42 x 96	4296ENDEP42	2	1	5733	233	620	303
42 x 108	42108ENDEP42	2	1	7603	233	620	345
42 x 120	42120ENDEP42	2	1	7972	233	620	365
42 x 144	42144ENDEP42	3	2	8848	233	1240	452
42 x 168	42168ENDEP42	3	2	10064	233	1240	487
42 x 192	42192ENDEP42	3	2	13089	233	1240	565
42 x 216	42216ENDEP42	3	2	14337	233	1240	605



ENDEP

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" DeepOptional Vertical
Wire Manager

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$ 53List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing
- Industrial grade locking casters are available. Call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL30	2	1	4196	620	176
24 x 84	2484ENDPL30	2	1	4461	620	187
24 x 96	2496ENDPL30	2	1	4573	620	199
24 x 108	24108ENDPL30	2	1	6600	620	234
24 x 120	24120ENDPL30	2	1	6969	620	249
24 x 144	24144ENDPL30	3	2	7199	1240	296
24 x 168	24168ENDPL30	3	2	7860	1240	320
24 x 192	24192ENDPL30	3	2	10789	1240	385
24 x 216	24216ENDPL30	3	2	12358	1240	413
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL30	2	1	4417	620	210
30 x 84	3084ENDPL30	2	1	4857	620	223
30 x 96	3096ENDPL30	2	1	4966	620	237
30 x 108	30108ENDPL30	2	1	6804	620	273
30 x 120	30120ENDPL30	2	1	7173	620	289
30 x 144	30144ENDPL30	3	2	7637	1240	352
30 x 168	30168ENDPL30	3	2	8654	1240	379
30 x 192	30192ENDPL30	3	2	11573	1240	447
30 x 216	30216ENDPL30	3	2	12762	1240	479



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 30" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
<i>Depth x Length</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i># Legs</i>	<i># Top Sections</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL30	2	1	4515	620	244
36 x 84	3684ENDPL30	2	1	5138	620	259
36 x 96	3696ENDPL30	2	1	5217	620	274
36 x 108	36108ENDPL30	2	1	6950	620	312
36 x 120	36120ENDPL30	2	1	7319	620	330
36 x 144	36144ENDPL30	3	2	7834	1240	408
36 x 168	36168ENDPL30	3	2	9213	1240	438
36 x 192	36192ENDPL30	3	2	12083	1240	509
36 x 216	36216ENDPL30	3	2	13014	1240	544
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL30	2	1	4992	620	278
42 x 84	4284ENDPL30	2	1	5534	620	295
42 x 96	4296ENDPL30	2	1	5695	620	311
42 x 108	42108ENDPL30	2	1	7565	620	351
42 x 120	42120ENDPL30	2	1	7934	620	370
42 x 144	42144ENDPL30	3	2	8791	1240	464
42 x 168	42168ENDPL30	3	2	10007	1240	497
42 x 192	42192ENDPL30	3	2	13032	1240	572
42 x 216	42216ENDPL30	3	2	14280	1240	610



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 36" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL36	2	1	4430	620	180
24 x 84	2484ENDPL36	2	1	4695	620	192
24 x 96	2496ENDPL36	2	1	4807	620	204
24 x 108	24108ENDPL36	2	1	6834	620	240
24 x 120	24120ENDPL36	2	1	7203	620	255
24 x 144	24144ENDPL36	3	2	7550	1240	304
24 x 168	24168ENDPL36	3	2	8211	1240	328
24 x 192	24192ENDPL36	3	2	11140	1240	394
24 x 216	24216ENDPL36	3	2	12709	1240	424
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL36	2	1	4651	620	215
30 x 84	3084ENDPL36	2	1	5091	620	229
30 x 96	3096ENDPL36	2	1	5200	620	242
30 x 108	30108ENDPL36	2	1	7038	620	280
30 x 120	30120ENDPL36	2	1	7407	620	296
30 x 144	30144ENDPL36	3	2	7988	1240	361
30 x 168	30168ENDPL36	3	2	9005	1240	388
30 x 192	30192ENDPL36	3	2	11924	1240	458
30 x 216	30216ENDPL36	3	2	13113	1240	491



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

36" HIGH



SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL36	2	1	4749	620	250
36 x 84	3684ENDPL36	2	1	5372	620	265
36 x 96	3696ENDPL36	2	1	5451	620	281
36 x 108	36108ENDPL36	2	1	7184	620	320
36 x 120	36120ENDPL36	2	1	7553	620	338
36 x 144	36144ENDPL36	3	2	8185	1240	418
36 x 168	36168ENDPL36	3	2	9564	1240	449
36 x 192	36192ENDPL36	3	2	12434	1240	522
36 x 216	36216ENDPL36	3	2	13365	1240	558
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL36	2	1	5226	620	285
42 x 84	4284ENDPL36	2	1	5768	620	302
42 x 96	4296ENDPL36	2	1	5929	620	319
42 x 108	42108ENDPL36	2	1	7799	620	360
42 x 120	42120ENDPL36	2	1	8168	620	379
42 x 144	42144ENDPL36	3	2	9142	1240	476
42 x 168	42168ENDPL36	3	2	10358	1240	509
42 x 192	42192ENDPL36	3	2	13383	1240	586
42 x 216	42216ENDPL36	3	2	14631	1240	625



ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES

42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) Add	
24" DEPTH						
24 x 72	2472ENDPL42	2	1	4430	620	184
24 x 84	2484ENDPL42	2	1	4695	620	197
24 x 96	2496ENDPL42	2	1	4807	620	209
24 x 108	24108ENDPL42	2	1	6834	620	246
24 x 120	24120ENDPL42	2	1	7203	620	261
24 x 144	24144ENDPL42	3	2	7550	1240	311
24 x 168	24168ENDPL42	3	2	8211	1240	336
24 x 192	24192ENDPL42	3	2	11140	1240	404
24 x 216	24216ENDPL42	3	2	12709	1240	434
30" DEPTH						
30 x 72	3072ENDPL42	2	1	4651	620	220
30 x 84	3084ENDPL42	2	1	5091	620	234
30 x 96	3096ENDPL42	2	1	5200	620	248
30 x 108	30108ENDPL42	2	1	7038	620	287
30 x 120	30120ENDPL42	2	1	7407	620	304
30 x 144	30144ENDPL42	3	2	7988	1240	370
30 x 168	30168ENDPL42	3	2	9005	1240	398
30 x 192	30192ENDPL42	3	2	11924	1240	469
30 x 216	30216ENDPL42	3	2	13113	1240	503



ENDPL



On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES - 8" PLINTH BASES 42" HIGH

SIZE	MODEL			LIST	OPTIONS	LBS
Depth x Length	Code	# Legs	# Top Sections	Laminate SE 2MM	FOOTREST (PER SIDE) <i>Add</i>	
36" DEPTH						
36 x 72	3672ENDPL42	2	1	4749	620	256
36 x 84	3684ENDPL42	2	1	5372	620	272
36 x 96	3696ENDPL42	2	1	5451	620	288
36 x 108	36108ENDPL42	2	1	7184	620	328
36 x 120	36120ENDPL42	2	1	7553	620	346
36 x 144	36144ENDPL42	3	2	8185	1240	429
36 x 168	36168ENDPL42	3	2	9564	1240	460
36 x 192	36192ENDPL42	3	2	12434	1240	535
36 x 216	36216ENDPL42	3	2	13365	1240	572
42" DEPTH						
42 x 72	4272ENDPL42	2	1	5226	620	292
42 x 84	4284ENDPL42	2	1	5768	620	310
42 x 96	4296ENDPL42	2	1	5929	620	327
42 x 108	42108ENDPL42	2	1	7799	620	369
42 x 120	42120ENDPL42	2	1	8168	620	389
42 x 144	42144ENDPL42	3	2	9142	1240	487
42 x 168	42168ENDPL42	3	2	10358	1240	522
42 x 192	42192ENDPL42	3	2	13383	1240	600
42 x 216	42216ENDPL42	3	2	14631	1240	640



ENDPL

On tables with 3 legs,
center leg is 18" Deep

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain to match 9 standard stains
- 42" height
- Undersurface Support Trough
- Access Door
- Recessed Glides
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

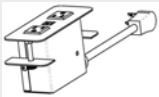
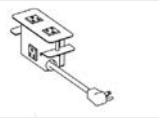
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- For Solid Core laminate or veneer, call factory for pricing
- Footrest only available in chrome
- For two different laminate colors, call factory for pricing

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Size
2. Select Base Style
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Metal Finish

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Cove Power Modules

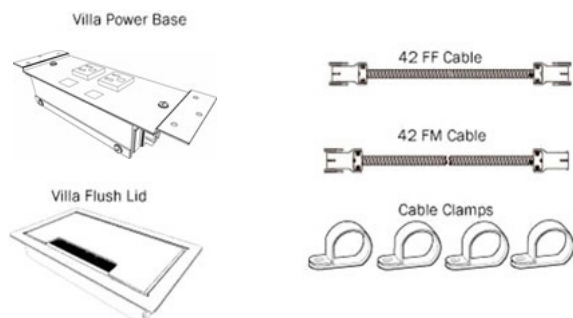
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
		Cove, Clamp Mounted		
	COVC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	528	
	COVC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver Pearl	528	
	COVC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Gloss White	528	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet		
	COVC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Black	383	
	COVC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Silver Pearl	383	
	COVC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Gloss White	383	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
		Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets		
	COVC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Black	676	
	COVC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Silver Pearl	676	
	COVC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Gloss White	676	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Single Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.				
36" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
42" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
48" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
60" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
72" L TABLE	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	73	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	76	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:



SINGLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEEDS.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".



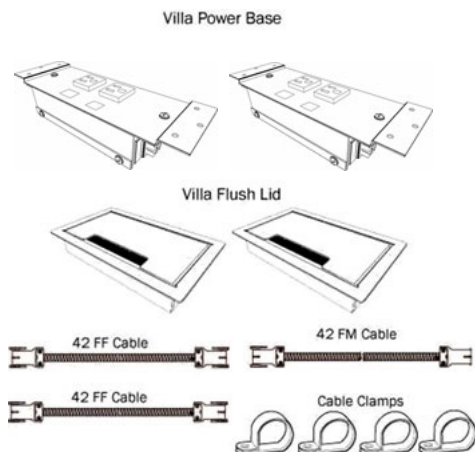
ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Daisylink™ Double Kit

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2D-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
60" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
72" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
84" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
96" L TABLE	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	73	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	76	

Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES



DOUBLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEDS.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".



ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Villa Power Modules, Corded

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Black	372	
	VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Silver	372	
	VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	372	
	VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	372	
	VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Black	372	
	VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Silver	372	
	VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	558	
	VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver 2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.	558	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	73	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	76	

Villa Power Modules, Options

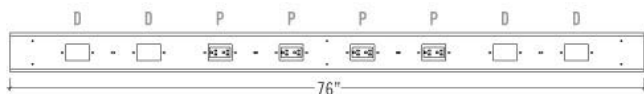
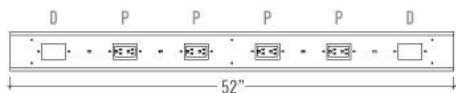
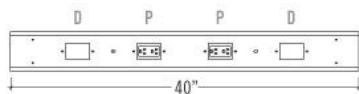
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certified	268	
	VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora® opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	119	
	VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	259	
	VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	170	
	VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	176	

ENDZONE TABLES POWER & COMMUNICATION

Power Access Door

TOP LENGTH	MODEL	DESCRIPTION		LIST	
<i>Table Top Length</i>		<i># of doors</i>	<i>Length of Door(s)</i>	<i>Upcharge per table</i>	
72"	AD40	1	40"	687	
84"	AD52	1	52"	865	
96"	AD76	1	76"	918	
108"	-	-	-		
120"	-	-	-		
144"	AD40-2	2	40"	1375	
168"	AD52-2	2	52"	1730	
192"	-	-	-		
216"	-	-	-		

Number of Duplexes and Data & Communication Cutouts



EndZone Power Access Door comes standard with 2 or 4 Duplexes (depending on size of table) and 2 communication cutouts. Specify data (below) separately.

Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.



OPTION 11 - \$174 List
15 Pin VGA
(1 Unit)
Front: 15 Pin Female
Back: 15 Pin Female



OPTION 14 - No Charge
Blank
(1 Unit)



OPTION 22 - \$307 List
USB 2.0 Performance
(1 Unit)
Front: Type A & A (F/F)
Back: Type A & A (F/F)



OPTION 23 - \$254 List
HDMI-A/V Connector
(1 Unit)
Front: Female
Back: Female



OPTION 28 - \$100 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
(1 Unit)



OPTION 29 - \$55 List
RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
(1 Unit)

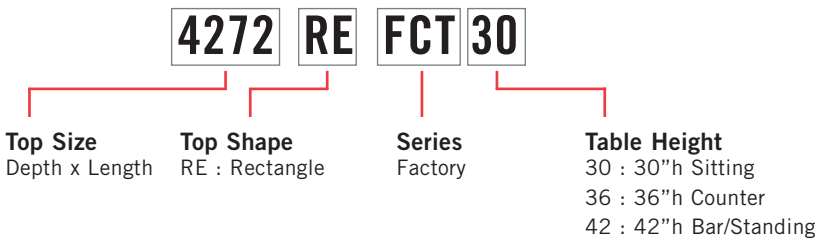


FACTORY TABLE



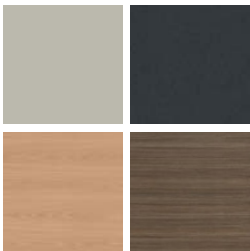
42" h shown with casters and footrest

PRODUCT CODE



FINISHES

LAMINATE



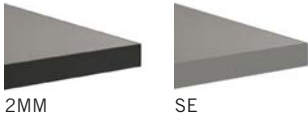
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE



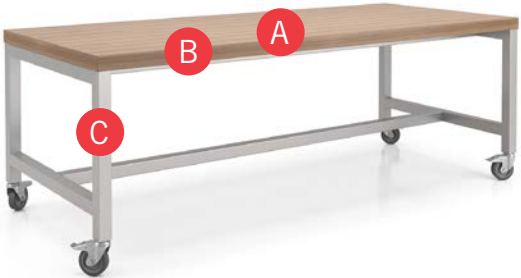
Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors
See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

EDGE



HOW TO ORDER

Specify Top Size (Width x Length)



A Specify Top Finish
Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge

C Specify Base Style and Finish
Optional: Casters, Footrest, Power and Data Modules, 1-3/4" Solid Wood Top, Shelf, Bag Hook, Vertical Wire Manager

Top Size	Top Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish	Option specified
36 x 84	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	FCT30, Silver	Casters

FACTORY TABLE

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES	TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS		LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i> SE 2MM	<i>Casters</i> <i>(set of 4)</i>	<i>Footrest</i>	
<i>30" high</i>					
30 X 60RE	FCT30	3821	496	-	138
36 X 72RE	FCT30	4470	496	-	156
36 X 84RE	FCT30	4800	496	-	174
36 X 96RE	FCT30	5128	496	-	192
42 X 72RE	FCT30	4800	496	-	172
42 X 84RE	FCT30	5182	496	-	191
42 X 96RE	FCT30	5565	496	-	211
48 X 72RE	FCT30	5129	496	-	188
48 X 84RE	FCT30	5564	496	-	208
48 X 96RE	FCT30	6002	496	-	230
<i>36" high</i>					
30 X 60RE	FCT36	4004	496	764	142
36 X 72RE	FCT36	4653	496	764	160
36 X 84RE	FCT36	4983	496	764	178
36 X 96RE	FCT36	5311	496	764	196
42 X 72RE	FCT36	4983	496	764	175
42 X 84RE	FCT36	5365	496	764	195
42 X 96RE	FCT36	5748	496	764	215
48 X 72RE	FCT36	5312	496	764	190
48 X 84RE	FCT36	5747	496	764	212
48 X 96RE	FCT36	6185	496	764	234
<i>42" high</i>					
30 X 60RE	FCT42	4004	496	764	146
36 X 72RE	FCT42	4653	496	764	164
36 X 84RE	FCT42	4983	496	764	182
36 X 96RE	FCT42	5311	496	764	200
42 X 72RE	FCT42	4983	496	764	179
42 X 84RE	FCT42	5365	496	764	199
42 X 96RE	FCT42	5748	496	764	219
48 X 72RE	FCT42	5312	496	764	194
48 X 84RE	FCT42	5747	496	764	216
48 X 96RE	FCT42	6185	496	764	238

STANDARD FEATURES

- 2" built up edge
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing
- Standard with two bases and one bottom stretcher
- Standard with leveling glides
- Bases available in any Spectone color
- Ships Knocked Down

OPTIONS

- 4 casters standard in gray
- Footrest on both sides
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each
- Shelf (**FSHELF**) on top of bottom stretcher, 1" away from each base. Add \$551 List
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- For veneer finishes or 1-3/4" solid wood top, please contact the factory.
- Chroming is available, please contact the factory

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables



PRODUCT CODE

2424SQ-TR HD

Product Code

Specification

HD: Heavy Duty*

*The code for our heavy duty tables featured in the pages below is the same as a regular model of the table you are specifying. By adding the letters "HD" at the end of the product code, it lets us know the product is intended for a behavioral health environment and the features below will automatically be specified.

FEATURES

Tamper-Proof



Weighted



LOCTITE®-secured Glides



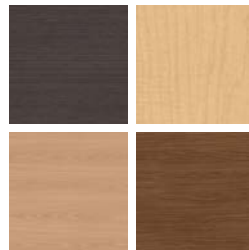
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates at no upcharge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match at no upcharge

ROTO



BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DIGNITY

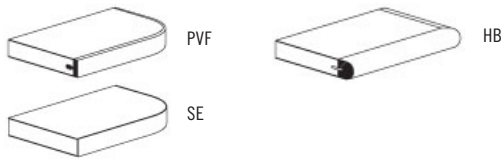
Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Options

- Specify frame finish, Black (B), Sterling Grey (G) or Taupe RAL 7006 (T)
- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



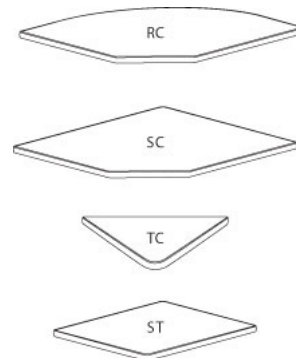
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN - 24 x 24 SQ	1665	1933	1982	57	7.2
DIGN - 30 x 30 SQ	1877	2070	2139	74	13.5
DIGN - 36 x 36 SQ	2050	2353	2437	94	18
DIGN - 42 x 42 SQ	2490	2931	3064	116	24.5
DIGN - 48 x 48 SQ	2759	3144	3289	141	32
DIGN - 24 DIA	1625	2115	2165	45	7.2
DIGN - 30 DIA	1832	2310	2379	57	13.5
DIGN - 36 DIA	2022	2725	2843	71	18
DIGN - 42 DIA	2475	3257	3423	87	24.5
DIGN - 48 DIA	2559	3616	3799	104	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGNRC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	31	2
DIGNSC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	32	2
DIGNTC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	26	2
DIGNST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	740	1006	1214	27	2



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DIGNITY2

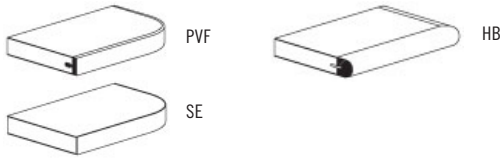
Standard Features

- Tops in laminate or veneer
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- Laminate tops with PVC Flat (PVF), or hardwood (HB) edge
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- 18" height
- Non-removable steel leveling glides

Options

- Additional weight can be added, contact factory
- Floor mounting straps available, add \$ 54 List per chair

Radius Corner Tables are recommended for open areas



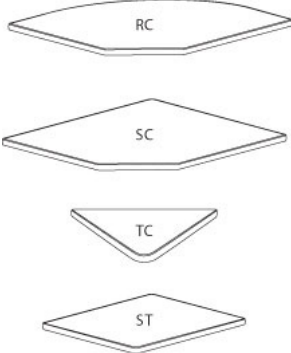
Freestanding Lounge Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2 - 24 x 24 SQ	1665	1933	1982	93	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 x 30 SQ	1877	2070	2139	104	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 x 36 SQ	2050	2353	2437	117	18
DIGN2 - 42 x 42 SQ	2490	2931	3064	133	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 x 48 SQ	2759	3144	3289	150	32
DIGN2 - 24 DIA	1625	2115	2165	90	7.2
DIGN2 - 30 DIA	1832	2310	2379	99	13.5
DIGN2 - 36 DIA	2022	2725	2843	109	18
DIGN2 - 42 DIA	2475	3257	3423	123	24.5
DIGN2 - 48 DIA	2559	3616	3799	137	32



Corner and Spacer Connecting Tables

Model	Laminate PVF Edge	Laminate HB Edge	Veneer HB Edge	Weight	Cu.Ft.
DIGN2RC - 28 x 28 <i>Radius Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	31	2
DIGN2SC - 28 x 28 <i>Square Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	32	2
DIGN2TC - 45 degree <i>Corner Table</i>	960	1205	1487	26	2
DIGN2ST - 21 x 24 <i>Spacer Table</i>	740	1006	1214	27	2



Dignity2 seating is available connected as 1, 2 and 3 seaters, with or without arms between, with corner or spacer tables. Above pricing includes connector bars.

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

DRUM HD, CUBE HD, OVAL HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Zinc glides with Loctite®.
- Other sizes are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Solid surface tops are available. Contact the factory for pricing.
- Standard heights: 16", 18", 20", 22".

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	<i>Kickplate</i> KP	
<i>Round</i>						
18D	DRUMHD	1	1096	1152	63	78
24D	DRUMHD	1	1155	1215	63	92
30D	DRUMHD	1	1441	1507	63	106
36D	DRUMHD	1	1628	1693	63	121
42D	DRUMHD	1	1800	1915	63	138
<i>Square</i>						
18 x 18SQ	CUBEHD	1	844	1152	63	81
24 x 24SQ	CUBEHD	1	888	1214	63	100
30 x 30SQ	CUBEHD	1	1105	1336	63	113
36 x 36SQ	CUBEHD	1	1276	2059	63	150
<i>Oval</i>						
30 x 36	OVALHD	1	2375	2470	95	122
30 x 42	OVALHD	1	2626	2798	95	135
30 x 48	OVALHD	1	3320	3493	95	148



DRUMHD



CUBEHD



OVALHD

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

HARDI

Standard Features

- Two-piece roto-molded design. Assembly with tamper-resistant screws is required
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Floor-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- 10 year warranty
- Sand (not included) can be added to the Cylinder base on site only for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging. Contact Customer Service for more information
- Produced by Cortech USA

Options

- Table tops available in rotomold (ROTO), rotomold with game graphics (ROTOGAME), and laminate tops with 2MM edge (LAM)
- For rotomold with game graphics (ROTOGAME) only one game pattern is available (below)
- For laminate tops (LAM) select from 15 standard laminates
- For laminate tops (LAM) select from 38 2MM Bio edge colors, and 9 wood grain 2MM PVC edge colors.



Game roto-molded tabletop
Chess-checkers-backgammon pattern only
(ROTOGAME)

Endurance Cylinder-Base Table

42" round top Cylinder-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8850-42DIA-ROTO	3031
8850-42DIA-ROTOGAME	3463
8850-42DIA-LAM	2263

Dimensions (inches)

total H	29.0
total D	42.0
total W	42.0



8850-42DIA-ROTO

Endurance X-Base Table

42" round top X-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8851-42DIA-ROTO	3145
8851-42DIA-ROTOGAME	3578
8851-42DIA-LAM	2474

42" square top X-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8851-42SQ-ROTO	3258
8851-42SQ-ROTOGAME	3646
8851-42SQ-LAM	2493

48" round top X-Base Table

MODEL	Price
8851-48DIA-ROTO	3897
8851-48DIA-ROTOGAME	4285
8851-48DIA-LAM	2505

Dimensions (inches) 42 DIA

total H	29.0
total D	42.0
total W	42.0

Dimensions (inches) 42 SQ

total H	29.0
total D	42.0
total W	42.0

Dimensions (inches) 48 DIA

total H	29.0
total D	48.0
total W	48.0



8851-42DIA-ROTO

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables

HARDI

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Standard without glides
- Floor- and/or wall-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- For ADA Desk, mount needs to be 6"-8.5" from floor to be compliant
- Freestanding and Wall Desks offer both rotomolded top (ROTO) and rotomolded top with laminate insert (ROTOLAM). ADA Desk offers rotomolded top with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) only
- 10 year warranty
- Freestanding and Wall Desks ship 1/carton 15.5 cu ft.
- Produced by Cortech USA

Options

- Table tops for Endurance Freestanding Desk and Endurance Wall Desk are available in rotomold (ROTO), or rotomold with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) tops. Endurance ADA Wall Desk is available with rotomold with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) top only.
- For rotomold with laminate insert (ROTOLAM) tops, select from 15 standard laminates

Endurance (Floor-Mounted) Freestanding Desk

MODEL	Price
8852-ROTO	2712
8852-ROTOLAM	3760

Dimensions (inches)

total H	29.0
total D	24.0
total W	36.0



8852-ROTO

Endurance (Wall- and Floor-Mounted) Wall Desk

MODEL	Price
8853-ROTO	2689
8853-ROTOLAM	2871

Dimensions (inches)

total H	29.0
total D	24.0
total W	36.0



8853-ROTO

Endurance (Wall-Mounted) ADA Wall Desk (MOQ 5)

MODEL	Price (MOQ 5)
8854-ROTOLAM	2643

Endurance ADA Wall Desk is not available in rotomolded top.

Price above is per ADA Desk subject to a minimum order quantity of 5.

Dimensions (inches)

total H	25.5
total D	20.0
total W	36.0



8853-ROTOLAM

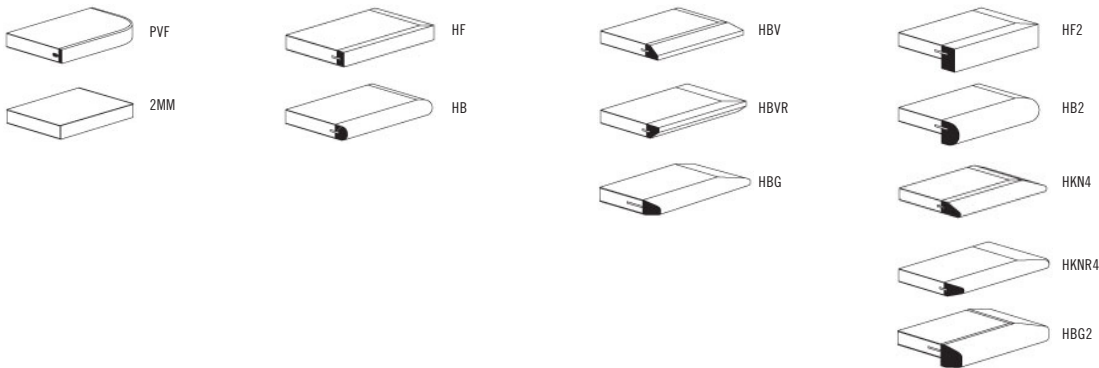


BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Tables
TRUMPET HD, DISC HD

NOTES AND OPTIONS

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard table height: 29". Customs available.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- Chrome bases may be available as an upcharge. Please contact the factory.

EDGE PROFILES



MODEL		BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
Size / Shape		Code	#of	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
				PVF	HF	HBV	HF2	HF	HF2		
				2MM	HB	HBVR	HB2	HB	HB2		
						HBG	HKN4	HBV	HKN4		
							HKNR4	HBVR	HKNR4		
							HBG2	HBG	HBG2		
Round											
24 DIA	TRHD	1		1188	1669	1718	1863	1943	2092		99
	DISCHD	1		1524	2005	2054	2199	2279	2428		116
30 DIA	TRHD	1		1327	1800	1863	2155	2082	2301		109
	DISCHD	1		1663	2136	2199	2491	2418	2637		126
36 DIA	TRHD	1		1458	2144	2267	2503	2576	2883		120
	DISCHD	1		1794	2480	2603	2839	2912	3219		137
42 DIA	TRHD	1		1839	2610	2776	3130	3165	3583		134
	DISCHD	1		2175	2946	3112	3466	3501	3919		161
48 DIA	TRHD	1		1871	2903	3085	3261	3896	4433		150
	DISCHD	1		2207	3239	3421	3597	4232	4769		177
Square											
24X24 SQ	TRHD	1		1227	1488	1537	1629	1696	1919		99
30X30 SQ	TRHD	1		1371	1561	1629	1871	1780	2092		106
	DISCHD	1		1707	1897	1965	2207	2116	2428		136
36X36 SQ	TRHD	1		1483	1779	1863	2144	2155	2423		120
	DISCHD	1		1819	2115	2199	2480	2491	2759		147



TRHD



DISCHD

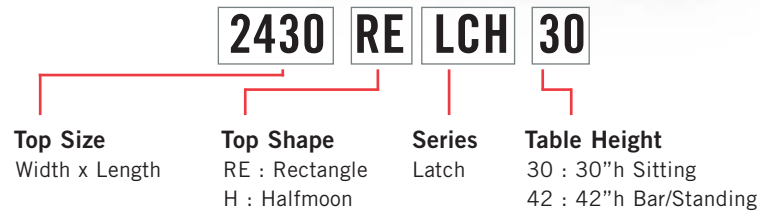


TRHD
Lounge Height

LATCH COLLECTION



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



MODESTY PANEL



HOOK

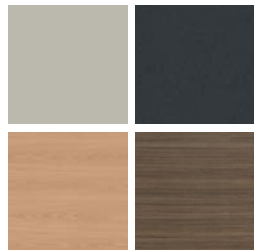


ACOUSTIC PANELS (bookshelf only)



FINISHES

LAMINATE



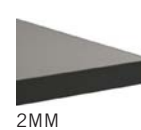
Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



MODESTY & ACOUSTIC PANEL

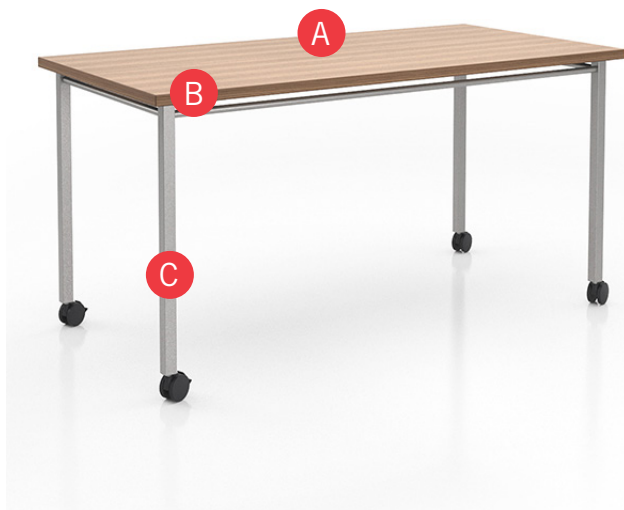


Select from 21 colors

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

LATCH COLLECTION

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code

B Specify Edge Type, and Finish
2mm

C Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: rectangular vertical wire manager, modesty panels, hook

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Wilsonart, Asian Night	2MM Bio Edge, Silver	LCH30, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



LATCH TABLES COLLABORATIVE



MODEL	BASES		HEIGHT SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS	
	Code	Qty.	30H For Laminate Top 2MM	42H For Laminate Top 2MM	MODESTY PANEL	30H	42H
<i>Halfmoon</i>							
24 X 48H	LCH	1	1023	1552		35	57
30 X 60H	LCH	1	1308	1837		42	69
36 X 72H	LCH	1	1877	2439		51	82
42 X 84H	LCH	1	2305	2867		60	95
<i>Rectangle</i>							
24 X 42RE	LCH	1	1537	1978	552	76	100
24 X 48RE	LCH	1	1537	1978	552	80	104
24 X 54RE	LCH	1	1621	2062	552	83	108
24 X 60RE	LCH	1	1621	2062	610	86	113
24 X 66RE	LCH	1	2113	2620	610	90	118
24 X 72RE	LCH	1	2113	2620	610	93	122
24 X 78RE	LCH	1	2276	2783	610	96	126
24 X 84RE	LCH	1	2276	2783	635	100	130
24 X 90RE	LCH	1	2306	2813	635	103	135
24 X 96RE	LCH	1	2306	2813	635	106	139

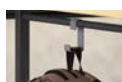


LCH30RE

LCH30H



LATCHING CLIP



HOOK

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain edges available.
- Standard with casters.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$ 11 List each.

OPTIONS

- Magnetic wire manager available, add \$123 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Metal Hook (**LCHHK**) holds up to 50 lbs, add \$ **108** List each. Available in any Spectone color.
- Modesty Panels are available in 21 Acoustic Panel colors, and attach to the connecting bar using two complementary Hooks.
- Levelers available, specify at time of order.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Height
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Style
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

LATCH TABLES

COLLABORATIVE

MODEL	BASES		HEIGHT SPECIFICATIONS		OPTIONS	LBS	
	Code	Qty.	30H For Laminate Top 2MM	42H For Laminate Top 2MM	MODESTY PANEL	30H	42H
<i>Rectangle</i>							
30 X 42RE	LCH	1	1606	2047	552	81	107
30 X 48RE	LCH	1	1606	2047	552	85	112
30 X 54RE	LCH	1	1687	2128	552	89	116
30 X 60RE	LCH	1	1687	2128	610	92	121
30 X 66RE	LCH	1	2220	2727	610	97	126
30 X 72RE	LCH	1	2296	2803	610	100	131
30 X 78RE	LCH	1	2603	3110	610	104	136
30 X 84RE	LCH	1	2603	3110	635	108	140
30 X 90RE	LCH	1	2632	3139	635	111	145
30 X 96RE	LCH	1	2632	3139	635	115	150
36 X 42RE	LCH	1	1742	2183	552	86	114
36 X 48RE	LCH	1	1776	2217	552	90	119
36 X 54RE	LCH	1	1883	2324	552	94	124
36 X 60RE	LCH	1	1907	2348	610	98	130
36 X 66RE	LCH	1	2325	2832	610	103	135
36 X 72RE	LCH	1	2379	2886	610	107	140
36 X 78RE	LCH	1	2833	3340	610	111	145
36 X 84RE	LCH	1	2833	3340	635	115	151
36 X 90RE	LCH	1	2845	3352	635	120	156
36 X 96RE	LCH	1	2845	3352	635	124	161
42 X 48RE	LCH	1	2148		552	95	127
42 X 54RE	LCH	1	2159		552	100	132
42 X 60RE	LCH	1	2159		610	105	138
42 X 66RE	LCH	1	2761		610	110	144
42 X 72RE	LCH	1	2773		610	114	150
42 X 78RE	LCH	1	3166		610	119	155



LCH30RE



LATCHING CLIP



HOOK

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain edges available.
- Standard with casters.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$ 11 List each.

OPTIONS

- Magnetic wire manager available, add \$ 123 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Metal Hook (**LCHHK**) holds up to 50 lbs, add \$ **108** List each. Available in any Spectone color.
- Modesty Panels are available in 21 Acoustic Panel colors, and attach to the connecting bar using two complementary Hooks.
- Levelers available, specify at time of order.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Height
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Style
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

LATCH OTHER BOOKSHELF, HOSPITALITY CART

		MODEL		SIZE	LIST PRICE	LBS	
		Code	Shelf Width	No. of Bookshelves	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf 2MM	
BOOKSHELF Open shelf design. 18”d. 82”h. Connecting bars are standard at 30”h and 42”h. Shelf spacing standard at 12”h, except at 42”h connecting bar (see right). Standard with floor mounting straps. Shelves are 3/4” thick.	 LCHBK-30-2U	LCHBK-30-1U	30”	1	33”	3448	138
		LCHBK-30-2U	30”	2	64.5”	6775	297
		LCHBK-30-3U	30”	3	96”	10102	456
		LCHBK-30-4U	30”	4	127.5”	13230	616
		LCHBK-36-1U	36”	1	39”	3668	160
		LCHBK-36-2U	36”	2	76.5”	7215	343
		LCHBK-36-3U	36”	3	114”	10763	525
		LCHBK-36-4U	36”	4	151.5”	14112	707
BOOKSHELF PANEL KIT 12mm thick. Available in 21 colors. 1 color per kit. Six panels per kit: four at 12.25”h (A), one at 12.125”h (B), one at 11.375”h (C) to accommodate a shorter shelf. Magnetically attaches to frame.		LCHBKKIT-30	30”			1322	
		LCHBKKIT-36	36”			1732	

	MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	LBS
	Code	Cart Depth	Shelf Design	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf 2MM	
HOSPITALITY CART Three open or closed fixed shelves with top rail, locking casters. 34”h. Does not attach to other Latch products. 	LCHHC-16-O	16”	Open	36”	2176	87
	LCHHC-16-C	16”	Closed	36”	2738	116
	LCHHC-20-O	20”	Open	36”	2286	94
	LCHHC-20-C	20”	Closed	36”	2903	133



LATCHING CLIP



HOOK

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- 2mm edges available in 38 solid colors, and 9 woodgrain designs.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$ 11 List each.
- Metal Hook (LCHHK), add \$**108** List each. Holds up to 50 lbs. Available in any Spectone color.

OPTIONS

- Bookshelf Panel Kit is available in 21 Acoustic Panel colors

LATCH OTHER MEDIA WALL, WHITEBOARD

	MODEL			SIZE	LIST PRICE	OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Media Wall Width	Unit Height	Total Width of Unit	For Laminate Shelf 2MM	Wire Manager (each)	
MEDIA WALL Standard with locking casters and acoustic panels. 26" deep. Choose 72"h unit to connect to 30" connecting bars, or 78"h model to connect to 42" connecting bars.	30H Connecting Bar						
	LCHMW-48-30	48"	72"	50.5"	3888	123	71
	LCHMW-54-30	54"	72"	56.5"	4010	123	76
	LCHMW-60-30	60"	72"	62.5"	4351	123	80
	42H Connecting Bar						
	LCHMW-48-42	48"	78"	50.5"	4214	123	77
	LCHMW-54-42	54"	78"	56.5"	4335	123	82
	LCHMW-60-42	60"	78"	62.5"	4677	123	86



To ensure a good fit for screens when choosing a media wall width, reference the chart below for the recommended media wall size.

TV* SIZE (Inches)	MEDIA WALL SIZE
40	48W
43	48W
50	54W
55	54W
60	60W
65	60W
70 +	not supported



*Television and mounts not sold by Spec. 32" TV size not recommended due to exposed cut-out on acoustic panel. Only flat television mounts are compatible. Turning or tilting mounts are not approved for use as they may result in uneven weight distribution.

	MODEL	SIZE				LIST PRICE	LBS
	Code	Whiteboard Height	Whiteboard Width	Unit Height	Unit Width		
WHITEBOARD Standard with locking casters. 20" deep. Connecting bars are standard at 30"h and 42"h.	LCHWB	62"	30"	71.5"	31"	2038	65



LATCHING CLIP



HOOK

STANDARD FEATURES

- Frames are available in any Spectone color.
- Media wall acoustic panels available in 21 colors.
- Whiteboard edge in White only.
- Two latching clips (standard in black) ship per product. Additional clips can be purchased for \$11 List each.
- Metal Hook (LCHHK), add \$108 List each. Holds up to 50 lbs. Available in any Spectone color.

MANHATTAN TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE M N T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Crescent
 SQ : Square BT : Boatshape
 RE : Rectangle BTA : Boatshape Arc
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Manhattan

Leg

N : Round Column
 R : Rectangle Column

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 C : C-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 T2D : T2 with Door
 TRVWM-FR : with Footring

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS



FOLDING



ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



Oval

Rectangular

MEDIA WALL



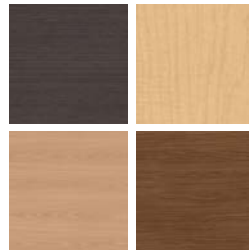
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



2MM

PVF

SE

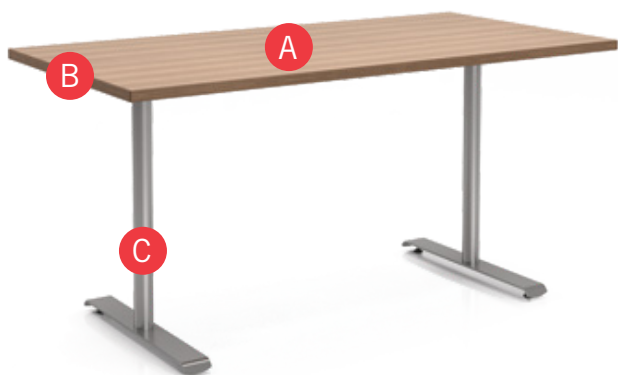
Hardwood

Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

MANHATTAN TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Bar Height, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Custom Solutions

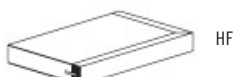
Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	MNT, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



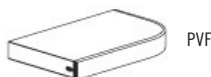
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



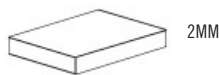
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD (FL)	BAR HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Round</i>														
24D	MNX	1	831	1312	1361	1506	1586	1735	202	-	100	120	248	34
30D	MNX	1	970	1443	1506	1798	1725	1944	202	-	100	120	248	44
36D ²	MNX	1	1101	1787	1910	2146	2219	2526	202	-	100	120	248	55
42D	MNX	1	1482	2253	2419	2773	2808	3226	202	-	-	120	248	69
42D ²	MNX4	1	1644	2415	2581	2935	2970	3388	-	-	-	120	248	88
48D	MNX4	1	1676	2708	2890	3066	3701	4238	-	-	-	120	248	107
54D	MNX4	1	2063	3588	3870	4137	4451	5142	-	-	-	120	248	120
60D	MNX4	1	2126	3858	4158	4384	5301	6158	-	-	-	120	248	141
<i>Square</i>														
24 X 24SQ	MNX	1	870	1131	1180	1272	1339	1562	202	-	100	120	248	34
30 X 30SQ	MNX	1	1014	1204	1272	1514	1423	1735	202	-	100	120	248	44
36 X 36SQ ²	MNX	1	1126	1422	1506	1787	1798	2066	202	-	100	120	248	55
42 X 42SQ	MNX4	1	1663	2094	2228	2362	2451	2818	-	-	-	120	248	91
48 X 48SQ	MNX4	1	1869	2247	2387	2449	2957	3430	-	-	-	120	248	107
54 X 54SQ	MNX4	1	2066	2903	3120	3375	3513	4125	-	-	-	120	248	143
60 X 60SQ	MNX4	1	2107	3043	3277	3534	4155	4894	-	-	-	120	248	161
<i>Rectangle</i>														
20 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1090	1379	1453	1589	1668	1912	404	-	-	120	248	69
20 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1090	1379	1453	1589	1668	1912	404	-	-	120	248	71
20 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1174	1591	1684	1840	1954	2252	404	-	-	120	248	74
20 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1174	1591	1684	1840	1954	2252	404	392	-	120	248	79
20 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1369	1873	1989	2180	2302	2665	404	392	-	120	248	83
20 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1369	1873	1989	2180	2302	2665	404	392	-	120	248	88

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



² Available on Spec 10 Day Program

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ, and on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 X 30RE	MNX	1	1000	1176	1241	1332	1402	1578	202	-	-	-	43
24 X 30RE	MNT, MNC	2	1004	1180	1245	1336	1406	1582	404	-	120	248	58
24 X 36RE	MNX	1	1000	1176	1241	1332	1402	1578	202	-	-	-	48
24 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	1004	1180	1245	1336	1406	1582	404	-	120	248	63
24 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1090	1379	1453	1589	1668	1912	404	-	120	248	66
24 X 48RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1090	1379	1453	1589	1668	1912	404	-	120	248	71
24 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1174	1591	1684	1840	1954	2252	404	-	120	248	74
24 X 60RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1174	1591	1684	1840	1954	2252	404	392	120	248	79
24 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1369	1873	1989	2180	2302	2665	404	392	120	248	83
24 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1369	1873	1989	2180	2302	2665	404	392	120	248	88

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



² Available on Spec™ 10 Day Program



MNX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 X 36RE	MNX	1	1126	1332	1404	1525	1605	1818	202	-	120	248	59
30 X 36RE	MNT, MNC	2	1130	1336	1408	1529	1609	1822	404	-	120	248	64
30 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1159	1550	1642	1797	1912	2207	404	-	120	248	74
30 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1159	1550	1642	1797	1912	2207	404	-	120	248	79
30 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1240	1776	1891	2114	2245	2613	404	-	120	248	85
30 X 60RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1240	1776	1891	2114	2245	2613	404	392	120	248	90
30 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1476	1911	2052	2275	2404	2812	404	392	120	248	95
30 X 72RE ²	MNT, MNC	2	1552	2120	2262	2550	2703	3150	404	392	120	248	100
30 X 78RE	MNT, MNC	2	1859	2359	2530	2866	3042	3558	404	392	120	248	106
30 X 84RE	MNT, MNC	2	1859	2359	2530	2866	3042	3558	404	392	120	248	111
30 X 90RE	MNT, MNC	2	1888	2660	2866	3176	3384	3974	404	392	120	248	116
30 X 96RE	MNT, MNC	2	1888	2660	2866	3176	3384	3974	404	392	120	248	121

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



² Available on Spec 10 Day Program



MNX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
36 X 42RE	MNT, MNC	2	1295	1591	1704	1858	1978	2286	404	-	120	248	88
36 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1329	1746	1867	2052	2174	2536	404	-	120	248	88
36 X 54RE	MNT, MNC	2	1436	1886	2024	2230	2387	2782	404	-	120	248	90
36 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1460	2042	2189	2424	2574	3023	404	392	120	248	95
36 X 66RE	MNT, MNC	2	1581	2184	2351	2611	2775	3272	404	392	120	248	94
36 X 66RE	MNT2	2	2025	2628	2795	3055	3219	3716	-	784	120	248	108
36 X 72RE	MNT	2	1635	2262	2424	2798	2979	3516	404	392	120	248	107
36 X 72RE	MNT2	2	2079	2706	2868	3242	3423	3960	-	784	120	248	115
36 X 78RE	MNT	2	2089	2761	2975	3298	3512	4143	404	392	120	248	114
36 X 78RE	MNT2	2	2533	3205	3419	3742	3956	4587	-	784	120	248	121
36 X 84RE	MNT	2	2089	2761	2975	3298	3512	4143	404	392	120	248	120
36 X 84RE	MNT2	2	2533	3205	3419	3742	3956	4587	-	784	120	248	127
36 X 90RE	MNT	2	2101	3058	3298	3676	3920	4622	404	392	120	248	126
36 X 90RE	MNT2	2	2545	3502	3742	4120	4364	5066	-	784	120	248	133
36 X 96RE	MNT	2	2101	3058	3298	3676	3920	4622	404	392	120	248	132
36 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2545	3502	3742	4120	4364	5066	-	784	120	248	135
42 X 78RE	MNT2	2	2866	3443	3674	4234	4418	5149	-	784	120	248	143
42 X 84RE	MNT2	2	2866	3443	3674	4234	4418	5149	-	784	120	248	148

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



MNT



MNC



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 X 54RT	MNT	2	1537	2302	2478	2798	2929	3396	404	120	248	84
36 X 54RT	MNT2	2	1981	2746	2922	3242	3373	3840	-	120	248	90
36 X 60RT	MNT	2	1537	2302	2478	2798	2929	3396	404	120	248	89
36 X 60RT	MNT2	2	1981	2746	2922	3242	3373	3840	-	120	248	95
36 X 66RT	MNT	2	1751	2550	2745	3084	3384	3967	404	120	248	94
36 X 66RT	MNT2	2	2195	2994	3189	3528	3828	4411	-	120	248	108
36 X 72RT	MNT	2	1751	2550	2745	3084	3384	3967	404	120	248	107
36 X 72RT	MNT2	2	2195	2994	3189	3528	3828	4411	-	120	248	115
36 X 78RT	MNT	2	2114	3129	3363	3878	3987	4668	404	120	248	114
36 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2558	3573	3807	4322	4431	5112	-	120	248	121
36 X 84RT	MNT	2	2114	3129	3363	3878	3987	4668	404	120	248	120
36 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2558	3573	3807	4322	4431	5112	-	120	248	127
36 X 90RT	MNT	2	2120	3472	3754	4330	4466	5239	404	120	248	130
36 X 90RT	MNT2	2	2564	3916	4198	4774	4910	5683	-	120	248	133
36 X 96RT	MNT	2	2120	3472	3754	4330	4466	5239	404	120	248	130
36 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2564	3916	4198	4774	4910	5683	-	120	248	135
42 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2887	3844	4134	4717	4857	5640	-	120	248	143
42 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2887	3844	4134	4717	4857	5640	-	120	248	148
48 X 78RT	MNT2	2	2890	4257	4585	5101	5424	6312	-	120	248	143
48 X 84RT	MNT2	2	2890	4257	4585	5101	5424	6312	-	120	248	148



MNT



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 X 54B	MNT	2	1401	2163	2322	2600	2685	3143	404	120	248	85
30 X 60B	MNT	2	1401	2163	2322	2600	2685	3143	404	120	248	90
36 X 54B	MNT	2	1566	2847	3073	3482	3537	4117	404	120	248	90
36 X 60B	MNT	2	1566	2847	3073	3482	3537	4117	404	120	248	95
36 X 66B	MNT	2	1750	3165	3415	3854	4106	4831	404	120	248	108
36 X 72B	MNT	2	1750	3165	3415	3854	4106	4831	404	120	248	115
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 X 48H	MNT	2	1116	1802	1975	2184	2351	2745	404	120	248	71
30 X 60H	MNT	2	1401	2425	2662	2898	3192	3749	404	120	248	90
36 X 72H	MNT	2	1750	3147	3457	3746	4224	4978	404	120	248	115
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 X 60TP	MNT	2	1401	2032	2180	2431	2506	2932	404	120	248	90
36 X 72TP	MNT	2	1750	2606	2799	3238	3346	3962	404	120	248	115
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 X 36RC90	MNT	2	1368	2286	2403	2492	2786	3105	-	120	248	48
36 X 42RC90	MNT	2	1854	2716	2874	2993	3396	3827	-	120	248	61



MNT



MNT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- For Oval (**VWM**) or Rectangular (**RVWM**) vertical wire manager see the end of this section.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2935	4153	4484	4815	5308	6260		175
42 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	4487	5705	6036	6367	6860	7812		185
48 X 96RE	MNT2	2	2935	4153	4484	4815	5308	6260		179
48 X 96RE	MNT2D	2	4487	5705	6036	6367	6860	7812		189
48 X 120RE	MNT2	3	3907	5479	5850	6655	6773	7887		228
48 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	6235	7807	8178	8983	9101	10215		238
48 X 144RE	MNT2	3	4437	6691	7182	7946	7765	9104		262
48 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	6765	9019	9510	10274	10093	11432		272
48 X 168RE	MNT2	3	5110	7380	7940	9006	8760	10317		296
48 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	7438	9708	10268	11334	11088	12645		306
60 X 120RE	MNT2	3	4555	6904	7419	8210	8022	9421		270
60 X 120RE	MNT2D	3	6883	9232	9747	10538	10350	11749		280
60 X 144RE	MNT2	3	5154	7975	8589	9540	9315	10992		312
60 X 144RE	MNT2D	3	7482	10303	10917	11868	11643	13320		322
60 X 168RE	MNT2	3	5757	9044	9760	10872	10608	12561		354
60 X 168RE	MNT2D	3	8085	11372	12088	13200	12936	14889		364

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2962	4340	4674	5481	6052	7067		175
42 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	4514	5892	6226	7033	7604	8619		185
48 X 96RT	MNT2	2	2962	4340	4674	5481	6052	7067		179
48 X 96RT	MNT2D	2	4514	5892	6226	7033	7604	8619		189
48 X 120RT	MNT2	3	3943	6127	6563	7674	7628	8816		228
48 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	6271	8455	8891	10002	9956	11144		238
48 X 144RT	MNT2	3	4478	7197	7732	9110	8792	10231		262
48 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	6806	9525	10060	11438	11120	12559		272
48 X 168RT	MNT2	3	5154	8112	8737	10268	9971	11639		296
48 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	7482	10440	11065	12596	12299	13967		306
60 X 120RT	MNT2	3	4541	7268	7813	9208	9145	10635		270
60 X 120RT	MNT2D	3	6869	9596	10141	11536	11473	12963		280
60 X 144RT	MNT2	3	5207	8606	9279	11004	10602	12399		312
60 X 144RT	MNT2D	3	7535	10934	11607	13332	12930	14727		322
60 X 168RT	MNT2	3	6056	9755	10536	12444	12074	14159		354
60 X 168RT	MNT2D	3	8384	12083	12864	14772	14402	16487		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 X 96BT	MNT2	2	2962	5276	5711	6153	6783	7336		175
42 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	4514	6828	7263	7705	8335	8888		185
48 X 96BT	MNT2	2	2962	5276	5711	6153	6783	7336		179
48 X 96BT	MNT2D	2	4514	6828	7263	7705	8335	8888		189
48 X 120BT	MNT2	3	3943	7155	7688	8253	8494	9134		228
48 X 120BT	MNT2D	3	6271	9483	10016	10581	10822	11462		238
48 X 144BT	MNT2	3	4478	8227	8863	9540	10393	10976		262
48 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	6806	10555	11191	11868	12721	13304		272
48 X 168BT	MNT2	3	5154	9250	9992	10775	11173	12071		296
48 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	7482	11578	12320	13103	13501	14399		306
60 X 120 BT	MNT2	3	4541	8553	9224	9928	10231	11024		270
60 X 120 BT	MNT2D	3	6869	10881	11552	12256	12559	13352		280
60 X 144BT	MNT2	3	5207	9896	10693	11538	12601	13332		312
60 X 144BT	MNT2D	3	7535	12224	13021	13866	14929	15660		322
60 X 168BT	MNT2	3	6056	11177	12103	13079	13575	14700		354
60 X 168BT	MNT2D	3	8384	13505	14431	15407	15903	17028		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boat Arc</i>										
42 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	3198	6014	6450	6896	7521	8075		175
42 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	4750	7566	8002	8448	9073	9627		185
48 X 96BTA	MNT2	2	3198	6014	6450	6896	7521	8075		179
48 X 96BTA	MNT2D	2	4750	7566	8002	8448	9073	9627		189
48 X 120BTA	MNT2	3	4178	7896	8431	8996	9236	9869		228
48 X 120BTA	MNT2D	3	6506	10224	10759	11324	11564	12197		238
48 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	4712	8963	9605	10281	11131	11717		262
48 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	7040	11291	11933	12609	13459	14045		272
48 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	5391	9992	10734	11517	11912	12814		296
48 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	7719	12320	13062	13845	14240	15142		306
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2	3	4836	9481	10149	10853	11152	11948		270
60 X 120 BTA	MNT2D	3	7164	11809	12477	13181	13480	14276		280
60 X 144BTA	MNT2	3	5500	10817	11619	12464	13528	14254		312
60 X 144BTA	MNT2D	3	7828	13145	13947	14792	15856	16582		322
60 X 168BTA	MNT2	3	6350	12103	13028	14003	14502	15630		354
60 X 168BTA	MNT2D	3	8678	14431	15356	16331	16830	17958		364



MNT2



MNT2D

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - ROUND COLUMN ACCESSORIES

MODEL			
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Price</i>	
VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER* Attaches to single column T or C leg. Can be used in conjunction with Flip6. If ordering one vertical wire manager per table, specify right or left handed while sitting at the table. Cannot be used with Rectangular Column*	VWM	235	
	RVWM	235	



MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	CASTERS SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
20 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1146	1435	1509	1645	1724	1968	404	1480	120	248	69
20 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1146	1435	1509	1645	1724	1968	404	1480	120	248	71
20 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1230	1647	1740	1896	2010	2308	404	1480	120	248	74
20 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1230	1647	1740	1896	2010	2308	404	1480	120	248	79
20 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1425	1929	2045	2236	2358	2721	404	1480	120	248	83
20 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1425	1929	2045	2236	2358	2721	404	1480	120	248	88
24 X 30RE	MRT, MRC	2	1060	1236	1301	1392	1462	1638	404	1480	120	248	58
24 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	1060	1236	1301	1392	1462	1638	404	1480	120	248	63
24 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1146	1435	1509	1645	1724	1968	404	1480	120	248	66
24 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1146	1435	1509	1645	1724	1968	404	1480	120	248	71
24 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1230	1647	1740	1896	2010	2308	404	1480	120	248	74
24 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1230	1647	1740	1896	2010	2308	404	1480	120	248	79
24 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1425	1929	2045	2236	2358	2721	404	1480	120	248	83
24 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1425	1929	2045	2236	2358	2721	404	1480	120	248	88

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



MRT



MRC



ELECTRIC HEIGHT ADJUSTABLE



HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Electric height adjustment, 18" height range: 24"-42" on tables with leveling glides, 26"-44" on tables with casters. Available only on T base tables in Silver and Black only. Flip top, fold options not available. Electrical cord is 11ft long. Add 18 lbs per table.
- Wire Management through leg, add \$188 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey. Available with MRT base only. Not available with electric height adjustment option.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS HARD (HC)	CASTERS SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 X 36RE	MRT, MRC	2	1186	1392	1464	1585	1665	1878	404	1480	120	248	64
30 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1215	1606	1698	1853	1968	2263	404	1480	120	248	74
30 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1215	1606	1698	1853	1968	2263	404	1480	120	248	79
30 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1296	1832	1947	2170	2301	2669	404	1480	120	248	85
30 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1296	1832	1947	2170	2301	2669	404	1480	120	248	90
30 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1532	1967	2108	2331	2460	2868	404	1480	120	248	95
30 X 72RE	MRT, MRC	2	1608	2176	2318	2606	2759	3206	404	1480	120	248	100
30 X 78RE	MRT, MRC	2	1915	2415	2586	2922	3098	3614	404	-	120	248	106
30 X 84RE	MRT, MRC	2	1915	2415	2586	2922	3098	3614	404	-	120	248	111
30 X 90RE	MRT, MRC	2	1944	2716	2922	3232	3440	4030	404	-	120	248	116
30 X 96RE	MRT, MRC	2	1944	2716	2922	3232	3440	4030	404	-	120	248	121

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



MRT



MRC

ELECTRIC
HEIGHT
ADJUSTABLEHEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can
be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Electric height adjustment, 18" height range: 24"-42" on tables with leveling glides, 26"-44" on tables with casters. Available only on T base tables in Silver and Black only. Flip top, fold options not available. Electrical cord is 11ft long. Add 18 lbs per table.
- Wire Management through leg, add \$188 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey. Available with MRT base only. Not available with electric height adjustment option.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	ELECTRIC HEIGHT	CASTERS		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
Rectangle													
36 X 42RE	MRT, MRC	2	1351	1647	1760	1914	2034	2342	404	1480	120	248	88
36 X 48RE	MRT, MRC	2	1385	1802	1923	2108	2230	2592	404	1480	120	248	88
36 X 54RE	MRT, MRC	2	1492	1942	2080	2286	2443	2838	404	1480	120	248	90
36 X 60RE	MRT, MRC	2	1516	2098	2245	2480	2630	3079	404	1480	120	248	95
36 X 66RE	MRT, MRC	2	1637	2240	2407	2667	2831	3328	404	1480	120	248	94
36 X 66RE	MRT2	2	2127	2730	2897	3157	3321	3818	-	-	120	248	108
36 X 72RE	MRT	2	1691	2318	2480	2854	3035	3572	404	1480	120	248	107
36 X 72RE	MRT2	2	2181	2808	2970	3344	3525	4062	-	-	120	248	115
36 X 78RE	MRT	2	2145	2817	3031	3354	3568	4199	404	-	120	248	114
36 X 78RE	MRT2	2	2635	3307	3521	3844	4058	4689	-	-	120	248	121
36 X 84RE	MRT	2	2145	2817	3031	3354	3568	4199	404	-	120	248	120
36 X 84RE	MRT2	2	2635	3307	3521	3844	4058	4689	-	-	120	248	127
36 X 90RE	MRT	2	2157	3114	3354	3732	3976	4678	404	-	120	248	126
36 X 90RE	MRT2	2	2647	3604	3844	4222	4466	5168	-	-	120	248	133
36 X 96RE	MRT	2	2157	3114	3354	3732	3976	4678	404	-	120	248	132
36 X 96RE	MRT2	2	2647	3604	3844	4222	4466	5168	-	-	120	248	135
42 X 78RE	MRT2	2	2968	3545	3776	4336	4520	5251	-	-	120	248	143
42 X 84RE	MRT2	2	2968	3545	3776	4336	4520	5251	-	-	120	248	148

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



MRT



MRC



MRT2

ELECTRIC
HEIGHT
ADJUSTABLEHEIGHT ADJUSTMENT BUTTON
Control push button can be mounted left or right.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases for electric height adjustable tables available in silver or black. Bases for all other tables available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Electric height adjustment, 18" height range: 24"-42" on tables with leveling glides, 26"-44" on tables with casters. Available only on T base tables in Silver and Black only. Flip top, fold options not available. Electrical cord is 11 ft long. Add 18 lbs per table.
- Wire Management through leg, add \$188 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey. Available with MRT and MRT2 bases only. Not available with electric height adjustment option.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 X 54RT	MRT	2	1593	2358	2534	2854	2985	3452	404	120	248	84
36 X 54RT	MRT2	2	2083	2848	3024	3344	3475	3942	-	120	248	90
36 X 60RT	MRT	2	1593	2358	2534	2854	2985	3452	404	120	248	89
36 X 60RT	MRT2	2	2083	2848	3024	3344	3475	3942	-	120	248	95
36 X 66RT	MRT	2	1807	2606	2801	3140	3440	4023	404	120	248	94
36 X 66RT	MRT2	2	2297	3096	3291	3630	3930	4513	-	120	248	108
36 X 72RT	MRT	2	1807	2606	2801	3140	3440	4023	404	120	248	107
36 X 72RT	MRT2	2	2297	3096	3291	3630	3930	4513	-	120	248	115
36 X 78RT	MRT	2	2170	3185	3419	3934	4043	4724	404	120	248	114
36 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2660	3675	3909	4424	4533	5214	-	120	248	121
36 X 84RT	MRT	2	2170	3185	3419	3934	4043	4724	404	120	248	120
36 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2660	3675	3909	4424	4533	5214	-	120	248	127
36 X 90RT	MRT	2	2176	3528	3810	4386	4522	5295	404	120	248	130
36 X 90RT	MRT2	2	2666	4018	4300	4876	5012	5785	-	120	248	133
36 X 96RT	MRT	2	2176	3528	3810	4386	4522	5295	404	120	248	130
36 X 96RT	MRT2	2	2666	4018	4300	4876	5012	5785	-	120	248	135
42 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2989	3946	4236	4819	4959	5742	-	120	248	143
42 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2989	3946	4236	4819	4959	5742	-	120	248	148
48 X 78RT	MRT2	2	2992	4359	4687	5203	5526	6414	-	120	248	143
48 X 84RT	MRT2	2	2992	4359	4687	5203	5526	6414	-	120	248	148



MRT



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Wire Management through leg, add \$188 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	CASTERS SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 X 54B	MRT	2	1457	2219	2378	2656	2741	3199	404	120	248	85
30 X 60B	MRT	2	1457	2219	2378	2656	2741	3199	404	120	248	90
36 X 54B	MRT	2	1622	2903	3129	3538	3593	4173	404	120	248	90
36 X 60B	MRT	2	1622	2903	3129	3538	3593	4173	404	120	248	95
36 X 66B	MRT	2	1806	3221	3471	3910	4162	4887	404	120	248	108
36 X 72B	MRT	2	1806	3221	3471	3910	4162	4887	404	120	248	115
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 X 48H	MRT	2	1172	1858	2031	2240	2407	2801	404	120	248	71
30 X 60H	MRT	2	1457	2481	2718	2954	3248	3805	404	120	248	90
36 X 72H	MRT	2	1806	3203	3513	3802	4280	5034	404	120	248	115
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 X 60TP	MRT	2	1457	2088	2236	2487	2562	2988	404	120	248	90
36 X 72TP	MRT	2	1806	2662	2855	3294	3402	4018	404	120	248	115
<i>Crescent</i>												
30 X 36RC90	MRT	2	1424	2342	2459	2548	2842	3161	-	120	248	48
36 X 42RC90	MRT	2	1910	2772	2930	3049	3452	3883	-	120	248	61



MRT

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Wire Management through leg, add \$188 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 X 96RE	MRT2	2	3037	4255	4586	4917	5410	6362		175
48 X 96RE	MRT2	2	3037	4255	4586	4917	5410	6362		179
48 X 120RE	MRT2	3	4060	5632	6003	6808	6926	8040		228
48 X 144RE	MRT2	3	4590	6844	7335	8099	7918	9257		262
48 X 168RE	MRT2	3	5263	7533	8093	9159	8913	10470		296
60 X 120RE	MRT2	3	4708	7057	7572	8363	8175	9574		270
60 X 144RE	MRT2	3	5307	8128	8742	9693	9468	11145		312
60 X 168RE	MRT2	3	5910	9197	9913	11025	10761	12714		354
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 X 96RT	MRT2	2	3064	4442	4776	5583	6154	7169		175
48 X 96RT	MRT2	2	3064	4442	4776	5583	6154	7169		179
48 X 120RT	MRT2	3	4096	6280	6716	7827	7781	8969		228
48 X 144RT	MRT2	3	4631	7350	7885	9263	8945	10384		262
48 X 168RT	MRT2	3	5307	8265	8890	10421	10124	11792		296
60 X 120RT	MRT2	3	4694	7421	7966	9361	9298	10788		270
60 X 144RT	MRT2	3	5360	8759	9432	11157	10755	12552		312
60 X 168RT	MRT2	3	6209	9908	10689	12597	12227	14312		354

¹ Rectangle top only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Wire Management through leg, add \$188 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - RECTANGLE COLUMN BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 X 96BT	MRT2	2	3064	5378	5813	6255	6885	7438		175
48 X 96BT	MRT2	2	3064	5378	5813	6255	6885	7438		179
48 X 120BT	MRT2	3	4096	7308	7841	8406	8647	9287		228
48 X 144BT	MRT2	3	4631	8380	9016	9693	10546	11129		262
48 X 168BT	MRT2	3	5307	9403	10145	10928	11326	12224		296
60 X 120 BT	MRT2	3	4694	8706	9377	10081	10384	11177		270
60 X 144BT	MRT2	3	5360	10049	10846	11691	12754	13485		312
60 X 168BT	MRT2	3	6209	11330	12256	13232	13728	14853		354
<i>Boat Arc</i>										
42 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	3300	6116	6552	6998	7623	8177		175
48 X 96BTA	MRT2	2	3300	6116	6552	6998	7623	8177		179
48 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	4331	8049	8584	9149	9389	10022		228
48 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	4865	9116	9758	10434	11284	11870		262
48 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	5544	10145	10887	11670	12065	12967		296
60 X 120BTA	MRT2	3	4989	9634	10302	11006	11305	12101		270
60 X 144BTA	MRT2	3	5653	10970	11772	12617	13681	14407		312
60 X 168BTA	MRT2	3	6503	12256	13181	14156	14655	15783		354



MRT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

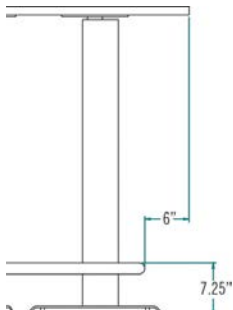
- Wire Management through leg, add \$188 List per leg. Includes 2 round grommets of the same color, available in Black, White or Grey.
- Click here for modesty panels, and applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - FREESTANDING

GENERAL PURPOSE



Footring location.

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Round</i>									
48D	48D-MNTRVWM-FR²	3	4615	5647	5829	6005	6640	7177	124
60D	60D-MNTRVWM-FR²	3	5065	6797	7097	7323	8240	9097	176
<i>Rectangle</i>									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6285	7145	7374	7887	7970	8646	187
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6344	7236	7477	8012	8100	8802	196
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	6726	7639	7919	8467	8631	9467	213
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	6794	8012	8343	8674	9167	10119	274
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6726	7639	7919	8467	8631	9467	210
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6794	8012	8343	8674	9167	10119	221
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	7080	8479	8858	9239	9808	10906	242
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	7247	8819	9190	9995	10113	11227	307
<i>Racetrack</i>									
48 X 72RT	4872RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	6622	7909	8188	8636	8906	9680	180
48 X 84RT	4884RT-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	7006	8373	8701	9217	9540	10428	197
48 X 96RT	4896RT-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	7078	8456	8790	9597	10168	11183	258
48 X 120RT	48120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	9227	11411	11847	12958	12912	14100	293
60 X 72RT	6072RT-MNTRVWM-FR	4	7078	8456	8790	9597	10168	11183	197
60 X 84RT	6084RT-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	7273	8787	9155	10042	10666	11786	218
60 X 96RT	6096RT-MNTRVWM-FR²	4	7540	9724	10160	11271	11225	12413	283
60 X 120RT	60120RT-MNTRVWM-FR	6	9825	12552	13097	14492	14429	15919	325

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² Features an extra footring support.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

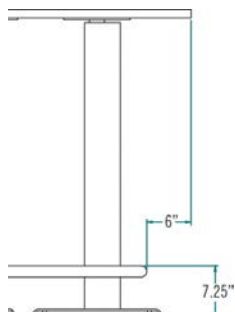
HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - WITH FOOTRING - WALL ADJACENT GENERAL PURPOSE



Shown with optional power module.



Footring location.

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>									
48 X 66RE	4866RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5757	6617	6846	7359	7442	8118	184
48 X 72RE	4872RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	5816	6708	6949	7484	7572	8274	193
48 X 84RE	4884RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6198	7111	7391	7939	8103	8939	210
48 X 96RE	4896RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6266	7484	7815	8146	8639	9591	271
60 X 66RE	6066RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6198	7111	7391	7939	8103	8939	206
60 X 72RE	6072RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6266	7484	7815	8146	8639	9591	217
60 X 84RE	6084RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6552	7951	8330	8711	9280	10378	238
60 X 96RE	6096RE-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6719	8291	8662	9467	9585	10699	302
<i>Bullet</i>									
42 X 66B	4266B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6084	6926	7227	7630	7733	8406	167
42 X 72B	4272B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6265	7196	7534	7984	8096	8844	175
42 X 84B	4284B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6410	7429	7799	8285	8407	9225	190
42 X 96B	4296B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6703	7892	8321	8891	9031	9982	249
48 X 66B	4866B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6265	7196	7534	7984	8096	8844	176
48 X 72B	4872B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6410	7429	7799	8285	8407	9225	185
48 X 84B	4884B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6703	7892	8321	8891	9031	9982	202
48 X 96B	4896B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	6995	8354	8844	9496	9658	10745	263
60 X 66B	6066B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6496	7568	7955	8470	8597	9454	194
60 X 72B	6072B-MNTRVWM-FRWA	4	6665	7834	8256	8813	8954	9889	205
60 X 84B	6084B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	7003	8363	8854	9508	9673	10762	226
60 X 96B	6096B-MNTRVWM-FRWA ²	4	7333	8892	9454	10201	10388	11635	290

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² Features an extra footring support.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Base available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.
- Footring is inset 6" from table edge, and available in chrome only.
- Rectangular vertical wire manager comes standard on all table legs.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Top Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - 29" HIGH, WITH 66"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP



MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	<i>For Laminate Top</i>				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>					
48 X 72RE	1447	2339	2580	3115	86
48 X 84RE	1829	2742	3022	3570	101
48 X 96RE	1897	3115	3446	3777	115
54 X 72RE	1897	3115	3446	3777	97
54 X 84RE	2183	3582	3961	4342	113
54 X 96RE	2350	3922	4293	5098	130
60 X 72RE	1897	3115	3446	3777	108
60 X 84RE	2183	3582	3961	4342	126
60 X 96RE	2350	3922	4293	5098	144
<i>Bullet</i>					
48 X 72B	1941	2960	3330	3816	73
48 X 84B	2234	3423	3852	4422	86
48 X 96B	2526	3885	4375	5027	98
54 X 72B	2196	3365	3787	4344	83
54 X 84B	2534	3894	4385	5039	96
54 X 96B	2864	4423	4985	5732	110
60 X 72B	2196	3365	3787	4344	92
60 X 84B	2534	3894	4385	5039	107
60 X 96B	2864	4423	4985	5732	122

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MEDIA WALL, 66" H

MODEL	LBS		
	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	
MWP4866	1	7392	142
MWP5466	1	7392	145
MWP6066	1	7757	149

BASE

MODEL	<i>Qty.</i>	LBS	
MNT2	1	519	22
MRT2 ²	1	570	22

² MRT2 does not allow for wires to be channelled through column.



OVAL VERTICAL
WIRE MANAGER
(VWM)

RECTANGULAR
VERTICAL WIRE
MANAGER (RVWM)

OPTIONS

- Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (MNT2) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add \$235 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size & Shape
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Media Wall
5. Select Media Wall Finish
6. Select Base
7. Select Options
8. Select Base Finish

MANHATTAN TABLES - 42" HIGH, WITH 78"H MEDIA WALL

TABLETOP



MODEL	TOP SPECIFICATIONS				LBS
	<i>For Laminate Top</i>				
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Rectangle</i>					
48 X 72RE	1447	2339	2580	3115	86
48 X 84RE	1829	2742	3022	3570	101
48 X 96RE	1897	3115	3446	3777	115
54 X 72RE	1897	3115	3446	3777	97
54 X 84RE	2183	3582	3961	4342	113
54 X 96RE	2350	3922	4293	5098	130
60 X 72RE	1897	3115	3446	3777	108
60 X 84RE	2183	3582	3961	4342	126
60 X 96RE	2350	3922	4293	5098	144
<i>Bullet</i>					
48 X 72B	1941	2960	3330	3816	73
48 X 84B	2234	3423	3852	4422	86
48 X 96B	2526	3885	4375	5027	98
54 X 72B	2196	3365	3787	4344	83
54 X 84B	2534	3894	4385	5039	96
54 X 96B	2864	4423	4985	5732	110
60 X 72B	2196	3365	3787	4344	92
60 X 84B	2534	3894	4385	5039	107
60 X 96B	2864	4423	4985	5732	122

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



STANDARD FEATURES

- Media wall is standard with plinth support base.
- Only one Manhattan base is required when table is specified with media wall.
- Table top depth/width matches media wall width, unless specified otherwise.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Does not ship with monitor or monitor bracket.

Toll Free: 1-888-761-7732

MEDIA WALL, 78" H

MODEL	LBS		
	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>Laminate SE 2MM</i>	
MWP4878	1	8487	147
MWP5478	1	9951	151
MWP6078	1	9951	155

BASE

MODEL	<i>Qty.</i>	LBS	
MNT2	1	519	22
MRT2 ²	1	570	22

² MRT2 does not allow for wires to be channelled through column.



OVAL VERTICAL
WIRE MANAGER
(VWM)

RECTANGULAR
VERTICAL WIRE
MANAGER (RVWM)

OPTIONS

- Oval (VWM) or Rectangular (RVWM) vertical wire manager can be added to each column of the round (MNT2) Manhattan base only to neatly conceal and direct power to the floor. Add \$235 List each.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

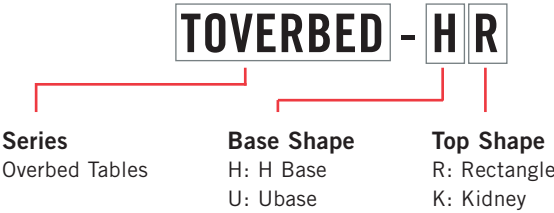
1. Select Top Size & Shape
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Media Wall
5. Select Media Wall Finish
6. Select Base
7. Select Options
8. Select Base Finish



OVERBED TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

BASES



H Base



U Base

TOPS



Kidney



Rectangle

SIDE TABLE



SPILL COLLECTOR



HIDEAWAY VANITY

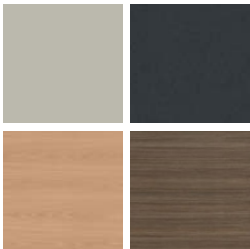


WIRE BASKET



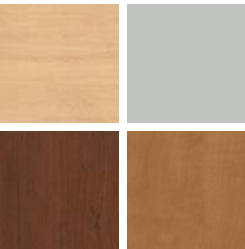
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our standard Thermofoil finishes

EDGE



2MM



OVERBED TABLES

STANDARD FEATURES

- 3/4" laminate or thermofoil tops are available in Rectangle or Kidney shapes
- 1.75" high H and U base designs
- Select laminate tops from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge.
- 2mm Bio edge available in 38 solid colors
- 2mm PVC edge available in wood grain
- Thermofoil tops come standard with spill collector edge
- Thermofoil tops are available in a choice of 7 standard finishes (see below)
- Bases are standard in Nevada or Graphite Grey (matches RAL 7015)
- Standard with swivel non-locking casters
- Height range is 29"-43"
- Ships 2 per box

OPTIONS

- Hide-away Vanity, add \$257 List
- Storage Basket, add \$128 List



Storage Basket



Hide-away Vanity



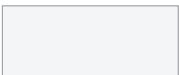
U Base



H Base

Overbed Tables

		Laminate	Thermofoil
H Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HR	1323	1361
H Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-HK	1323	1361
H Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HRF		2347
H Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-HKF		2347
U Base with Rectangle Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UR	1323	1361
U Base with Kidney Top - 17x32	TOVERBED-UK	1323	1361
U Base with Rectangle Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-URF		2347
U Base with Kidney Top & Side Table - 17x40	TOVERBED-UKF		2347



Snow White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60



Richmond Grey
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60



Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afrosmosia Cameroon
W446-CA



Candlelight
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421



Hard Rock Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60



Medium Oak
Matches Uniboard
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204

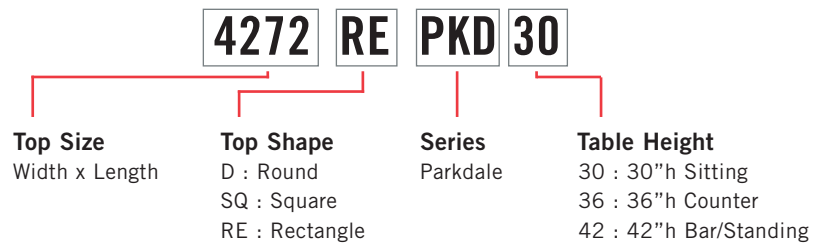


Dolce Vita
Matches Wilsonart
River Cherry 7937

PARKDALE TABLE



PRODUCT CODE



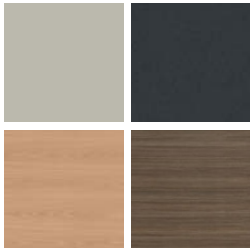
OPTIONS

SPLIT TOP



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

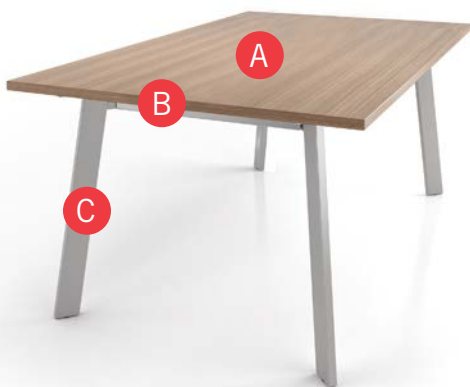
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

PARKDALE TABLE

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

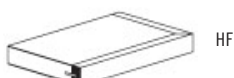
Optional: Split Top, Power and Data Modules, Wire Management Solutions, Bag Hook

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish	Option
42 x 72, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	PKD30, Silver	Split Top

EDGE PROFILES



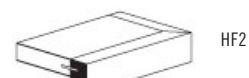
SE



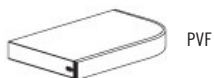
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH



MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Round											
42D	1	PKD30	4	3091	3862	4028	4382	4417	4835	135	114
48D	1	PKD30	4	3123	4155	4337	4513	5148	5685	135	126
60D	1	PKD30	4	3573	5305	5605	5831	6748	7605	135	162
Square											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD30	4	2735	3031	3115	3396	3407	3675	135	112
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD30	4	3110	3541	3675	3809	3898	4265	135	125
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD30	4	3316	3694	3834	3896	4404	4877	135	139
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD30	4	3554	4490	4724	4981	5602	6341	135	183

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30



PKD30



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (VELCROWIREMGR) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3240	3867	4029	4403	4584	5121	135	160
36 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	3694	4366	4580	4903	5117	5748	135	176
36 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	3706	4663	4903	5281	5525	6227	135	193
36 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	3881	4783	5062	5474	5784	6575	135	209
36 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	5117	6275	6571	7041	7339	8243	135	257
36 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	5460	6718	7041	7788	8150	9226	267	289
36 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	6084	7719	8139	9112	9581	10977	267	322
36 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	6393	8310	8791	9549	10034	11436	267	354
36 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	7929	9732	10290	11113	11729	13316	267	418
42 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3634	4241	4452	4776	4984	5617	135	170
42 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	4027	4604	4835	5395	5579	6310	135	188
42 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	4096	5314	5645	5976	6469	7421	135	206
42 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4356	5818	6165	6912	7021	8058	135	224
42 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	5705	7276	7649	8451	8569	9682	135	274
42 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	6233	8488	8979	9741	9561	10900	267	310
42 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	6908	9179	9737	10804	10557	12114	267	346
42 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	7340	10295	10975	12495	11977	13839	267	382
42 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	9348	12272	13018	14639	14146	16245	267	449

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (VELCROWIREMGR) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 30" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	3646	4538	4779	5314	5402	6104	135	179
48 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	4028	4941	5221	5769	5933	6769	135	199
48 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	4096	5314	5645	5976	6469	7421	135	219
48 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4384	5847	6194	6940	7049	8086	135	239
48 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	5732	7304	7675	8480	8598	9712	135	291
48 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	6262	8516	9007	9771	9590	10929	267	331
48 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	6935	9205	9765	10831	10585	12142	267	371
48 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	7370	10324	11003	12523	12004	13868	267	411
48 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	9374	12301	13048	14666	14172	16273	267	482
60 X 72RE	1	PKD30	4	4096	5314	5645	5976	6469	7421	135	207
60 X 84RE	1	PKD30	4	4382	5781	6160	6541	7110	8208	135	230
60 X 96RE	1	PKD30	4	4549	6121	6492	7297	7415	8529	135	254
60 X 108RE	1	PKD30	4	4987	7171	7649	8387	8212	9510	135	278
60 X 120RE	1	PKD30	6	6380	8729	9244	10035	9847	11246	135	334
60 X 144RE	2	PKD30	6	6979	9800	10414	11365	11140	12817	267	381
60 X 168RE	2	PKD30	6	7582	10869	11585	12697	12433	14386	267	429
60 X 192RE	2	PKD30	6	8426	12367	13222	14558	14243	16590	267	476
60 X 216RE	2	PKD30	8	10232	14672	15639	17135	16782	19415	267	555

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD30



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (VELCROWIREMGR) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH



MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
<i>Round</i>											
42D	1	PKD36	4	3128	3899	4065	4419	4454	4872	135	118
48D	1	PKD36	4	3160	4192	4374	4550	5185	5722	135	130
60D	1	PKD36	4	3610	5342	5642	5868	6785	7642	135	166
<i>Square</i>											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD36	4	2772	3068	3152	3433	3444	3712	135	116
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD36	4	3147	3578	3712	3846	3935	4302	135	129
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD36	4	3353	3731	3871	3933	4441	4914	135	143
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD36	4	3591	4527	4761	5018	5639	6378	135	187

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

**PKD30**

Shown in 30"h

**PKD30**

Shown in 30"h

**VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3277	3904	4066	4440	4621	5158	135	164
36 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	3731	4403	4617	4940	5154	5785	135	180
36 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	3743	4700	4940	5318	5562	6264	135	197
36 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	3918	4820	5099	5511	5821	6612	135	213
36 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	5171	6329	6625	7095	7393	8297	135	263
36 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	5514	6772	7095	7842	8204	9280	267	295
36 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	6138	7773	8193	9166	9635	11031	267	328
36 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	6447	8364	8845	9603	10088	11490	267	360
36 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	8005	9808	10366	11189	11805	13392	267	426
42 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3671	4278	4489	4813	5021	5654	135	174
42 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	4064	4641	4872	5432	5616	6347	135	192
42 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	4133	5351	5682	6013	6506	7458	135	210
42 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	4393	5855	6202	6949	7058	8095	135	228
42 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	5759	7330	7703	8505	8623	9736	135	280
42 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	6287	8542	9033	9795	9615	10954	267	316
42 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	6962	9233	9791	10858	10611	12168	267	352
42 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	7394	10349	11029	12549	12031	13893	267	388
42 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	9424	12348	13094	14715	14222	16321	267	457

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD36



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (VELCROWIREMGR) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 36" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	3683	4575	4816	5351	5439	6141	135	183
48 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	4065	4978	5258	5806	5970	6806	135	203
48 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	4133	5351	5682	6013	6506	7458	135	223
48 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	4421	5884	6231	6977	7086	8123	135	243
48 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	5786	7358	7729	8534	8652	9766	135	297
48 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	6316	8570	9061	9825	9644	10983	267	337
48 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	6989	9259	9819	10885	10639	12196	267	377
48 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	7424	10378	11057	12577	12058	13922	267	417
48 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	9450	12377	13124	14742	14248	16349	267	490
60 X 72RE	1	PKD36	4	4133	5351	5682	6013	6506	7458	135	211
60 X 84RE	1	PKD36	4	4419	5818	6197	6578	7147	8245	135	234
60 X 96RE	1	PKD36	4	4586	6158	6529	7334	7452	8566	135	258
60 X 108RE	1	PKD36	4	5024	7208	7686	8424	8249	9547	135	282
60 X 120RE	1	PKD36	6	6434	8783	9298	10089	9901	11300	135	340
60 X 144RE	2	PKD36	6	7033	9854	10468	11419	11194	12871	267	387
60 X 168RE	2	PKD36	6	7636	10923	11639	12751	12487	14440	267	435
60 X 192RE	2	PKD36	6	8480	12421	13276	14612	14297	16644	267	482
60 X 216RE	2	PKD36	8	10308	14748	15715	17211	16858	19491	267	563

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD36



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 36" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (VELCROWIREMGR) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH



MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
<i>Round</i>											
42D	1	PKD42	4	3160	3931	4097	4451	4486	4904	135	122
48D	1	PKD42	4	3192	4224	4406	4582	5217	5754	135	134
60D	1	PKD42	4	3642	5374	5674	5900	6817	7674	135	170
<i>Square</i>											
36 X 36SQ	1	PKD42	4	2804	3100	3184	3465	3476	3744	135	120
42 X 42SQ	1	PKD42	4	3179	3610	3744	3878	3967	4334	135	133
48 X 48SQ	1	PKD42	4	3385	3763	3903	3965	4473	4946	135	147
60 X 60SQ	1	PKD42	4	3623	4559	4793	5050	5671	6410	135	191

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.

**PKD30**

Shown in 30"h

**PKD30**

Shown in 30"h

**VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER**

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (**VELCROWIREMGR**) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (**THOOK**), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
36 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3309	3936	4098	4472	4653	5190	135	168
36 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	3763	4435	4649	4972	5186	5817	135	184
36 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	3775	4732	4972	5350	5594	6296	135	201
36 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	3950	4852	5131	5543	5853	6644	135	217
36 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5221	6379	6675	7145	7443	8347	135	269
36 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	5564	6822	7145	7892	8254	9330	267	301
36 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	6188	7823	8243	9216	9685	11081	267	334
36 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	6497	8414	8895	9653	10138	11540	267	366
36 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	8070	9873	10431	11254	11870	13457	267	434
42 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3703	4310	4521	4845	5053	5686	135	178
42 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	4096	4673	4904	5464	5648	6379	135	196
42 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	4165	5383	5714	6045	6538	7490	135	214
42 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4425	5887	6234	6981	7090	8127	135	232
42 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5809	7380	7753	8555	8673	9786	135	286
42 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6337	8592	9083	9845	9665	11004	267	322
42 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	7012	9283	9841	10908	10661	12218	267	358
42 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	7444	10399	11079	12599	12081	13943	267	394
42 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	9489	12413	13159	14780	14287	16386	267	465

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD42



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (VELCROWIREMGR) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

PARKDALE TABLE

COLLABORATIVE - 42" HIGH

MODEL	TABLETOPS	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Number of Sections	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Split Top ²	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	SE PVF 2MM	
Rectangle											
48 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	3715	4607	4848	5383	5471	6173	135	187
48 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	4097	5010	5290	5838	6002	6838	135	207
48 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	4165	5383	5714	6045	6538	7490	135	227
48 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	4453	5916	6263	7009	7118	8155	135	247
48 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	5836	7408	7779	8584	8702	9816	135	303
48 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	6366	8620	9111	9875	9694	11033	267	343
48 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	7039	9309	9869	10935	10689	12246	267	383
48 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	7474	10428	11107	12627	12108	13972	267	423
48 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	9515	12442	13189	14807	14313	16414	267	498
60 X 72RE	1	PKD42	4	4165	5383	5714	6045	6538	7490	135	215
60 X 84RE	1	PKD42	4	4451	5850	6229	6610	7179	8277	135	238
60 X 96RE	1	PKD42	4	4618	6190	6561	7366	7484	8598	135	262
60 X 108RE	1	PKD42	4	5056	7240	7718	8456	8281	9579	135	286
60 X 120RE	1	PKD42	6	6484	8833	9348	10139	9951	11350	135	346
60 X 144RE	2	PKD42	6	7083	9904	10518	11469	11244	12921	267	393
60 X 168RE	2	PKD42	6	7686	10973	11689	12801	12537	14490	267	441
60 X 192RE	2	PKD42	6	8530	12471	13326	14662	14347	16694	267	488
60 X 216RE	2	PKD42	8	10373	14813	15780	17276	16923	19556	267	571

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² For SE, PVF and 2MM edges only. For hardwood edge tables, call Customer Service. Please note that regardless of the outside edge profile, the edge along the split will need to have a flat profile, please specify.



PKD42



VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 42" table height.

OPTIONS

- For Vertical Wire Manager that magnetically attaches to the base, add \$**198** List each.
- For VELCRO® Wire Manager (VELCROWIREMGR) that affixes to underside of table, add \$**15** List each.
- Bag Hook (THOOK), add \$53 List each
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE P LO

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Radius
 SQ : Square CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
 RE : Rectangle BT : Boatshape
 RT : Racetrack BTA : Boatshape Arc
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Post

Base

L : Post Legs, 2.5" dia
 LO : Oval Post Legs
 LH : Post Legs, 3.5" dia

OPTIONS

CASTERS

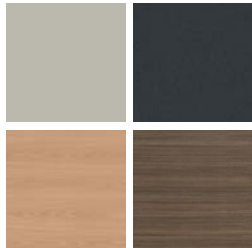


FOLDING



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

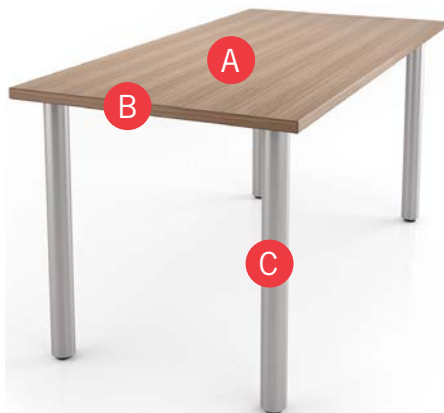
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

POST LEGS TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
24 x 48, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	PL, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



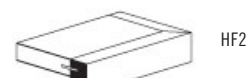
SE



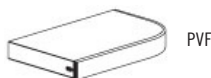
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



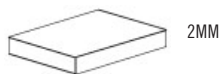
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKNR4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

POST LEGS TABLES

OCCASIONAL - 18" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Round</i>										
24D	PL18	4	869	1350	1399	1544	1624	1773		37
	PL018	4	929	1410	1459	1604	1684	1833		37
30D	PL18	4	1008	1481	1544	1836	1763	1982		47
	PL018	4	1068	1541	1604	1896	1823	2042		47
36D	PL18	4	1139	1825	1948	2184	2257	2564		58
	PL018	4	1199	1885	2008	2244	2317	2624		58
42D	PL18	4	1520	2291	2457	2811	2846	3264		76
	PL018	4	1580	2351	2517	2871	2906	3324		76
<i>Square</i>										
18 x 18SQ	PL18	4	894	1169	1218	1310	1377	1600		34
	PL018	4	954	1229	1278	1370	1437	1660		34
24 x 24SQ	PL18	4	908	1169	1218	1310	1377	1600		41
	PL018	4	968	1229	1278	1370	1437	1660		41
30 x 30SQ	PL18	4	1052	1242	1310	1552	1461	1773		51
	PL018	4	1112	1302	1370	1612	1521	1833		51
36 x 36SQ	PL18	4	1164	1460	1544	1825	1836	2104		62
	PL018	4	1224	1520	1604	1885	1896	2164		62

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



24D-PL18



24D-PL018



24SQ-PL18



24SQ-PL018

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

OCCASIONAL - 18" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
24 x 36RE	PL18	4	1038	1214	1279	1370	1440	1616		50
	PL018	4	1098	1274	1339	1430	1500	1676		50
24 x 42RE	PL18	4	1124	1413	1487	1623	1702	1946		58
	PL018	4	1184	1473	1547	1683	1762	2006		58
24 x 48RE	PL18	4	1124	1413	1487	1623	1702	1946		58
	PL018	4	1184	1473	1547	1683	1762	2006		58
30 x 36RE	PL18	4	1164	1370	1442	1563	1643	1856		56
	PL018	4	1224	1430	1502	1623	1703	1916		56
30 x 42RE	PL18	4	1193	1584	1676	1831	1946	2241		66
	PL018	4	1253	1644	1736	1891	2006	2301		66
30 x 48RE	PL18	4	1193	1584	1676	1831	1946	2241		66
	PL018	4	1253	1644	1736	1891	2006	2301		66

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL18

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 18".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Round</i>												
24D	PL	4	869	1350	1399	1544	1624	1773	-	-	-	41
	PLO	4	929	1410	1459	1604	1684	1833	-	-	-	37
30D	PL	4	1008	1481	1544	1836	1763	1982	-	120	248	51
	PLO	4	1068	1541	1604	1896	1823	2042	-	120	248	47
36D	PL	4	1139	1825	1948	2184	2257	2564	-	120	248	62
	PLO	4	1199	1885	2008	2244	2317	2624	-	120	248	58
42D	PL	4	1520	2291	2457	2811	2846	3264	-	120	248	76
	PLO	4	1580	2351	2517	2871	2906	3324	-	120	248	72
48D	PL	4	1552	2584	2766	2942	3577	4114	-	120	248	92
	PLO	4	1612	2644	2826	3002	3637	4174	-	120	248	88
54D	PL	4	1939	3464	3746	4013	4327	5018	784	120	248	110
	PLO	4	1999	3524	3806	4073	4387	5078	-	120	248	106
60D	PL	4	2002	3734	4034	4260	5177	6034	784	120	248	129
	PLO	4	2062	3794	4094	4320	5237	6094	-	120	248	125

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Square</i>												
24 x 24SQ	PL	4	908	1169	1218	1310	1377	1600	-	120	248	41
	PLO	4	968	1229	1278	1370	1437	1660	-	120	248	37
30 x 30SQ	PL	4	1052	1242	1310	1552	1461	1773	-	120	248	51
	PLO	4	1112	1302	1370	1612	1521	1833	-	120	248	47
36 x 36SQ	PL	4	1164	1460	1544	1825	1836	2104	-	120	248	58
	PLO	4	1224	1520	1604	1885	1896	2164	-	120	248	58
42 x 42SQ	PL	4	1539	1970	2104	2238	2327	2694	784	120	248	76
	PLO	4	1599	2030	2164	2298	2387	2754	-	120	248	72
48 x 48SQ	PL	4	1745	2123	2263	2325	2833	3306	784	120	248	92
	PLO	4	1805	2183	2323	2385	2893	3366	-	120	248	88
54 x 54SQ	PL	5	2099	2936	3153	3408	3546	4158	980	150	310	116
	PLO	5	2174	3011	3228	3483	3621	4233	-	150	310	111
60 x 60SQ	PL	5	2140	3076	3310	3567	4188	4927	980	150	310	135
	PLO	5	2215	3151	3385	3642	4263	5002	-	150	310	130

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Rectangle</i>												
24 x 30RE	PL	4	1038	1214	1279	1370	1440	1616	-	120	248	50
	PLO	4	1098	1274	1339	1430	1500	1676	-	120	248	46
24 x 36RE	PL	4	1038	1214	1279	1370	1440	1616	-	120	248	50
	PLO	4	1098	1274	1339	1430	1500	1676	-	120	248	46
24 x 42RE	PL	4	1124	1413	1487	1623	1702	1946	-	120	248	58
	PLO	4	1184	1473	1547	1683	1762	2006	-	120	248	54
24 x 48RE	PL	4	1124	1413	1487	1623	1702	1946	-	120	248	58
	PLO	4	1184	1473	1547	1683	1762	2006	-	120	248	54
24 x 54RE	PL	4	1208	1625	1718	1874	1988	2286	-	120	248	66
	PLO	4	1268	1685	1778	1934	2048	2346	-	120	248	62
24 x 60RE	PL	4	1208	1625	1718	1874	1988	2286	784	120	248	66
	PLO	4	1268	1685	1778	1934	2048	2346	-	120	248	62
24 x 66RE	PL	4	1403	1907	2023	2214	2336	2699	784	120	248	81
	PLO	4	1463	1967	2083	2274	2396	2759	-	120	248	76
24 x 72RE	PL	5	1560	2064	2180	2371	2493	2856	980	150	310	81
	PLO	5	1635	2139	2255	2446	2568	2931	-	150	310	76

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Rectangle</i>												
30 x 36RE	PL	4	1164	1370	1442	1563	1643	1856	-	120	248	56
	PLO	4	1224	1430	1502	1623	1703	1916	-	120	248	52
30 x 42RE	PL	4	1193	1584	1676	1831	1946	2241	-	120	248	66
	PLO	4	1253	1644	1736	1891	2006	2301	-	120	248	62
30 x 48RE	PL	4	1193	1584	1676	1831	1946	2241	-	120	248	66
	PLO	4	1253	1644	1736	1891	2006	2301	-	120	248	62
30 x 54RE	PL	4	1274	1810	1925	2148	2279	2647	-	120	248	77
	PLO	4	1334	1870	1985	2208	2339	2707	-	120	248	73
30 x 60RE	PL	4	1274	1810	1925	2148	2279	2647	784	120	248	77
	PLO	4	1334	1870	1985	2208	2339	2707	-	120	248	73
30 x 66RE	PL	4	1510	1945	2086	2309	2438	2846	784	120	248	93
	PLO	4	1570	2005	2146	2369	2498	2906	-	120	248	88
30 x 72RE	PL	5	1743	2311	2453	2741	2894	3341	980	150	310	93
	PLO	5	1818	2386	2528	2816	2969	3416	-	150	310	88
30 x 78RE	PL	5	2050	2550	2721	3057	3233	3749	980	150	310	104
	PLO	5	2125	2625	2796	3132	3308	3824	-	150	310	99
30 x 84RE	PL	5	2050	2550	2721	3057	3233	3749	980	150	310	104
	PLO	5	2125	2625	2796	3132	3308	3824	-	150	310	99
30 x 90RE	PL	5	2079	2851	3057	3367	3575	4165	980	150	310	114
	PLO	5	2154	2926	3132	3442	3650	4240	-	150	310	109
30 x 96RE	PL	6	2236	3008	3214	3524	3732	4322	-	180	372	114
	PLO	6	2326	3098	3304	3614	3822	4412	-	180	372	109

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FOLD (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Rectangle</i>												
36 x 42RE	PL	4	1329	1625	1738	1892	2012	2320	-	120	248	75
	PLO	4	1389	1685	1798	1952	2072	2380	-	120	248	71
36 x 48RE	PL	4	1363	1780	1901	2086	2208	2570	-	120	248	75
	PLO	4	1423	1840	1961	2146	2268	2630	-	120	248	71
36 x 60RE	PL	4	1494	2076	2223	2458	2608	3057	784	120	248	87
	PLO	4	1554	2136	2283	2518	2668	3117	-	120	248	83
36 x 66RE	PL	4	1615	2218	2385	2645	2809	3306	784	120	248	106
	PLO	4	1675	2278	2445	2705	2869	3366	-	120	248	101
36 x 72RE	PL	5	1826	2453	2615	2989	3170	3707	980	150	310	106
	PLO	5	1901	2528	2690	3064	3245	3782	-	150	310	101
36 x 78RE	PL	5	2280	2952	3166	3489	3703	4334	980	150	310	119
	PLO	5	2355	3027	3241	3564	3778	4409	-	150	310	114
36 x 84RE	PL	5	2280	2952	3166	3489	3703	4334	980	150	310	119
	PLO	5	2355	3027	3241	3564	3778	4409	-	150	310	114
36 x 90RE	PL	6	2449	3406	3646	4024	4268	4970	-	180	372	137
	PLO	6	2539	3496	3736	4114	4358	5060	-	180	372	131
36 x 96RE	PL	6	2449	3406	3646	4024	4268	4970	-	180	372	137
	PLO	6	2539	3496	3736	4114	4358	5060	-	180	372	131

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Rectangle</i>											
42 x 78RE	PL	5	2613	3190	3421	3981	4165	4896	150	310	133
	PLO	5	2688	3265	3496	4056	4240	4971	150	310	128
42 x 84RE	PL	5	2613	3190	3421	3981	4165	4896	150	310	133
	PLO	5	2688	3265	3496	4056	4240	4971	150	310	128

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Racetrack</i>											
36 x 54RT	PL	4	1571	2336	2512	2832	2963	3430	120	248	87
	PLO	4	1631	2396	2572	2892	3023	3490	120	248	83
36 x 60RT	PL	4	1571	2336	2512	2832	2963	3430	120	248	87
	PLO	4	1631	2396	2572	2892	3023	3490	120	248	83
36 x 66RT	PL	4	1785	2584	2779	3118	3418	4001	120	248	100
	PLO	4	1845	2644	2839	3178	3478	4061	120	248	96
36 x 72RT	PL	4	1785	2584	2779	3118	3418	4001	120	248	100
	PLO	4	1845	2644	2839	3178	3478	4061	120	248	96
36 x 78RT	PL	4	2148	3163	3397	3912	4021	4702	120	248	119
	PLO	4	2208	3223	3457	3972	4081	4762	120	248	114
36 x 84RT	PL	5	2305	3320	3554	4069	4178	4859	150	310	119
	PLO	5	2380	3395	3629	4144	4253	4934	150	310	114
36 x 90RT	PL	5	2311	3663	3945	4521	4657	5430	150	310	131
	PLO	5	2386	3738	4020	4596	4732	5505	150	310	126
36 x 96RT	PL	6	2468	3820	4102	4678	4814	5587	180	372	131
	PLO	6	2558	3910	4192	4768	4904	5677	180	372	126



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD SOFT (HC) (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Racetrack</i>											
42 x 78RT	PL	4	2477	3434	3724	4307	4447	5230	120	248	142
	PLO	4	2537	3494	3784	4367	4507	5290	120	248	138
42 x 84RT	PL	4	2477	3434	3724	4307	4447	5230	120	248	142
	PLO	4	2537	3494	3784	4367	4507	5290	120	248	138
48 x 78RT	PL	4	2480	3847	4175	4691	5014	5902	120	248	142
	PLO	4	2540	3907	4235	4751	5074	5962	120	248	138
48 x 84RT	PL	4	2480	3847	4175	4691	5014	5902	120	248	142
	PLO	4	2540	3907	4235	4751	5074	5962	120	248	138



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD SOFT (HC) (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Bullet</i>											
30 x 54B	PL	4	1435	2197	2356	2634	2719	3177	120	248	77
	PLO	4	1495	2257	2416	2694	2779	3237	120	248	73
30 x 60B	PL	4	1435	2197	2356	2634	2719	3177	120	248	77
	PLO	4	1495	2257	2416	2694	2779	3237	120	248	73
36 x 54B	PL	4	1600	2881	3107	3516	3571	4151	120	248	87
	PLO	4	1660	2941	3167	3576	3631	4211	120	248	83
36 x 60B	PL	4	1600	2881	3107	3516	3571	4151	120	248	87
	PLO	4	1660	2941	3167	3576	3631	4211	120	248	83
36 x 72B	PL	4	1784	3199	3449	3888	4140	4865	120	248	100
	PLO	4	1844	3259	3509	3948	4200	4925	120	248	96



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE - 29" HIGH



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Halfmoon</i>											
24 x 48H	PL	4	1150	1836	2009	2218	2385	2779	120	248	58
	PLO	4	1210	1896	2069	2278	2445	2839	120	248	54
30 x 60H	PL	4	1435	2459	2696	2932	3226	3783	120	248	77
	PLO	4	1495	2519	2756	2992	3286	3843	120	248	73
36 x 72H	PL	4	1784	3181	3491	3780	4258	5012	120	248	100
	PLO	4	1844	3241	3551	3840	4318	5072	120	248	96
<i>Trapezoid</i>											
30 x 60TP	PL	4	1435	2066	2214	2465	2540	2966	120	248	77
	PLO	4	1495	2126	2274	2525	2600	3026	120	248	73
36 x 72TP	PL	4	1784	2640	2833	3272	3380	3996	120	248	100
	PLO	4	1844	2700	2893	3332	3440	4056	120	248	96
<i>Radius (connector)</i>											
24 x 24	24RC90	-	528	958	1084	1244	1273	1526			17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	674	1268	1426	1598	1690	2025			27
<i>Crescent</i>											
30 x 36	3036CRC90-PL	1	931	1849	1966	2055	2349	2668			38
36 x 42	3036CRC90-PLO	1	946	1864	1981	2070	2364	2683			37
	3642CRC90-PL	1	1417	2279	2437	2556	2959	3390			51
	3642CRC90-PLO	1	1432	2294	2452	2571	2974	3405			50



2448RE-PL



2448RE-PLO

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO is constructed from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	PL	5	2682	3900	4231	4562	5055	6007		165
	PLO	5	2757	3975	4306	4637	5130	6082		160
	PLH	5	3272	4490	4821	5152	5645	6597		179
48 x 96RE	PL	5	2682	3900	4231	4562	5055	6007		165
	PLO	5	2757	3975	4306	4637	5130	6082		160
	PLH	5	3272	4490	4821	5152	5645	6597		179
48 x 120RE	PLH	6	4000	5572	5943	6748	6866	7980		234
48 x 144RE	PLH	6	4530	6784	7275	8039	7858	9197		268
48 x 168RE	PLH	6	5203	7473	8033	9099	8853	10410		302
60 x 120RE	PLH	6	4648	6997	7512	8303	8115	9514		276
60 x 144RE	PLH	6	5247	8068	8682	9633	9408	11085		318
60 x 168RE	PLH	6	5850	9137	9853	10965	10701	12654		360

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	PL	5	2709	4087	4421	5228	5799	6814		165
	PLO	5	2784	4162	4496	5303	5874	6889		160
	PLH	5	3299	4677	5011	5818	6389	7404		179
48 x 96RT	PL	5	2709	4087	4421	5228	5799	6814		165
	PLO	5	2784	4162	4496	5303	5874	6889		160
	PLH	5	3299	4677	5011	5818	6389	7404		179
48 x 120RT	PLH	6	4036	6220	6656	7767	7721	8909		234
48 x 144RT	PLH	6	4571	7290	7825	9203	8885	10324		268
48 x 168RT	PLH	6	5247	8205	8830	10361	10064	11732		302
60 x 120RT	PLH	6	4634	7361	7906	9301	9238	10728		276
60 x 144RT	PLH	6	5300	8699	9372	11097	10695	12492		318
60 x 168RT	PLH	6	6149	9848	10629	12537	12167	14252		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	PL	5	2709	5023	5458	5900	6530	7083		165
	PLO	5	2784	5098	5533	5975	6605	7158		160
	PLH	5	3299	5613	6048	6490	7120	7673		179
48 x 96BT	PL	5	2709	5023	5458	5900	6530	7083		165
	PLO	5	2784	5098	5533	5975	6605	7158		160
	PLH	5	3299	5613	6048	6490	7120	7673		179
48 x 120BT	PLH	6	4036	7248	7781	8346	8587	9227		234
48 x 144BT	PLH	6	4571	8320	8956	9633	10486	11069		268
48 x 168BT	PLH	6	5247	9343	10085	10868	11266	12164		302
60 x 120BT	PLH	6	4634	8646	9317	10021	10324	11117		276
60 x 144BT	PLH	6	5300	9989	10786	11631	12694	13425		318
60 x 168BT	PLH	6	6149	11270	12196	13172	13668	14793		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

POST LEGS TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>			<i>For Veneer Top</i>				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
<i>Arc Ends</i>										
42 x 96BTA	PL	5	2945	5761	6197	6643	7268	7822		165
	PLO	5	3020	5836	6272	6718	7343	7897		160
	PLH	5	3535	6351	6787	7233	7858	8412		179
48 x 96BTA	PL	5	2945	5761	6197	6643	7268	7822		165
	PLO	5	3020	5836	6272	6718	7343	7897		160
	PLH	5	3535	6351	6787	7233	7858	8412		179
48 x 120BTA	PLH	6	4271	7989	8524	9089	9329	9962		234
48 x 144BTA	PLH	6	4805	9056	9698	10374	11224	11810		268
48 x 168BTA	PLH	6	5484	10085	10827	11610	12005	12907		302
60 x 120BTA	PLH	6	4929	9574	10242	10946	11245	12041		276
60 x 144BTA	PLH	6	5593	10910	11712	12557	13621	14347		318
60 x 168BTA	PLH	6	6443	12196	13121	14096	14595	15723		360



4296BTA-PL



4296BTA-PLO



4296BTA-PLH

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.
- PL is constructed from 2.5" dia round steel tube, PLO from 3.5" x 2.5" OD oval steel tube, and PLH from 3.5" dia round steel tube.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

SIDEKICK TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

18 SQ - SKO 18

TopSize Top Shape Series Height

D : Round Sidekick

SQ : Square

OPTIONS

UPHOLSTERY CAP



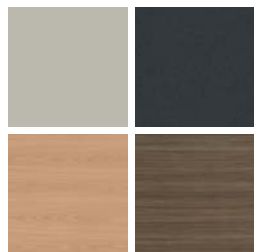
BASE SHAPE*



*Table top shape
determines base
shape.

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



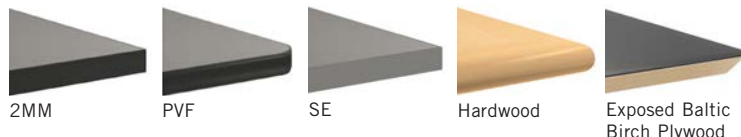
Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

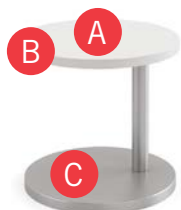
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

SIDEKICK TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Upholstery Cap

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
18D, Round	Laminate, Wilsonart, Designer White, D354-60	2mm Bio, RAL 9016	SK022, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



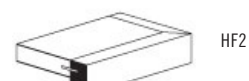
SE



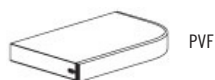
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

SIDEKICK TABLES

OCCASIONAL



SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	BASE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTION	LBS
	Code		Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			UPHOLSTERY CAP	
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR PF	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Add	
<i>Round</i>											
15D	15D-SK018	15" Round Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	859	1329	1378	1517	1591	1735	63	26
	15D-SK022	15" Round Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	859	1329	1378	1517	1591	1735	63	26
	15D-SK025	15" Round Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	859	1329	1378	1517	1591	1735	-	26
	15D-SK027	15" Round Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	859	1329	1378	1517	1591	1735	-	26
18D	18D-SK018	18" Round Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	948	1447	1496	1641	1721	1870	63	33
	18D-SK022	18" Round Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	948	1447	1496	1641	1721	1870	63	33
	18D-SK025	18" Round Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	948	1447	1496	1641	1721	1870	-	33
	18D-SK027	18" Round Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	948	1447	1496	1641	1721	1870	-	33
22D	22D-SK018	22" Round Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	1100	1581	1630	1775	1855	2004	-	44
	22D-SK022	22" Round Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	1100	1581	1630	1775	1855	2004	-	44
	22D-SK025	22" Round Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	1100	1581	1630	1775	1855	2004	-	44
	22D-SK027	22" Round Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	1100	1581	1630	1775	1855	2004	-	44
<i>Square</i>											
15SQ	15SQ-SK018	15" Square Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	813	1083	1129	1215	1276	1490	-	26
	15SQ-SK022	15" Square Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	813	1083	1129	1215	1276	1490	-	27
	15SQ-SK025	15" Square Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	813	1083	1129	1215	1276	1490	-	27
	15SQ-SK027	15" Square Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	813	1083	1129	1215	1276	1490	-	27
18SQ	18SQ-SK018	18" Square Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	898	1173	1222	1314	1381	1604	-	34
	18SQ-SK022	18" Square Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	898	1173	1222	1314	1381	1604	-	35
	18SQ-SK025	18" Square Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	898	1173	1222	1314	1381	1604	-	35
	18SQ-SK027	18" Square Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	898	1173	1222	1314	1381	1604	-	35
22SQ	22SQ-SK018	22" Square Top with 18"h Offset Base	1	1051	1313	1362	1454	1521	1744	-	47
	22SQ-SK022	22" Square Top with 22"h Offset Base	1	1051	1313	1362	1454	1521	1744	-	47
	22SQ-SK025	22" Square Top with 25"h Offset Base	1	1051	1313	1362	1454	1521	1744	-	48
	22SQ-SK027	22" Square Top with 27"h Offset Base	1	1051	1313	1362	1454	1521	1744	-	48

STANDARD FEATURES

- Available in 15", 18" and 22" round or square tops at 18", 22", 25", and 27" heights.
- Round Base and offset column is used with round tops.
- Square Base and offset column is used with square tops.
- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Base and column available in any of 76 Spectone colors.
- Levelling glides
- Meets BIFMA Seating Durability Test to 300 lbs.

OPTION

- Upholstery cap is available on some models.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Option
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

Top Base
4866 RE - TG RE - L

Top Size

Width x
Length

Top Shape

B : Bullet
RE : Rectangle
RT : Racetrack
BT : Boatshape
REA : Rectangle
Arc Ends
BTA : Boatshape Arc
Ends
EL : Ellipse
VC : Video
Conference
VCA : Video
Conference Arc Ends

Series

Tailgate

Base

RE : Rectangle Plinth
SQ : Square Plinth
MNT2 : Manhattan Round
Double Column
MRT2 : Manhattan Rectangle
Double Column

Finish

L : Laminate
V : Veneer

OPTIONS

BASES



Manhattan Round
Double Column



Manhattan
Rectangular
Double Column



Plinth Base

VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



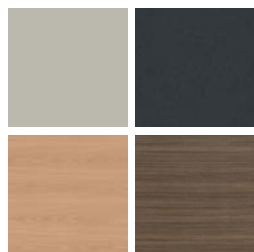
Oval Vertical Wire
Manager, with hinge door
(shown on both columns)



Rectangular Vertical Wire
Manager, with removable door
(shown on both columns)

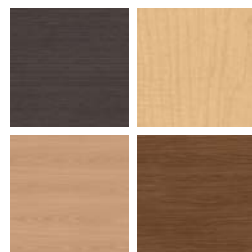
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TAILGATE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
For Laminate Base: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Base: Wood Species & Stain
For Metal Base: RAL Finish
 Optional: Vertical Wire Managers, Power and Data Modules

Top Size and Shape	Top Finish	Edge Finish	Base Style and Finish	VWM Finish (if applicable)	Trough Size and Finish
55 x 66, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	TGRE-L, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	n/a	40", Silver

EDGE PROFILES

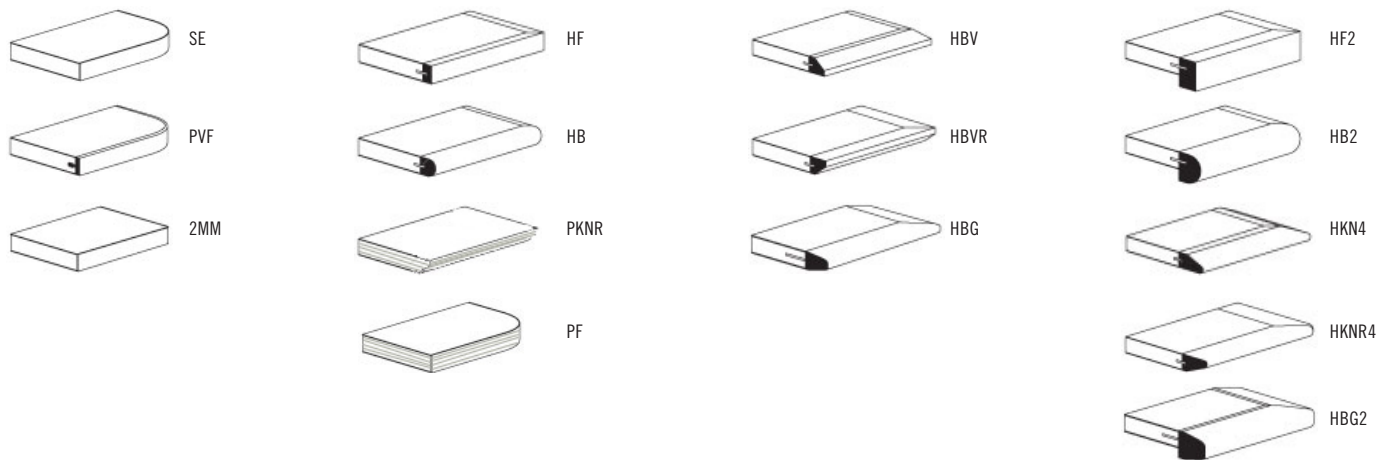
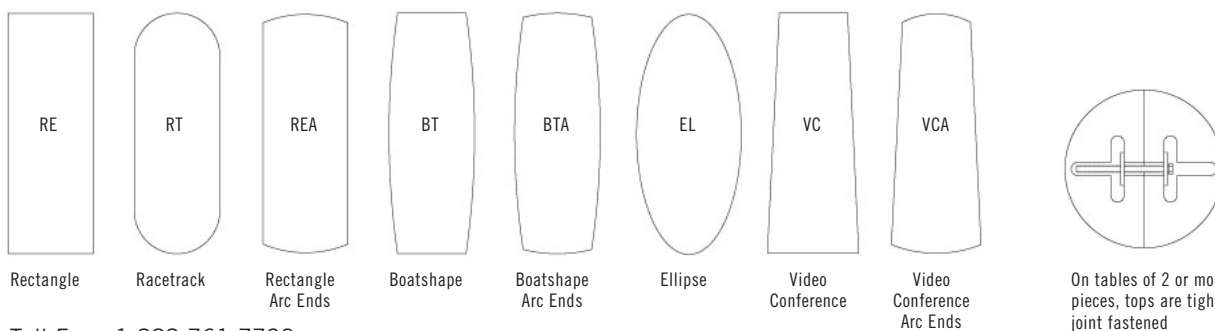


TABLE TOPS

On one-piece tabletops, grain direction runs lengthwise. On tabletops of two or more pieces, grain direction runs from side-to-side, as standard.



TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top				For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required	Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGSQ		
<i>Bullet</i>														
48 x 66	TG4866B	1	3013	3944	4282	4732	4844	5592	1	40	2	2	4	92
48 x 72	TG4872B	1	3158	4177	4547	5033	5155	5973	1	40	2	2	4	101
48 x 84	TG4884B	1	3789	4978	5407	5977	6117	7068	1	52	2	2	6	118
48 x 96	TG4896B	1	4081	5440	5930	6582	6744	7831	1	52	2	2	8	134
60 x 66	TG6066B	1	3244	4316	4703	5218	5345	6202	1	40	2	2	4	116
60 x 72	TG6072B	1	3413	4582	5004	5561	5702	6637	1	40	2	2	4	126
60 x 84	TG6084B	1	4089	5449	5940	6594	6759	7848	1	52	2	2	6	147
60 x 96	TG6096B	1	4419	5978	6540	7287	7474	8721	1	52	2	2	8	168

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



TGSQ



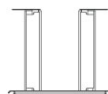
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ							
Rectangle														
48 x 96	TG4896RE	1	3452	4670	5001	5332	5825	6777	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RE	2	4001	5573	5944	6749	6867	7981	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RE	2	5314	7568	8059	8823	8642	9981	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RE	2	6663	8933	9493	10559	10313	11870	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RE	2	7098	10052	10731	12251	11732	13596	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RE	2	8114	11041	11788	13406	12912	15013	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RE	2	4649	6998	7513	8304	8116	9515	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RE	2	6031	8852	9466	10417	10192	11869	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RE	2	7310	10597	11313	12425	12161	14114	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RE	2	8154	12095	12950	14286	13971	16318	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RE	2	8972	13412	14379	15875	15522	18155	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



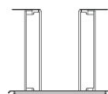
TGSQ



TGMNT2



TGMRT2

TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE
MANAGERTGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE
MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGSQ			
<i>Rectangle Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896REA	1	3479	4857	5191	5998	6569	7584	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120REA	2	4037	6221	6657	7768	7722	8910	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144REA	2	5355	8074	8609	9987	9669	11108	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168REA	2	6707	9665	10290	11821	11524	13192	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192REA	2	6960	10820	11564	13040	13434	14604	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216REA	2	8114	11949	12789	14616	15066	16202	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120REA	2	4635	7362	7907	9302	9239	10729	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144REA	2	6084	9483	10156	11881	11479	13276	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168REA	2	7609	11308	12089	13997	13627	15712	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192REA	2	8509	12947	13886	16177	16701	18235	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216REA	2	9375	14366	15426	18001	18591	20314	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



TGSQ



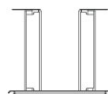
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGSQ			
<i>Racetrack</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896RT	1	3479	4857	5191	5998	6569	7584	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120RT	2	4037	6221	6657	7768	7722	8910	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144RT	2	5355	8074	8609	9987	9669	11108	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168RT	2	6707	9665	10290	11821	11524	13192	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192RT	2	6960	10820	11564	13040	13434	14604	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216RT	2	8114	11949	12789	14616	15066	16202	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120RT	2	4635	7362	7907	9302	9239	10729	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144RT	2	6084	9483	10156	11881	11479	13276	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168RT	2	7609	11308	12089	13997	13627	15712	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192RT	2	8509	12947	13886	16177	16701	18235	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216RT	2	9375	14366	15426	18001	18591	20314	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



TGSQ



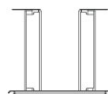
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS		TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS						TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
	Boatshape													
	48 x 96	TG4896BT	1	3479	5793	6228	6670	7300	7853	1	52	2	2	8
48 x 120	TG48120BT	2	4037	7249	7782	8347	8588	9228	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BT	2	5355	9104	9740	10417	11270	11853	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BT	2	6707	10803	11545	12328	12726	13624	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BT	2	6960	11981	12835	14527	14981	16327	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BT	2	8114	13244	14209	16312	16832	18138	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BT	2	4635	8647	9318	10022	10325	11118	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BT	2	6084	10773	11570	12415	13478	14209	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BT	2	7609	12730	13656	14632	15128	16253	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BT	2	8509	14653	15763	16938	17532	18882	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BT	2	9375	16287	17539	18860	19525	21047	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



TGSQ



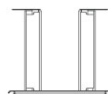
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896BTA	1	3715	6531	6967	7413	8038	8592	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120BTA	2	4272	7990	8525	9090	9330	9963	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144BTA	2	5589	9840	10482	11158	12008	12594	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168BTA	2	6944	11545	12287	13070	13465	14367	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192BTA	2	7344	12869	13808	15671	16171	17649	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216BTA	2	8592	14242	15301	17612	18187	19622	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120BTA	2	4930	9575	10243	10947	11246	12042	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144BTA	2	6377	11694	12496	13341	14405	15131	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168BTA	2	7903	13656	14581	15556	16055	17183	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192BTA	2	8863	15763	16874	18042	18642	19998	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216BTA	2	9777	17539	18789	20103	20774	22298	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



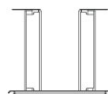
TGSQ



TGMNT2



TGMRT2

TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE
MANAGERTGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE
MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Top Size
2. Select Top Finish
3. Select Edge Style & Finish
4. Select Base
5. Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
<i>Ellipse</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896EL	1	3866	6641	7160	7696	8448	9109	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120EL	2	4515	8367	9011	9686	9977	10737	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144EL	2	5937	10439	11203	12017	13039	13737	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168EL	2	7430	12342	13233	14169	14611	15729	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192EL	2	7765	13844	14876	16925	17479	19104	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216EL	2	9121	15334	16498	19042	19674	21254	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120EL	2	5422	10764	11531	12343	12686	13600	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144EL	2	6969	13083	14003	14979	16198	17038	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168EL	2	8620	15238	16302	17423	17998	19291	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192EL	2	9727	17660	18939	20284	20971	22531	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216EL	2	10747	19674	21111	22621	23398	25147	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



TGSQ



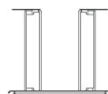
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	For Veneer Top HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
											TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2 TGSQ			
<i>Video Conference</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896VC	1	3479	5793	6228	6670	7300	7853	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VC	2	4037	7249	7782	8347	8588	9228	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VC	2	5355	9104	9740	10417	11270	11853	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VC	2	6707	10803	11545	12328	12697	13624	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VC	2	6960	11981	12835	14527	14981	16327	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VC	2	8114	13244	14209	16312	16832	18138	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VC	2	4635	8647	9318	10022	10325	11118	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VC	2	6084	10773	11570	12415	13478	14209	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VC	2	7609	12730	13656	14632	15128	16253	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VC	2	8509	14653	15763	16938	17532	18882	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VC	2	9375	16287	17539	18860	19525	21047	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



TGSQ



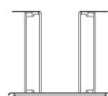
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.



HOW TO ORDER

- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES

TABLETOP

SIZE	TABLETOPS	TOP AND EDGE SPECIFICATIONS							TROUGHS		BASES		SEATS	LBS
	Model	Number of Sections	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			Number of Troughs	Length of Trough(s)	Number of Bases Required		Number of Seats	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			TGRE TGMNT2 TGMRT2	TGSQ		
<i>Video Conference Arc Ends</i>														
48 x 96	TG4896VCA	1	3715	6531	6967	7413	8038	8592	1	52	2	2	8	135
48 x 120	TG48120VCA	2	4272	7990	8525	9090	9330	9963	1	76	3	2	10	168
48 x 144	TG48144VCA	2	5589	9840	10482	11158	12008	12594	2	40	3	3	10	202
48 x 168	TG48168VCA	2	6944	11545	12287	13070	13465	14367	2	52	3	3	12	236
48 x 192	TG48192VCA	2	7344	12869	13808	15671	16171	17649	2	52	3	3	14	269
48 x 216	TG48216VCA	2	8592	14242	15301	17612	18187	19622	2	76	3	3	14	303
60 x 120	TG60120VCA	2	4930	9575	10243	10947	11246	12042	1	76	3	2	10	210
60 x 144	TG60144VCA	2	6377	11694	12496	13341	14405	15131	2	40	3	3	12	252
60 x 168	TG60168VCA	2	7903	13656	14581	15556	16055	17183	2	52	3	3	12	294
60 x 192	TG60192VCA	2	8863	15763	16874	18042	18642	19998	2	52	3	3	14	336
60 x 216	TG60216VCA	2	9777	17539	18789	20103	20774	22298	2	76	3	3	16	378

Price of top includes troughs and power duplexes. Number of duplexes varies depending on trough size and number of troughs per table. Trough door opens and closes from either side. An open perimeter around each side of the trough door allows the door to be closed while laptops and other items are plugged in.

BASES

MODEL	BASE SHAPE	LIST PRICE	LBS
TGRE-L	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Laminate	1308	60
TGRE-V	Rectangle Plinth, 11" x 22" - Veneer	1539	60
TGSQ-L	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Laminate	1308	70
TGSQ-V	Square Plinth, 22" x 22" - Veneer	1539	70
TGMNT2	Manhattan Round Double Column	519	22
TGMRT2	Manhattan Rectangular Double Column	570	22
TGMNT2-VWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Oval Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-RVWM	Manhattan Round Double Column with 1 Rectangular Vertical Wire Manager	768	27
TGMNT2-VWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Oval Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32
TGMNT2-RVWM2	Manhattan Round Double Column with 2 Rectangular Vertical Wire Managers	1021	32



TGRE



TGSQ



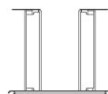
TGMNT2



TGMRT2



TGMNT2 WITH 1 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGER



TGMNT2 WITH 2 VERTICAL WIRE MANAGERS

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Plinth bases are standard with touch latch removable door.

- Plinth bases are standard with kickplate, finished in Formica M2022 Brushed Aluminum.
- Metal bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Cutout for wire pass-through at the bottom of Tailgate bases must be specified if required.

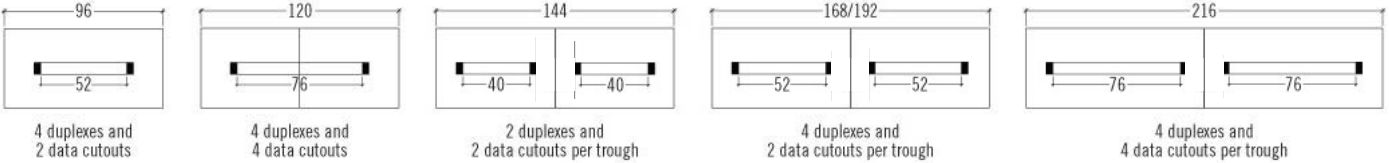


HOW TO ORDER

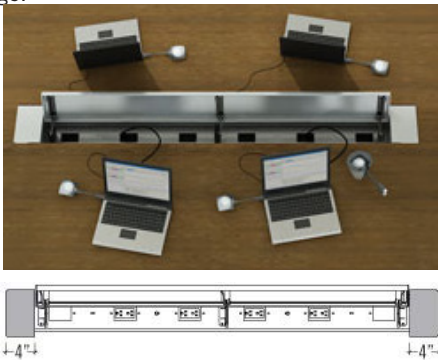
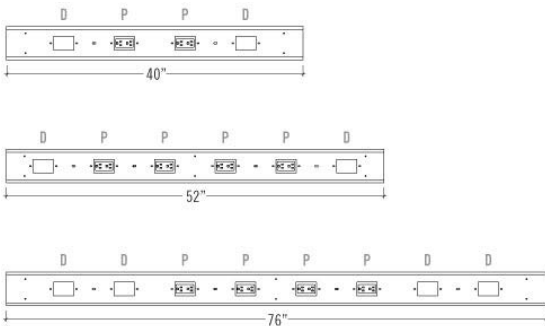
- Select Top Size
- Select Top Finish
- Select Edge Style & Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish

TAILGATE TABLES **POWER AND VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES**

Power and Communication Trough is included in price.

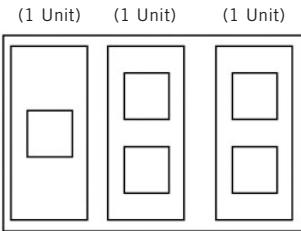


Each trough is standard with power duplexes (labelled P) with a 9 ft. cord. Cutouts for data and communication (labelled D) are also included, however, data ports must be specified separately and can be configured to meet specific requirements. Specify blank plates when data and communication is not required for no extra charge.



Trough end caps are always 4" long and 6.5" wide.

Units in data plates must equal 3. Plates can be made up of items that equal 1 unit each for a total of 3 units or a combination of items that total 3 units.



OPTION 14 - No Charge
 Blank
 (1 Unit)



OPTION 22 - \$307 List
 USB 2.0 Performance
 (1 Unit)
 Front: Type A & A (F/F)
 Back: Type A & A (F/F)



OPTION 23 - \$254 List
 HDMI-A/V Connector
 (1 Unit)
 Front: Female
 Back: Female



OPTION 28 - \$100 List
 RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 2
 (1 Unit)



OPTION 29 - \$55 List
 RJ 45 (cat. 6) X 1
 (1 Unit)

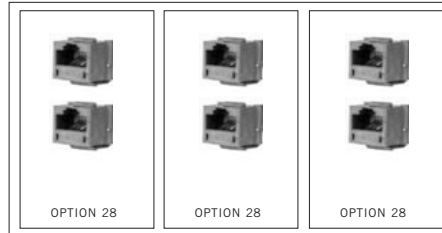
TAILGATE TABLES

VOICE/DATA ACCESSORIES

Examples of 1 Data Plate

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR DATA & PHONE

6X RJ 45 (CAT. 6)



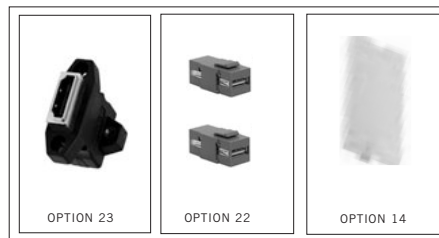
CONFIGURATION A

Consists of the following:

3x **OPTION 28** = \$100 LIST
TOTAL LIST = \$300 LIST

PLATE CONFIGURATION OPTIONS FOR AUDIO/VIDEO

1X HDMI A/V CONNECTOR, 2X USB-A AND BLANK PLATE



CONFIGURATION D

Consists of the following:

1x **OPTION 23** = \$254 LIST
 1x **OPTION 22** = \$307 LIST
 1x **OPTION 14** = NO CHARGE

TOTAL LIST = \$561 LIST

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2424 SQ TR 18

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round

SQ : Square

RE : Rectangle

Series

DISC : Disc

TR : Trumpet

SMB : Square Metal

RMB : Rectangle Metal

Height

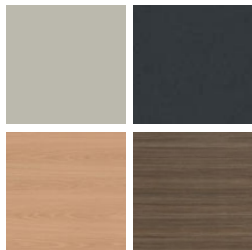
18 : Occasional and Lounge Table Height

29 : General Purpose Table Height

42 : Bar Table Height

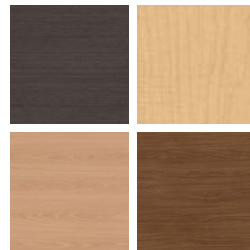
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE



2MM



PVF



SE



Hardwood

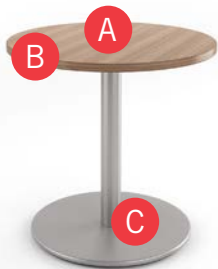


Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type, (Style), and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36D, Round	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	DISC, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



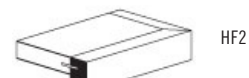
SE



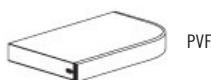
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - TRUMPET BASE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round	18"high									
24D	TR18	1	878	1359	1408	1553	1633	1782		61
30D	TR18	1	1017	1490	1553	1845	1772	1991		71
36D	TR18	1	1148	1834	1957	2193	2266	2573		82
42D	TR18	1	1529	2300	2466	2820	2855	3273		96
Square	18"high									
18 X 18SQ	TR18	1	903	1178	1227	1319	1386	1609		54
24 X 24SQ	TR18	1	917	1178	1227	1319	1386	1609		61
30 X 30SQ	TR18	1	1061	1251	1319	1561	1470	1782		71
36 X 36SQ	TR18	1	1173	1469	1553	1834	1845	2113		82
Round	29"high									
24D	TR29	1	878	1359	1408	1553	1633	1782		61
30D	TR29	1	1017	1490	1553	1845	1772	1991		71
36D	TR29	1	1148	1834	1957	2193	2266	2573		82
42D	TR29	1	1529	2300	2466	2820	2855	3273		96
48D	TR29	1	1561	2593	2775	2951	3586	4123		112
Square	29"high									
24 X 24SQ	TR29	1	917	1178	1227	1319	1386	1609		61
30 X 30SQ	TR29	1	1061	1251	1319	1561	1470	1782		71
36 X 36SQ	TR29	1	1173	1469	1553	1834	1845	2113		82

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



24D-TR18

24D-TR

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - DISC BASE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Round	18"high									
24D	DISC18	1	1297	1778	1827	1972	2052	2201		71
30D	DISC18	1	1436	1909	1972	2264	2191	2410		81
36D	DISC18	1	1567	2253	2376	2612	2685	2992		92
42D	DISC18	1	1948	2719	2885	3239	3274	3692		116
Square	18"high									
18 X 18SQ	DISC18	1	1322	1597	1646	1738	1805	2028		54
24 X 24SQ	DISC18	1	1336	1597	1646	1738	1805	2028		61
30 X 30SQ	DISC18	1	1480	1670	1738	1980	1889	2201		91
36 X 36SQ	DISC18	1	1592	1888	1972	2253	2264	2532		102
Round	29"high									
24D	DISC29	1	1297	1778	1827	1972	2052	2201		71
30D	DISC29	1	1436	1909	1972	2264	2191	2410		81
36D	DISC29	1	1567	2253	2376	2612	2685	2992		92
42D	DISC29	1	1948	2719	2885	3239	3274	3692		116
48D	DISC29	1	1980	3012	3194	3370	4005	4542		132
Square	29"high									
24 X 24SQ	DISC29	1	1336	1597	1646	1738	1805	2028		71
30 X 30SQ	DISC29	1	1480	1670	1738	1980	1889	2201		91
36 X 36SQ	DISC29	1	1592	1888	1972	2253	2264	2532		102

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



24D-DISC18

24D-DISC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" or 29" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - SQUARE METAL BASE



MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Square</i>	<i>18", 29", 42" high</i>										
24 X 24SQ	SMB18	1	18X18	1160	1421	1470	1562	1629	1852		58
30 X 30SQ	SMB18	1	24X24	1531	1721	1789	2031	1940	2252		94
36 X 36SQ	SMB18	1	30X30	1932	2228	2312	2593	2604	2872		138
24 X 24SQ	SMB29	1	18X18	1160	1421	1470	1562	1629	1852		60
30 X 30SQ	SMB29	1	24X24	1531	1721	1789	2031	1940	2252		95
36 X 36SQ	SMB29	1	30X30	1932	2228	2312	2593	2604	2872		140
24 X 24SQ	SMB42	1	18X18	1213	1474	1523	1615	1682	1905		62
30 X 30SQ	SMB42	1	24X24	1580	1770	1838	2080	1989	2301		97
36 X 36SQ	SMB42	1	30X30	1985	2281	2365	2646	2657	2925		142
<i>Rectangle</i>	<i>18", 29", 42" high</i>										
24 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	18X18	2535	3039	3155	3346	3468	3831		180
30 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	24X24	3172	3740	3882	4170	4323	4770		232
36 X 72 RE	SMB18	2	30X30	3833	4460	4622	4996	5177	5714		284
24 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	18X18	2535	3039	3155	3346	3468	3831		182
30 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	24X24	3172	3740	3882	4170	4323	4770		234
36 X 72 RE	SMB29	2	30X30	3833	4460	4622	4996	5177	5714		286
24 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	18X18	2641	3145	3261	3452	3574	3937		185
30 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	24X24	3270	3838	3980	4268	4421	4868		236
36 X 72 RE	SMB42	2	30X30	3939	4566	4728	5102	5283	5820		288

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



30X30SQ SMB29



30X72RE SMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

TRUMPET & FLAT BASE TABLES - RECTANGLE METAL BASE

MODEL	BASES			TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	Base Size	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
				SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
Rectangle	18", 29", 42" high										
24 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	18X42	1769	2058	2132	2268	2347	2591		120
30 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	24X42	2060	2451	2543	2698	2813	3108		154
36 X 48 RE	RMB18	1	30X42	2452	2869	2990	3175	3297	3659		188
24 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	18X42	1769	2058	2132	2268	2347	2591		121
30 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	24X42	2060	2451	2543	2698	2813	3108		155
36 X 48 RE	RMB29	1	30X42	2452	2869	2990	3175	3297	3659		190
24 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	18X42	1821	2110	2184	2320	2399	2643		123
30 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	24X42	2110	2501	2593	2748	2863	3158		158
36 X 48 RE	RMB42	1	30X42	2504	2921	3042	3227	3349	3711		192

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



30X48RE RMB29

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18", 29" or 42" table height, please specify.
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

TUBULAR TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

2430 RE T

Top Size

Width x Length

Top Shape

D : Round C90 : Radius (*connector*)
 SQ : Square CRC90 : Crescent (*connector*)
 RE : Rectangle BT : Boatshape
 RT : Racetrack BTA : Boatshape Arc
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Base

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

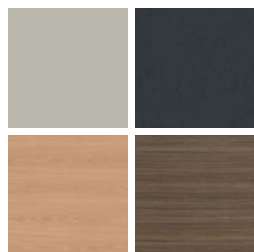


FOLDING



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

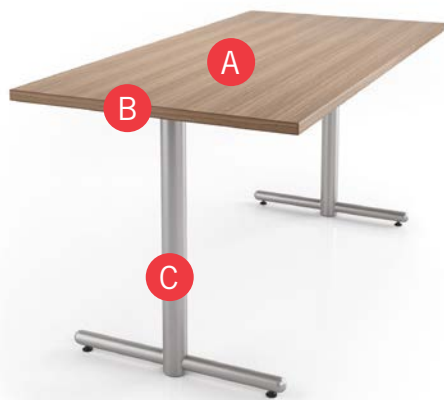
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

TUBULAR TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
- C** Specify Base Style and Finish
 Optional: Flip Top, Fold, Hard Casters, Soft Casters, Seam Connectors, Modesty Panels, Adjustable Height, Power and Data Modules, Custom Solutions

Restrictions may apply. See price list tables below for more information.

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 96, Rectangle	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	T, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



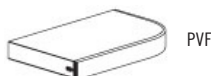
HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



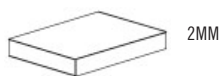
HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



PKNR



HBG



HKN4



PF



HKNR4



HBG2

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Round												
24D	X	1	698	1179	1228	1373	1453	1602	202	-	-	37
30D	X	1	837	1310	1373	1665	1592	1811	202	120	248	47
36D	X	1	968	1654	1777	2013	2086	2393	202	120	248	58
42D	X	1	1349	2120	2286	2640	2675	3093	202	120	248	72
	X4	1	1611	2382	2548	2902	2937	3355	-	120	248	87
48D	X	1	1381	2413	2595	2771	3406	3943	202	120	248	88
	X4	1	1643	2675	2857	3033	3668	4205	-	120	248	103
54D	X4	1	2030	3555	3837	4104	4418	5109	-	-	-	121
60D	X4	1	2093	3825	4125	4351	5268	6125	-	-	-	140
Square												
24 x 24SQ	X	1	737	998	1047	1139	1206	1429	202	120	248	37
30 x 30SQ	X	1	881	1071	1139	1381	1290	1602	202	120	248	47
36 x 36SQ	X	1	993	1289	1373	1654	1665	1933	202	120	248	58
42 x 42SQ	X	1	1573	2004	2138	2272	2361	2728	202	-	-	92
	X4	1	1630	2061	2195	2329	2418	2785	-	120	248	87
48 x 48SQ	X4	1	1836	2214	2354	2416	2924	3397	-	120	248	103
54 x 54SQ	X4	1	2033	2870	3087	3342	3480	4092	-	-	-	121
60 x 60SQ	X4	1	2074	3010	3244	3501	4122	4861	-	-	-	140

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



30D-X

42D-X4

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ. Call for price.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
24 x 30RE	X	1	867	1043	1108	1199	1269	1445	202	-	-	-	46
	T	2	1016	1192	1257	1348	1418	1594	404	-	120	248	54
24 x 36RE	X	1	867	1043	1108	1199	1269	1445	202	-	-	-	46
	T	2	1016	1192	1257	1348	1418	1594	404	-	120	248	54
24 x 42RE	T	2	1102	1391	1465	1601	1680	1924	404	-	120	248	62
24 x 48RE	T	2	1102	1391	1465	1601	1680	1924	404	-	120	248	62
24 x 54RE	T	2	1186	1603	1696	1852	1966	2264	404	-	120	248	70
24 x 60RE	T	2	1186	1603	1696	1852	1966	2264	404	392	120	248	70
24 x 66RE	T	2	1381	1885	2001	2192	2314	2677	404	392	120	248	79
24 x 72RE	T	2	1381	1885	2001	2192	2314	2677	404	392	120	248	79
30 x 36RE	X	1	993	1199	1271	1392	1472	1685	202	-	-	-	52
	T	2	1142	1348	1420	1541	1621	1834	404	-	120	248	60
30 x 42RE	X	1	1022	1413	1505	1660	1775	2070	202	-	-	-	62
	T	2	1171	1562	1654	1809	1924	2219	404	-	120	248	70
30 x 48RE	X	1	1022	1413	1505	1660	1775	2070	202	-	-	-	62
	T	2	1171	1562	1654	1809	1924	2219	404	-	120	248	70
30 x 54RE	T	2	1252	1788	1903	2126	2257	2625	404	-	120	248	81
30 x 60RE	T	2	1252	1788	1903	2126	2257	2625	404	392	120	248	81
30 x 66RE	T	2	1488	1923	2064	2287	2416	2824	404	392	120	248	91
30 x 72RE	T	2	1564	2132	2274	2562	2715	3162	404	392	120	248	91

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on X base tables up to and including 42"x42"SQ, and on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS				LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	FOLD* (FL)	CASTERS HARD (HC)	SOFT (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2					
<i>Rectangle</i>													
30 x 78RE	T	2	1871	2371	2542	2878	3054	3570	404	392	120	248	102
30 x 84RE	T	2	1871	2371	2542	2878	3054	3570	404	392	120	248	102
30 x 90RE	T	2	1900	2672	2878	3188	3396	3986	-	392	120	248	112
30 x 96RE	T	2	1900	2672	2878	3188	3396	3986	-	392	120	248	112
36 x 42RE	T	2	1307	1603	1716	1870	1990	2298	404	-	120	248	79
36 x 48RE	T	2	1341	1758	1879	2064	2186	2548	404	-	120	248	79
36 x 60RE	T	2	1472	2054	2201	2436	2586	3035	404	392	120	248	91
36 x 66RE	T	2	1593	2196	2363	2623	2787	3284	404	392	120	248	104
	T2	2	1867	2470	2637	2897	3061	3558	-	784	120	248	124
36 x 72RE	T	2	1647	2274	2436	2810	2991	3528	404	392	120	248	104
	T2	2	1921	2548	2710	3084	3265	3802	-	784	120	248	124
36 x 78RE	T	2	2101	2773	2987	3310	3524	4155	-	392	120	248	117
	T2	2	2375	3047	3261	3584	3798	4429	-	784	120	248	137
36 x 84RE	T	2	2101	2773	2987	3310	3524	4155	-	392	120	248	117
	T2	2	2375	3047	3261	3584	3798	4429	-	784	120	248	137
36 x 90RE	T	2	2113	3070	3310	3688	3932	4634	-	-	120	248	129
	T2	2	2387	3344	3584	3962	4206	4908	-	784	120	248	149
36 x 96RE	T	2	2113	3070	3310	3688	3932	4634	-	-	120	248	129
	T2	2	2387	3344	3584	3962	4206	4908	-	784	120	248	149
42 x 78RE	T2	2	2708	3285	3516	4076	4260	4991	-	784	120	248	151
42 x 84RE	T2	2	2708	3285	3516	4076	4260	4991	-	784	120	248	151

*Folding tables available with PVC Flat (PVF) edge only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Ladder height adjustment, 5" height range (26"-31"). Available only on T base tables up to and including 36"x72"RE. Call for price
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
Racetrack												
36 x 54RT	T	2	1549	2314	2490	2810	2941	3408	404	120	248	91
	T2	2	1823	2588	2764	3084	3215	3682	-	120	248	111
36 x 60RT	T	2	1549	2314	2490	2810	2941	3408	404	120	248	91
	T2	2	1823	2588	2764	3084	3215	3682	-	120	248	111
36 x 66RT	T	2	1763	2562	2757	3096	3396	3979	404	120	248	104
	T2	2	2037	2836	3031	3370	3670	4253	-	120	248	124
36 x 72RT	T	2	1763	2562	2757	3096	3396	3979	404	120	248	104
	T2	2	2037	2836	3031	3370	3670	4253	-	120	248	124
36 x 78RT	T	2	2126	3141	3375	3890	3999	4680	-	120	248	117
	T2	2	2400	3415	3649	4164	4273	4954	-	120	248	132
36 x 84RT	T	2	2126	3141	3375	3890	3999	4680	-	120	248	117
	T2	2	2400	3415	3649	4164	4273	4954	-	120	248	132
36 x 90RT	T	2	2132	3484	3766	4342	4478	5251	-	120	248	129
	T2	2	2406	3758	4040	4616	4752	5525	-	120	248	149
36 x 96RT	T	2	2132	3484	3766	4342	4478	5251	-	120	248	129
	T2	2	2406	3758	4040	4616	4752	5525	-	120	248	149
42 x 78RT	T2	2	2729	3686	3976	4559	4699	5482	-	120	248	166
42 x 84RT	T2	2	2729	3686	3976	4559	4699	5482	-	120	248	166
48 x 78RT	T2	2	2732	4099	4427	4943	5266	6154	-	120	248	166
48 x 84RT	T2	2	2732	4099	4427	4943	5266	6154	-	120	248	166



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

TUBULAR TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	CASTERS HARD (HC) SOFT (SC)		
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Bullet</i>												
30 x 54B	T	2	1413	2175	2334	2612	2697	3155	404	120	248	81
30 x 60B	T	2	1413	2175	2334	2612	2697	3155	404	120	248	81
36 x 54B	T	2	1578	2859	3085	3494	3549	4129	404	120	248	91
36 x 60B	T	2	1578	2859	3085	3494	3549	4129	404	120	248	91
36 x 72B	T	2	1762	3177	3427	3866	4118	4843	404	120	248	104
<i>Halfmoon</i>												
24 x 48H	T	2	1128	1814	1987	2196	2363	2757	404	120	248	62
30 x 60H	T	2	1413	2437	2674	2910	3204	3761	404	120	248	81
36 x 72H	T	2	1762	3159	3469	3758	4236	4990	404	120	248	104
<i>Trapezoid</i>												
30 x 60TP	T	2	1413	2044	2192	2443	2518	2944	404	120	248	81
36 x 72TP	T	2	1762	2618	2811	3250	3358	3974	404	120	248	104
<i>Radius (connector)</i>												
24 x 24	24RC90	-	528	958	1084	1244	1273	1526	-	-	-	17
30 x 30	30RC90	-	674	1268	1426	1598	1690	2025	-	-	-	27
<i>Crescent (connector)</i>												
30 x 36	3036CRC90-T	1	1077	1995	2112	2201	2495	2814	-	-	-	46
36 x 42	3642CRC90-T	1	1563	2425	2583	2702	3105	3536	-	-	-	59



2448RE-T

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

TUBULAR TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Rectangle</i>										
42 x 96RE	T2	2	2777	3995	4326	4657	5150	6102		183
48 x 96RE	T2	2	2777	3995	4326	4657	5150	6102		183
48 x 120RE	T2	3	3670	5242	5613	6418	6536	7650		240
48 x 144RE	T2	3	4200	6454	6945	7709	7528	8867		274
48 x 168RE	T2	3	4873	7143	7703	8769	8523	10080		308
60 x 120RE	T2	3	4318	6667	7182	7973	7785	9184		282
60 x 144RE	T2	3	4917	7738	8352	9303	9078	10755		324
60 x 168RE	T2	3	5520	8807	9523	10635	10371	12324		366
<i>Racetrack</i>										
42 x 96RT	T2	2	2804	4182	4516	5323	5894	6909		183
48 x 96RT	T2	2	2804	4182	4516	5323	5894	6909		183
48 x 120RT	T2	3	3706	5890	6326	7437	7391	8579		240
48 x 144RT	T2	3	4241	6960	7495	8873	8555	9994		274
48 x 168RT	T2	3	4917	7875	8500	10031	9734	11402		308
60 x 120RT	T2	3	4304	7031	7576	8971	8908	10398		282
60 x 144RT	T2	3	4970	8369	9042	10767	10365	12162		324
60 x 168RT	T2	3	5819	9518	10299	12207	11837	13922		366

¹ Rectangle top only.

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

TUBULAR TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top				
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2		
<i>Boatshape</i>										
42 x 96BT	T2	2	2804	5118	5553	5995	6625	7178		183
48 x 96BT	T2	2	2804	5118	5553	5995	6625	7178		183
48 x 120BT	T2	3	3706	6918	7451	8016	8257	8897		240
48 x 144BT	T2	3	4241	7990	8626	9303	10156	10739		274
48 x 168BT	T2	3	4917	9013	9755	10538	10936	11834		308
60 x 120BT	T2	3	4304	8316	8987	9691	9994	10787		282
60 x 144BT	T2	3	4970	9659	10456	11301	12364	13095		324
60 x 168BT	T2	3	5819	10940	11866	12842	13338	14463		366
<i>Boatshape Arc Ends</i>										
			3040	5856	6292	6738	7363	7917		
42 x 96BTA	T2	2	3040	5856	6292	6738	7363	7917		183
48 x 96BTA	T2	2	3941	7659	8194	8759	8999	9632		183
48 x 120BTA	T2	3	4475	8726	9368	10044	10894	11480		240
48 x 144BTA	T2	3	5154	9755	10497	11280	11675	12577		274
48 x 168BTA	T2	3	4599	9244	9912	10616	10915	11711		308
60 x 120BTA	T2	3	5263	10580	11382	12227	13291	14017		282
60 x 144BTA	T2	3	6113	11866	12791	13766	14265	15393		324
60 x 168BTA	T2	3								366



4296BTA-T2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard table height 29".
- All bases are standard with floor leveling glides.

OPTIONS

- Custom heights available.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

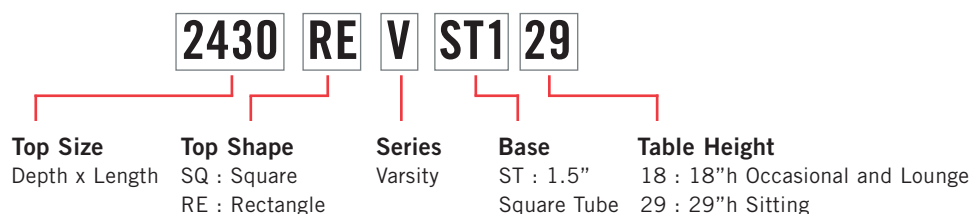
HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Top Finish
5. Select Edge Finish
6. Select Base Finish

VARSITY TABLES



PRODUCT CODE



OPTIONS

SEAM CONNECTORS



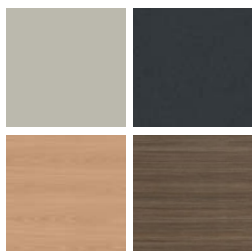
CASTERS



1.5" Low Profile Locking Caster

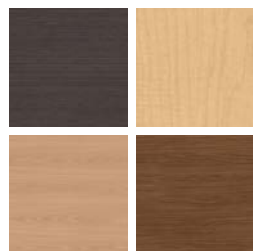
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

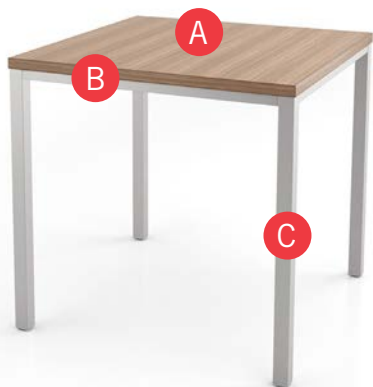
EDGE



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

VARSITY TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Top Size (Width x Length) and Shape

- A** Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain

- B** Specify Edge Type and Finish
2mm Bio/2mm PVC Woodgrain/Self Edge/Hardwood

- C** Specify Base Style and Finish

Optional: Seam Connectors, Casters, Power and Data Modules

Top Size and Shape	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Style and Finish
36 x 36, Square	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Hardwood, HF, Custom Brown Sugar Stain	VST129, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



SE



HF



2MM

VARSITY TABLES

OCCASIONAL AND LOUNGE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	<i>Code</i>	<i>Qty.</i>	<i>For Laminate Top</i>		<i>For Veneer Top</i>			
			SE 2MM	HF	HF			
<i>Square</i>								
24 X 24SQ	VST118	1	1156	1417	1625			54
30 X 30SQ	VST118	1	1300	1490	1709			64
36 X 36SQ	VST118	1	1412	1708	2084			76
<i>Rectangle</i>								
24 X 48RE	VST118	1	1372	1661	1950			72



REVST118

SQVST118

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 18" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

VARSITY TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
<i>Square</i>									
24 X 24SQ	VST129	1	1156	1417	1625		120	248	54
30 X 30SQ	VST129	1	1300	1490	1709		120	248	64
36 X 36SQ	VST129	1	1412	1708	2084		120	248	76
<i>Rectangle</i>									
18 X 24RE	VST129	1	1085	1207	1327		120	248	49
18 X 30RE	VST129	1	1138	1289	1442		120	248	53
18 X 36RE	VST129	1	1213	1404	1604		120	248	56
18 X 42RE	VST129	1	1313	1565	1820		120	248	60
18 X 48RE	VST129	1	1313	1565	1820		120	248	64
18 X 54RE	VST129	1	1372	1661	1950		120	248	68
18 X 60RE	VST129	1	1372	1661	1950		120	248	72
18 X 66RE	VST129	1	1456	1873	2236		120	248	75
18 X 72RE	VST129	1	1456	1873	2236		120	248	79
24 X 30RE	VST129	1	1286	1462	1688		120	248	58
24 X 36RE	VST129	1	1286	1462	1688		120	248	63
24 X 42RE	VST129	1	1372	1661	1950		120	248	68
24 X 48RE	VST129	1	1372	1661	1950		120	248	72
24 X 54RE	VST129	1	1456	1873	2236		120	248	77
24 X 60RE	VST129	1	1456	1873	2236		120	248	82
24 X 66RE	VST129	1	1651	2155	2584		120	248	86
24 X 72RE	VST129	1	1651	2155	2584		120	248	91



REVST129



SQVST129

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

VARSITY TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	MOBILITY		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top		For Veneer Top		CASTERS		
			SE 2MM	HF	HF		HARD Add	SOFT Add	
<i>Rectangle</i>									
30 X 36RE	VST129	1	1412	1618	1891		120	248	69
30 X 42RE	VST129	1	1441	1832	2194		120	248	75
30 X 48RE	VST129	1	1441	1832	2194		120	248	81
30 X 54RE	VST129	1	1522	2058	2527		120	248	86
30 X 60RE	VST129	1	1522	2058	2527		120	248	92
30 X 66RE	VST129	1	1758	2193	2686		120	248	97
30 X 72RE	VST129	1	1834	2402	2985		120	248	103
36 X 42RE	VST129	1	1577	1873	2260		120	248	82
36 X 48RE	VST129	1	1611	2028	2456		120	248	89
36 X 54RE	VST129	1	1718	2168	2669		120	248	95
36 X 60RE	VST129	1	1742	2324	2856		120	248	102
36 X 66RE	VST129	1	1863	2466	3057		120	248	108
36 X 72RE	VST129	1	1917	2544	3261		120	248	115



REVST129



SQVST129

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 29" table height.
- 1" apron; 1.5" square tube legs; 1" top
- Ships Knocked Down.

OPTIONS

- For Seam Connectors see the end of this section.
- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Low profile 1.5"D locking casters.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

VARSITY TABLES ACCESSORIES

MODEL			
	Code	Price	
SEAM CONNECTOR Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws, 4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Standard in Black. To be used on Varsity tables only.	VSC	110	



YORKVILLE TABLES



PRODUCT CODE

4296 REA YRK Y2 - 30

Top Size

Depth x Length

Top Shape

D : Round BT : Boatshape
 SQ : Square BTA : Boatshape Arc
 RE : Rectangle
 RT : Racetrack
 B : Bullet
 H : Halfmoon
 TP : Trapezoid

Series

Yorkville

Base Style

X : X-Base
 X4 : 4 Column X-Base
 C : C-Base
 T : T-Base
 T2 : Double Column T-Base
 Y : Y-Base
 Y2 : Double Column Y-Base

Table Height

16 : 16"h Occasional
 30 : 30"h Sitting
 36 : 36"h Counter
 42 : 42"h Bar/Standing

OPTIONS

FLIP TOP



CASTERS

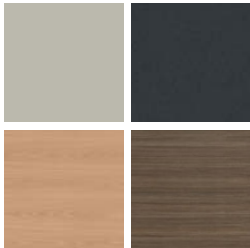


STRETCHER



FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

BASE



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

EDGE

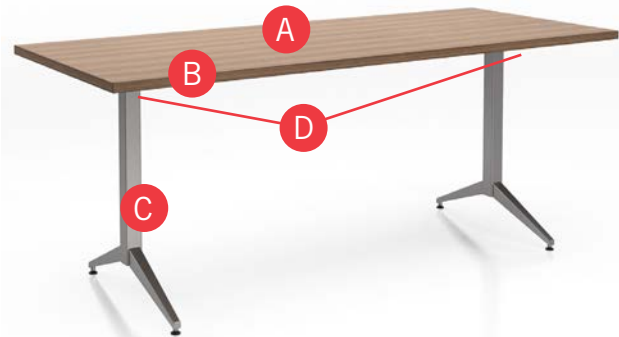


See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.



YORKVILLE TABLES

HOW TO ORDER



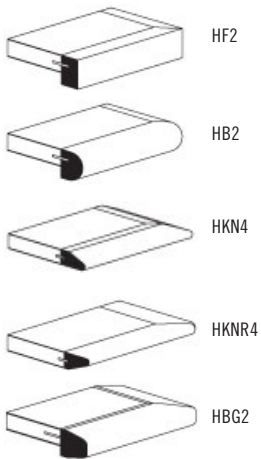
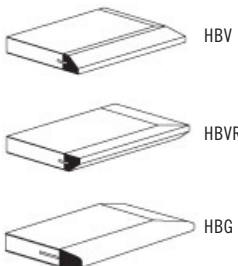
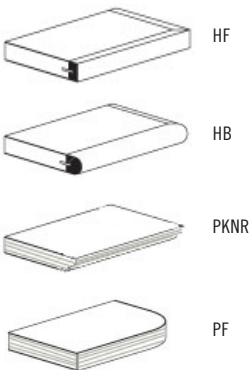
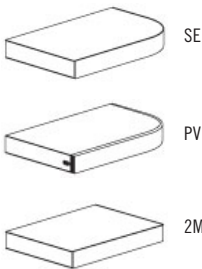
Specify Top Size (Width x Length)

- A Specify Top Type and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name & Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
 - B Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Exposed Baltic Birch Plywood/Hardwood
 - C Specify Base Height and Style
 - D Specify Base Metal Finish
- Optional: Casters, Flip Top, Vertical Wire Manager, Power and Data Modules

Top Size	Top Type and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Base Height, Style	Base Metal Finish
30 x 72	Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	Self Edge, Laminate, Arborite, Brown Sugar	YRK30, T Base	Silver



EDGE PROFILES



YORKVILLE TABLES

OCCASIONAL



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	
<i>Round</i>									
24D	YRKX	1	797	1278	1327	1472	1552	1701	30
30D	YRKX	1	936	1409	1472	1764	1691	1910	37
36D	YRKX	1	1067	1753	1876	2112	2185	2492	45
42D	YRKX	1	1448	2219	2385	2739	2774	3192	55
48D	YRKX4	1	2026	3058	3240	3416	4051	4588	68
60D	YRKX4	1	2476	4208	4508	4734	5651	6508	94
72D ²	YRKX4	1	2888	5140	5530	5823	7016	8130	120
<i>Square</i>									
24 X 24SQ	YRKX	1	836	1097	1146	1238	1305	1528	34
30 X 30SQ	YRKX	1	980	1170	1238	1480	1389	1701	43
36 X 36SQ	YRKX	1	1092	1388	1472	1753	1764	2032	55
<i>Rectangle</i>									
24 X 48RE	YRKY	2	1342	1631	1705	1841	1920	2164	70
24 X 60RE	YRKY	2	1426	1843	1936	2092	2206	2504	77

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² Two-piece top.



YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 16" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Round</i>														
24D	YRKX	1	817	1298	1347	1492	1572	1721	202	120	248	20	40	33
30D	YRKX	1	956	1429	1492	1784	1711	1930	202	120	248	20	40	40
36D	YRKX	1	1087	1773	1896	2132	2205	2512	202	120	248	20	40	47
42D	YRKX	1	1468	2239	2405	2759	2794	3212	202 ²	120	248	20	40	58
48D	YRKX4	1	2046	3078	3260	3436	4071	4608	-	-	-	80	160	108
54D	YRKX4	1	2433	3958	4240	4507	4821	5512	-	-	-	80	160	121
60D	YRKX4	1	2496	4228	4528	4754	5671	6528	-	-	-	80	160	134
72D ³	YRKX4	1	2908	5160	5550	5843	7036	8150	-	-	-	80	160	160
<i>Square</i>														
24 X 24SQ	YRKX	1	856	1117	1166	1258	1325	1548	202	120	248	20	40	36
30 X 30SQ	YRKX	1	1000	1190	1258	1500	1409	1721	202	120	248	20	40	46
36 X 36SQ	YRKX	1	1112	1408	1492	1773	1784	2052	202	120	248	20	40	57
42 X 42SQ	YRKX4	1	2033	2464	2598	2732	2821	3188	-	-	-	80	160	107
48 X 48SQ	YRKX4	1	2239	2617	2757	2819	3327	3800	-	-	-	80	160	121
54 X 54SQ	YRKX4	1	2436	3273	3490	3745	3883	4495	-	-	-	80	160	138
60 X 60SQ	YRKX4	1	2477	3413	3647	3904	4525	5264	-	-	-	80	160	155
<i>Trapezoid</i>														
30 X 60TP	YRKT	2	1621	2252	2400	2651	2726	3152	404	120	248	40	80	79
36 X 72TP	YRKT	2	1970	2826	3019	3458	3566	4182	404	120	248	40	80	99

¹ Round and Square tops only.

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

² On 36"h and 42"h tables only.

³ Two-piece top.



YRKX



YRKX4

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Bullet</i>														
36 X 54B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1823	3104	3330	3739	3794	4374	-	120	248	40	80	91
36 X 60B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	1823	3104	3330	3739	3794	4374	-	120	248	40	80	97
36 X 66B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2007	3422	3672	4111	4363	5088	-	120	248	40	80	102
36 X 72B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2007	3422	3672	4111	4363	5088	-	120	248	40	80	107
42 X 66B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2466	3308	3609	4012	4115	4788	-	120	248	40	80	112
42 X 72B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2647	3578	3916	4366	4478	5226	-	120	248	40	80	118
42 X 84B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	2792	3811	4181	4667	4789	5607	-	120	248	40	80	131
42 X 96B	YRKT+YRKY	1+1	3085	4274	4703	5273	5413	6364	-	120	248	40	80	144
<i>Halfmoon</i>														
24 X 48H	YRKT	2	1336	2022	2195	2404	2571	2965	404	120	248	40	80	61
30 X 60H	YRKT	2	1621	2645	2882	3118	3412	3969	404	120	248	40	80	74
36 X 72H	YRKT	2	1970	3367	3677	3966	4444	5198	404	120	248	40	80	90



YRKT+YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Tables with Bullet shaped table top are standard with a stretcher, T base at the flat end of the table top, and Y base at a round end of the table top.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Rectangle</i>														
24 X 30RE	YRKX	1	986	1162	1227	1318	1388	1564	202 120	248		20	40	40
24 X 30RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1224	1400	1465	1556	1626	1802	404 120	248		40	80	56
24 X 36RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1224	1400	1465	1556	1626	1802	404 120	248		40	80	59
24 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1310	1599	1673	1809	1888	2132	404 120	248		40	80	63
24 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1310	1599	1673	1809	1888	2132	404 120	248		40	80	67
24 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1394	1811	1904	2060	2174	2472	404 120	248		40	80	70
24 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1394	1811	1904	2060	2174	2472	404 120	248		40	80	74
24 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1589	2093	2209	2400	2522	2885	404 120	248		40	80	77
24 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1589	2093	2209	2400	2522	2885	404 120	248		40	80	81
30 X 36RE	YRKX	1	1112	1318	1390	1511	1591	1804	202 120	248		20	40	50
30 X 36RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1350	1556	1628	1749	1829	2042	404 120	248		40	80	66
30 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1379	1770	1862	2017	2132	2427	404 120	248		40	80	70
30 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1379	1770	1862	2017	2132	2427	404 120	248		40	80	75
30 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1460	1996	2111	2334	2465	2833	404 120	248		40	80	79
30 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1460	1996	2111	2334	2465	2833	404 120	248		40	80	84
30 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1696	2131	2272	2495	2624	3032	404 120	248		40	80	88
30 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1772	2340	2482	2770	2923	3370	404 120	248		40	80	93
30 X 78RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2079	2579	2750	3086	3262	3778	404 120	248		40	80	97
30 X 84RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2079	2579	2750	3086	3262	3778	404 120	248		40	80	102
30 X 90RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2108	2880	3086	3396	3604	4194	404 120	248		40	80	106
30 X 96RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2108	2880	3086	3396	3604	4194	404 120	248		40	80	111

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



YRKC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or C bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

GENERAL PURPOSE

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS					LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	COUNTER HEIGHT	BAR HEIGHT	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2						
<i>Rectangle</i>														
36 X 42RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1515	1811	1924	2078	2198	2506	404	120	248	40	80	77
36 X 48RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1549	1966	2087	2272	2394	2756	404	120	248	40	80	82
36 X 54RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1656	2106	2244	2450	2607	3002	404	120	248	40	80	88
36 X 54RE	YRKY	2	1730	2180	2318	2524	2681	3076	404	120	248	40	80	88
36 X 60RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1680	2262	2409	2644	2794	3243	404	120	248	40	80	93
36 X 60RE	YRKY	2	1754	2336	2483	2718	2868	3317	404	120	248	40	80	93
36 X 66RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1801	2404	2571	2831	2995	3492	404	120	248	40	80	99
36 X 66RE	YRKY	2	1875	2478	2645	2905	3069	3566	404	120	248	40	80	99
36 X 72RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	1855	2482	2644	3018	3199	3736	404	120	248	40	80	104
36 X 72RE	YRKY	2	1929	2556	2718	3092	3273	3810	404	120	248	40	80	104
36 X 78RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2309	2981	3195	3518	3732	4363	404	120	248	40	80	109
36 X 78RE	YRKY	2	2383	3055	3269	3592	3806	4437	404	120	248	40	80	109
36 X 84RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2309	2981	3195	3518	3732	4363	404	120	248	40	80	115
36 X 84RE	YRKY	2	2383	3055	3269	3592	3806	4437	404	120	248	40	80	115
36 X 90RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2321	3278	3518	3896	4140	4842	404	120	248	40	80	120
36 X 90RE	YRKY	2	2395	3352	3592	3970	4214	4916	404	120	248	40	80	120
36 X 96RE	YRKT, YRKC	2	2321	3278	3518	3896	4140	4842	404	120	248	40	80	126
36 X 96RE	YRKY	2	2395	3352	3592	3970	4214	4916	404	120	248	40	80	126

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T, T2 or C bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Rectangle</i>											
42 X 78RE	YRKT	2	2642	3219	3450	4010	4194	4925	120	248	122
42 X 78RE	YRKY	2	2716	3293	3524	4084	4268	4999	120	248	130
42 X 78RE	YRKT2	2	3072	3649	3880	4440	4624	5355	120	248	146
42 X 78RE	YRKY2	2	3072	3649	3880	4440	4624	5355	120	248	152
42 X 84RE	YRKT	2	2642	3219	3450	4010	4194	4925	120	248	129
42 X 84RE	YRKY	2	2716	3293	3524	4084	4268	4999	120	248	136
42 X 84RE	YRKT2	2	3072	3649	3880	4440	4624	5355	120	248	152
42 X 84RE	YRKY2	2	3072	3649	3880	4440	4624	5355	120	248	159
42 X 96RE	YRKT	2	2711	3929	4260	4591	5084	6036	120	248	141
42 X 96RE	YRKY	2	2785	4003	4334	4665	5158	6110	120	248	149
42 X 96RE	YRKT2	2	3141	4359	4690	5021	5514	6466	120	248	165
42 X 96RE	YRKY2	2	3141	4359	4690	5021	5514	6466	120	248	171

¹ Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



YRKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB PKNR ¹ PF ¹	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Rectangle</i>											
48 X 96RE	YRKT2	2	3141	4359	4690	5021	5514	6466	120	248	180
48 X 96RE	YRKY2	2	3141	4359	4690	5021	5514	6466	120	248	188
48 X 108RE	YRKT2	2	3429	4892	5239	5985	6094	7131	120	248	194
48 X 108RE	YRKY2	2	3429	4892	5239	5985	6094	7131	120	248	202
48 X 120RE	YRKT2	3	4216	5788	6159	6964	7082	8196	-	-	241
48 X 120RE	YRKY2	3	4216	5788	6159	6964	7082	8196	-	-	249
48 X 144RE	YRKT2	3	4746	7000	7491	8255	8074	9413	-	-	270
48 X 144RE	YRKY2	3	4746	7000	7491	8255	8074	9413	-	-	278
48 X 168RE	YRKT2	3	5419	7689	8249	9315	9069	10626	-	-	299
48 X 168RE	YRKY2	3	5419	7689	8249	9315	9069	10626	-	-	306
60 X 120RE	YRKT2	3	4864	7213	7728	8519	8331	9730	-	-	277
60 X 120RE	YRKY2	3	4864	7213	7728	8519	8331	9730	-	-	285
60 X 144RE	YRKT2	3	5463	8284	8898	9849	9624	11301	-	-	313
60 X 144RE	YRKY2	3	5463	8284	8898	9849	9624	11301	-	-	321
60 X 168RE	YRKT2	3	6066	9353	10069	11181	10917	12870	-	-	349
60 X 168RE	YRKY2	3	6066	9353	10069	11181	10917	12870	-	-	357

1 Exposed Baltic Birch plywood edge (PKNR, PF) can be specified on single-piece table tops up to 47 1/2" x 95 1/2" outer dimension. Tables up to 47 1/2" deep, and longer than 95 1/2" will feature two-piece tops and edge grain will not match at the seams. Clear finish only.



YRKT2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES BOARDROOM

MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS			LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			FLIP TOP (FT)	HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2				
<i>Racetrack</i>												
36 X 54RT	YRKT	2	1757	2522	2698	3018	3149	3616	404	120	248	94
36 X 54RT	YRKY	2	1831	2596	2772	3092	3223	3690	-	120	248	101
36 X 60RT	YRKT	2	1757	2522	2698	3018	3149	3616	404	120	248	103
36 X 60RT	YRKY	2	1831	2596	2772	3092	3223	3690	-	120	248	111
36 X 66RT	YRKT	2	1971	2770	2965	3304	3604	4187	404	120	248	113
36 X 66RT	YRKY	2	2045	2844	3039	3378	3678	4261	-	120	248	120
36 X 72RT	YRKT	2	1971	2770	2965	3304	3604	4187	404	120	248	122
36 X 72RT	YRKY	2	2045	2844	3039	3378	3678	4261	-	120	248	130
36 X 78RT	YRKT	2	2334	3349	3583	4098	4207	4888	404	120	248	132
36 X 78RT	YRKY	2	2408	3423	3657	4172	4281	4962	-	120	248	140
36 X 84RT	YRKT	2	2334	3349	3583	4098	4207	4888	404	120	248	142
36 X 84RT	YRKY	2	2408	3423	3657	4172	4281	4962	-	120	248	149
36 X 90RT	YRKT	2	2340	3692	3974	4550	4686	5459	404	120	248	151
36 X 90RT	YRKY	2	2414	3766	4048	4624	4760	5533	-	120	248	159
36 X 96RT	YRKT	2	2340	3692	3974	4550	4686	5459	404	120	248	161
36 X 96RT	YRKY	2	2414	3766	4048	4624	4760	5533	-	120	248	169
42 X 78RT	YRKT	2	2663	3620	3910	4493	4633	5416	-	120	248	143
42 X 78RT	YRKY	2	2737	3694	3984	4567	4707	5490	-	120	248	150
42 X 84RT	YRKT	2	2663	3620	3910	4493	4633	5416	-	120	248	154
42 X 84RT	YRKY	2	2737	3694	3984	4567	4707	5490	-	120	248	161
42 X 96RT	YRKT	2	2738	4116	4450	5257	5828	6843	-	120	248	176
42 X 96RT	YRKY	2	2812	4190	4524	5331	5902	6917	-	120	248	184



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y bases are standard with a stretcher.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Racetrack</i>											
48 X 78RT	YRKT2	2	3096	4463	4791	5307	5630	6518	120	248	174
48 X 78RT	YRKY2	2	3096	4463	4791	5307	5630	6518	120	248	182
48 X 84RT	YRKT2	2	3096	4463	4791	5307	5630	6518	120	248	187
48 X 84RT	YRKY2	2	3096	4463	4791	5307	5630	6518	120	248	195
48 X 96RT	YRKT2	2	3168	4546	4880	5687	6258	7273	120	248	213
48 X 96RT	YRKY2	2	3168	4546	4880	5687	6258	7273	120	248	220
48 X 120RT	YRKT2	3	4252	6436	6872	7983	7937	9125	-	-	297
48 X 120RT	YRKY2	3	4252	6436	6872	7983	7937	9125	-	-	304
48 X 144RT	YRKT2	3	4787	7506	8041	9419	9101	10540	-	-	348
48 X 144RT	YRKY2	3	4787	7506	8041	9419	9101	10540	-	-	356
48 X 168RT	YRKT2	3	5463	8421	9046	10577	10280	11948	-	-	399
48 X 168RT	YRKY2	3	5463	8421	9046	10577	10280	11948	-	-	407
60 X 120RT	YRKT2	3	4850	7577	8122	9517	9454	10944	-	-	328
60 X 120RT	YRKY2	3	4850	7577	8122	9517	9454	10944	-	-	336
60 X 144RT	YRKT2	3	5516	8915	9588	11313	10911	12708	-	-	393
60 X 144RT	YRKY2	3	5516	8915	9588	11313	10911	12708	-	-	400
60 X 168RT	YRKT2	3	6365	10064	10845	12753	12383	14468	-	-	457
60 X 168RT	YRKY2	3	6365	10064	10845	12753	12383	14468	-	-	465



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Boatshape</i>											
42 X 96BT	YRKT	2	2738	5052	5487	5929	6559	7112	120	248	127
42 X 96BT	YRKY	2	2812	5126	5561	6003	6633	7186	120	248	135
48 X 96BT	YRKT2	2	3168	5482	5917	6359	6989	7542	120	248	166
48 X 96BT	YRKY2	2	3168	5482	5917	6359	6989	7542	120	248	172
48 X 120BT	YRKT2	3	4252	7464	7997	8562	8803	9443	-	-	223
48 X 120BT	YRKY2	3	4252	7464	7997	8562	8803	9443	-	-	229
48 X 144BT	YRKT2	3	4787	8536	9172	9849	10702	11285	-	-	248
48 X 144BT	YRKY2	3	4787	8536	9172	9849	10702	11285	-	-	255
48 X 168BT	YRKT2	3	5463	9559	10301	11084	11482	12380	-	-	274
48 X 168BT	YRKY2	3	5463	9559	10301	11084	11482	12380	-	-	280
60 X 120BT	YRKT2	3	4850	8862	9533	10237	10540	11333	-	-	259
60 X 120BT	YRKY2	3	4850	8862	9533	10237	10540	11333	-	-	265
60 X 144BT	YRKT2	3	5516	10205	11002	11847	12910	13641	-	-	292
60 X 144BT	YRKY2	3	5516	10205	11002	11847	12910	13641	-	-	298
60 X 168BT	YRKT2	3	6365	11486	12412	13388	13884	15009	-	-	324
60 X 168BT	YRKY2	3	6365	11486	12412	13388	13884	15009	-	-	330



YRKY

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each.
- Optional stretcher on tables with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

YORKVILLE TABLES

BOARDROOM



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS						OPTIONS		LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top			For Veneer Top			HARD CASTERS (HC)	SOFT CASTERS (SC)	
			SE PVF 2MM	HF HB	HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2	HF HB HBV HBVR HBG	HF2 HB2 HKN4 HKNR4 HBG2			
<i>Boatshape Arc</i>											
42 X 96BTA	YRKT	2	2974	5790	6226	6672	7297	7851	120	248	127
42 X 96BTA	YRKY	2	3048	5864	6300	6746	7371	7925	120	248	135
48 X 96BTA	YRKT2	2	3404	6220	6656	7102	7727	8281	120	248	166
48 X 96BTA	YRKY2	2	3404	6220	6656	7102	7727	8281	120	248	172
48 X 120BTA	YRKT2	3	4487	8205	8740	9305	9545	10178	-	-	223
48 X 120BTA	YRKY2	3	4487	8205	8740	9305	9545	10178	-	-	229
48 X 144BTA	YRKT2	3	5021	9272	9914	10590	11440	12026	-	-	248
48 X 144BTA	YRKY2	3	5021	9272	9914	10590	11440	12026	-	-	255
48 X 168BTA	YRKT2	3	5700	10301	11043	11826	12221	13123	-	-	274
48 X 168BTA	YRKY2	3	5700	10301	11043	11826	12221	13123	-	-	280
60 X 120BTA	YRKT2	3	5145	9790	10458	11162	11461	12257	-	-	259
60 X 120BTA	YRKY2	3	5145	9790	10458	11162	11461	12257	-	-	265
60 X 144BTA	YRKT2	3	5145	9790	10458	11162	11461	12257	-	-	292
60 X 144BTA	YRKY2	3	5145	9790	10458	11162	11461	12257	-	-	298
60 X 168BTA	YRKT2	3	5145	9790	10458	11162	11461	12257	-	-	324
60 X 168BTA	YRKY2	3	5145	9790	10458	11162	11461	12257	-	-	330



YRKY2

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- For stability purposes, Y and Y2 bases are standard with a stretcher.
- 120"+ tables will have a T2 middle base.
- Bases available in any Spectone color.
- Standard 30" table height.
- Base span increases with size of top.

OPTIONS

- Click here for applicable Power & Data modules.
- Vertical Wire Manager magnetically attaches to any base, add \$198 List each
- Optional stretcher on tables. with T or T2 bases.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base
3. Select Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

TABLE ACCESSORIES

MODESTY PANELS

SIZE	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
For 42L Top	PMP-SR42	SMALL ROUND (.266) PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	342	
For 48L Top	PMP-SR48			
For 54L Top	PMP-SR54			
For 60L Top	PMP-SR60			
For 66L Top	PMP-SR66			
For 72L Top	PMP-SR72			
For 42L Top	PMP-SS42	SMALL SQUARE (.255) PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	342	
For 48L Top	PMP-SS48			
For 54L Top	PMP-SS54			
For 60L Top	PMP-SS60			
For 66L Top	PMP-SS66			
For 72L Top	PMP-SS72			
For 42L Top	PMP-BACKER42	LARGE SQUARE (1.0) PERFORATIONS WITH ACRYLIC BACKER Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic backer available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	798	
For 48L Top	PMP-BACKER48			
For 54L Top	PMP-BACKER54			
For 60L Top	PMP-BACKER60			
For 66L Top	PMP-BACKER66			
For 72L Top	PMP-BACKER72			
For 42L Top	PMP-DD42	DASH & DOT PERFORATIONS Available in any Spectone color. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	357	
For 48L Top	PMP-DD48			
For 54L Top	PMP-DD54			
For 60L Top	PMP-DD60			
For 66L Top	PMP-DD66			
For 72L Top	PMP-DD72			
For 42L Top	PMP-RESIN42	ACRYLIC MODESTY PANEL Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Acrylic modesty panel is available in semi-opaque Nickel. Specify Modesty Panel to be fixed (add suffix F) or hinged (add suffix H).	445	
For 48L Top	PMP-RESIN48			
For 54L Top	PMP-RESIN54			
For 60L Top	PMP-RESIN60			
For 66L Top	PMP-RESIN66			
For 72L Top	PMP-RESIN72			
For 42L Top	MP42	WOOD OR LAMINATE MODESTY PANEL Self edge veneer or laminate modesty panel. Modesty Panels are 3" shorter than table and are 10" in height. Available on fixed tables only (add suffix F).	423	
For 48L Top	MP48			
For 54L Top	MP54			
For 60L Top	MP60			
For 66L Top	MP66			
For 72L Top	MP72			

For Manhattan tables only: when specified on a table with vertical wire managers, modesty panel attaches to the leg. If table is ordered without vertical wire manager, modesty panel attaches to the underside of the top. Cannot be used on a flip top without vertical wire managers.

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

Tables \ Power	Ashley 210	Grommets	Interact G2	Interact IV G2	Interface G2	Cove	Villa	Cove Mini	Power access door with trough
Acute	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Annex		•	•	•	•	•	•		
Ark	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Askew	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Boardgames	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Companion						•	•		
Conductor	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Cooper									
Dani	•	•				•	•		
Docker	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Drum/Cube/Oval		•				•	•		
Drum Base	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
EndZone		•				•	•		•
Factory		•	•	•	•	•	•		
Latch		•	•	•	•	•	•		
Manhattan	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Midway						•	•		
Parkdale*	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Post Legs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Sidekick									
Tailgate									•
Tailor Freestanding/ Modular Occasional**								•	
Trumpet & Flat Base Tables	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Tubular	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Varsity	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
Yorkville	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		

* For Parkdale specified with split top, not all outlined power modules apply. Contact Customer Service.

** Cove Mini will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open, or sides of round top tables.

Power	Layer
All	•

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION LAYER, 38"

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Layer, 38"h 6 15A, 120V, tamper resistant outlets (3 per side), 2 USB-A Charging Ports, 2 USB-C 60-watt power delivery charging ports, 108" cord with OCP plug	
LAYER38-B	Carbon metal tower.	2574
LAYER38-W	White metal tower.	2574



LAYER, 38", WITH LEDGE

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Layer, 38"h with Ledge 6 15A, 120V, tamper resistant outlets (3 per side), 2 USB-A Charging Ports, 2 USB-C 60-watt power delivery charging ports, 108" cord with OCP plug. Ledge with felt insert	
LAYER38-L-B	Carbon metal tower with Stone Grey ledge insert.	2860
LAYER38-L-W	White metal tower with Off White ledge insert.	2860



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

ASHLEY 210 - CLAMP-ON

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Ashley 210 with Cord , Clamp-On 2 AC 15 Amp Power Outlets, 1 USB-A 2.4 Amp Charging Port, 1 60-Watt USB-C Power Delivery Charging Port. 108" cord.	
ASH2P1A1C-C-B	Black plastic face, Black metal trim.	548
ASH2P1A1C-C-S	Gray plastic face, Silver metal trim.	548
ASH2P1A1C-C-W	White plastic face, White metal trim.	548



ASHLEY 210 - UNDERMOUNT

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
	Ashley 210 with Cord , Undermount 2 AC 15 Amp Power Outlets, 1 USB-A 2.4 Amp Charging Port, 1 60-Watt USB-C Power Delivery Charging Port. 108" cord.	
ASH2P1A1C-U-B	Black plastic face, Black metal trim.	548
ASH2P1A1C-U-S	Gray plastic face, Silver metal trim.	548
ASH2P1A1C-U-W	White plastic face, White metal trim.	548



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-ACT-21-B-108	Interact G2 with Cord Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, Black	488
SPC-ACT-21-S-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, Silver	488
SPC-ACT-21-W-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	488
SPC-ACT-21U-B-108	Interact G2 with USB, Cord Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black	668
SPC-ACT-21U-S-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver	668
SPC-ACT-21U-W-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	668
SPC-ACT-21-B-HW-108	Interact G2 with Hardwire Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, Black	543
SPC-ACT-21-S-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, Silver	543
SPC-ACT-21-W-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, Hardwire, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	543
SPC-ACT-21U-B-HW-108	Interact G2 with USB, Hardwire Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Black	723
SPC-ACT-21U-S-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Silver	723
SPC-ACT-21U-W-HW-108	Interact G2, 2 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, White Includes 1 Telecom Blank Plate, 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	723



MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, Black	44
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	73
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	76

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT IV G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-ACT-41-B-108	Interact IV G2 with Cord Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, Black	729
SPC-ACT-41-S-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, Silver	729
SPC-ACT-41-W-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Cord, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	729
SPC-ACT-41U-B-108	Interact IV G2 with USB, Cord Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black	908
SPC-ACT-41U-S-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver	908
SPC-ACT-41U-W-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	908
SPC-ACT-41-B-HW-108	Interact IV G2 with Hardwire Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, Black	785
SPC-ACT-41-S-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, Silver	785
SPC-ACT-41-W-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, Hardwire, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	785
SPC-ACT-41U-B-HW-108	Interact IV G2 with USB, Hardwire Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Black	963
SPC-ACT-41U-S-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, Silver	963
SPC-ACT-41U-W-HW-108	Interact IV G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Hardwire, White Includes 2 Keystone Knockouts, 2 Cord Pass Through, 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" hardwire.	963



MODEL	KEYSTONE FOR KNOCKOUTS	LIST
RJ11-A	Siemon Cat 3 female/punch down, Black	44
RJ45-B	RJ45 Cat 6 Data Jack	73
HDMI-KEY-B	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	76



TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
INTERFACE G2

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
SPC-INT-41-B-108 SPC-INT-41-S-108 SPC-INT-41-W-108	Interface G2 with Cord Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, Black Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, Silver Interface G2, 4 power, Cord, White Includes 3 Telecom Plate Cutouts (1 with Telecom Blank Plate), 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	1210 1210 1210
SPC-INT-41U-B-108 SPC-INT-41U-S-108 SPC-INT-41U-W-108	Interface G2 with USB, Cord Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Black Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, Silver Interface G2, 4 power, 2 2.1 amp USB, Cord, White Includes 3 Telecom Plate Cutouts (1 with Telecom Blank Plate), 1 Convenience Outlet, 108" long cord.	1379 1379 1379



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

INTERACT G2 & INTERFACE G2 TELECOM ACCESSORIES

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST
A-B	Telecom Plate with 1 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	96
A-B-B	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	166
A-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 3 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	234
A-B-B-B-B	Telecom Plate with 4 RJ45 Siemon Cat 6. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	306
A-102-102	Telecom Plate with 2 USB Type A/A with 72" cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	166
A-B-B-C45	Telecom Plate with 2 RJ45 Cat 6 Connectors and HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	329
A-C45	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	189
A-C45-C51	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	310
A-C45-C51-L	Telecom Plate with 1 HDMI Female/Female with 36" patch cord attached, Mini Stereo Inline, and 15 Pin HD VGA Female/Female with 60" patch cord attached. Available in Black (BL) , Gray (GR) and White (WH) .	358

TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

COVE

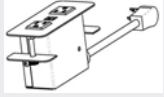
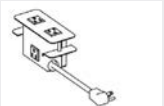
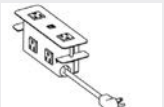
	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	Cove, Clamp Mounted			
	C0VC2P2U-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Black	528	
	C0VC2P2U-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, Silver	528	
	C0VC2P2U-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, White	528	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 1 Convenience Outlet			
	C0VC2PC-B	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Black	383	
	C0VC2PC-S	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, Silver	383	
	C0VC2PC-W	Cove, 2 power, 1 Convenience Outlet, White	383	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long.		
	Cove, Clamp Mounted, 2 Convenience Outlets			
	C0VC2P2U2C-B	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Black	676	
	C0VC2P2U2C-S	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, Silver	676	
	C0VC2P2U2C-W	Cove, 2 power, 2 USB, 2 Convenience Outlets, White	676	
		Clamp mount method works well for desks, benches, tables and casegoods. Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only.		



TABLE ACCESSORIES
POWER AND COMMUNICATION
COVE MINI

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
COVSMC1P1U-B COVSMC1P1U-S COVSMC1P1U-W	Cove Mini, Clamp Mounted, *TAILOR TABLES ONLY*		
	Cove Mini, 1 power, 2 USB, Black	469	
	Cove Mini, 1 power, 2 USB, Silver	469	
	Cove Mini, 1 power, 2 USB, White	469	
	Cord is 108" long. USB is for charging only. Cove will be located on the flat front face of the closed tables as standard. It is not recommended to specify power on open tables or curved surfaces of closed tables. Specify separately at time of order.		



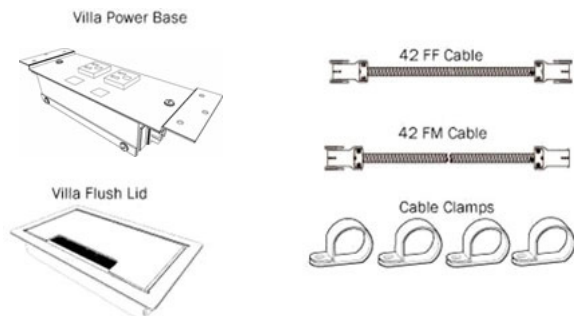
TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - SINGLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
36" L	VILLS2P2D-36B	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-36S	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-36W	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
42" L	VILLS2P2D-42B	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-42S	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-42W	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
48" L	VILLS2P2D-48B	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-48S	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-48W	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
60" L	VILLS2P2D-60B	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-60S	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-60W	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
72" L	VILLS2P2D-72B	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	485	
	VILLS2P2D-72S	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	485	
	VILLS2P2D-72W	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	485	
2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.					
36" L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36B	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36S	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-36W	1	36" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
42" L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42B	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42S	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-42W	1	42" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
48" L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48B	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48S	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-48W	1	48" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
60" L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60B	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60S	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-60W	1	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
72" L	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72B	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72S	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	805	
	VILLS2P2U2RJ-72W	1	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	805	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black		73	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black		76	

SINGLE KIT INCLUDES:



SINGLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEDES.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".



TABLE ACCESSORIES

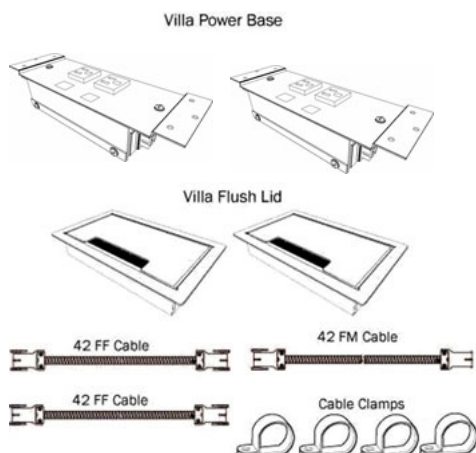
POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - DAISYLINK™ SYSTEM - DOUBLE KIT

TABLE SIZE	MODEL	QTY	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
60"L	VILLD2P2D-60B	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-60S	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-60W	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
72"L	VILLD2P2D-72B	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-72S	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-72W	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
84"L	VILLD2P2D-84B	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-84S	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-84W	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
96"L	VILLD2P2D-96B	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Black	913	
	VILLD2P2D-96S	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, Silver	913	
	VILLD2P2D-96W	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, White	913	
2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.					
60"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60B	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60S	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-60W	2	60" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
72"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72B	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72S	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-72W	2	72" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
84"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84B	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84S	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-84W	2	84" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
96"L	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96B	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Black	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96S	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, Silver	1551	
	VILLD2P2U2RJ-96W	2	96" Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP ports, 2 RJ45 cat 6 data, White	1551	
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black		73	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black		76	

Specify double kit when two Villas are in one single table

DOUBLE KIT INCLUDES



DOUBLE KIT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE INFEEDS.

Please order appropriate type and quantity of infeeds: VILLPOWERFEED or VILLFEEDPLUG. See "Villa Series - Options".



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - CORDED

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLCDKO-36B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Black	372	
	VILLCDKO-36S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 36" cord, Silver	372	
	VILLCDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	372	
	VILLCDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	372	
	VILLCDKO-108B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108" cord, Black	372	
	VILLCDKO-108S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 data ports, 108 cord, Silver	372	
	VILLCUDKO-72B	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Black	558	
	VILLCUDKO-72S	Corded Villa, 2 power, 2 USB 2.1 AMP charging ports, 2 data ports, 72" cord, Silver	558	
		2 Data Caps are included. RJ45 Data Jacks are not included.		
	VRJ45	Single RJ45 Cat6, Black	73	
	VHDMI-KEY	HDMI F/F Keystone Jack, Black	76	



TABLE ACCESSORIES

POWER AND COMMUNICATION

VILLA™ SERIES - OPTIONS

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
	VILLPOWERFEED	Multi-Circuit Hardwired Power Infeed UL Listed & CSA Certified	268	
	VILLQDINSERT	Insert for floor box and wall outlet applications. Fits standard Decora® opening. UL Listed & CSA Certified	119	
	VILLFEEDPLUG	Single Circuit Power Infeed with 72" Molded Plug Required for non-sequenced power applications. UL Listed	259	
	VILL42FFL-72	Female/Female Interconnecting Cable UL Listed & CSA Certified	170	
	VILLDAISYT	Daisy-T Power Manager	176	

TABLE ACCESSORIES

WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER

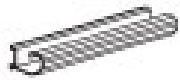
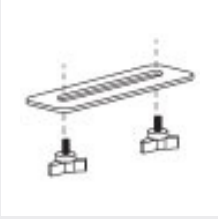
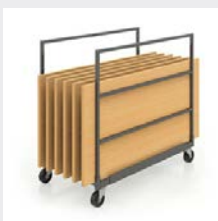
MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST	
CTRG	OVAL GROMMET 3" x 5" oval surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the tabletop. Custom locations are available, please specify.	48	
CTRS	ROUND GROMMET 2" round surface grommet. Specify centered or to the left or right on the tabletop. Custom locations are available, please specify. Available in black, white or gray.	29	
CWMT	PVC SNAP TO LEG WIRE MANAGER Snaps to table base column to conceal and manage unsightly wires. Standard in 13.5" lengths and matte black or Nickel finish.	48	
VELCROWIREMGR	VELCRO® WIRE MANAGER Affix to underside of table.	15	
WIREMGR	UNDER TABLE WIRE MANAGER 24" PVC under table wire manager affix to underside of table.	38	
5PVCWIREMGR	5" PVC WIRE MANAGER Set of 4, for under table wire management.	68	
CMHA	CABLE MANAGER Cable management, spiral tube. Black. Plastic. 6" base diameter. Spiral 3-3/8" dia. Maximum height 84".	359	
CESWN	PVC WIRE MANAGER Snaps neatly in place inside or under the Extruded Wire Management Trough. There are two inside channels and two channels under the trough. All channels run the entire length of the trough. PVC Wire Manager is standard in 12" lengths in matte black.	18	

TABLE ACCESSORIES

WIRE MANAGEMENT & OTHER

	MODEL	DESCRIPTION	LIST		LBS
	CSC	SEAM CONNECTOR Seam Connectors join and level tops. Includes 2 connectors, 4 thumb screws, 4 counter sunk threaded metal inserts. Can be used on any table except for Varsity. For Varsity table connector, please see Varsity table price list.	110		
	CSP	SURGE SUPPRESSED SIX OUTLET POWER BAR Fits snug in the wire management trough and is standard with 10' cord in matte black. Is UL and CSA approved and can meet regional requirements.	73		
	CSPHOLDER	CSP HOLDER PVC snap in holder secures power bar beneath table top.	57		
	TABLE CART	TABLE CART Holds 4 to 6 tables of varying sizes. Comes standard with hard wheel swivel casters. Custom Carts are available. Ships knocked down. Designed for folding base tables only.	1244		48



OTHER

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS



PRODUCT CODE

TBCABNR - A

Series

TBCAB : Standard

ATCABNR : Aluminum Trim

Configuration

A : 3 Drawer

BR : 1 Drawer with Right Hinged Door

BL : 1 Drawer with Left Hinged Door

C : 1 Drawer with Open Shelf

F : 2 Drawer with Floating Top

DHD : Heavy Duty with Recessed Shelf

OPTIONS

GALLERY RAIL



SPILL COLLECTOR



ALUMINUM TRIM



HANDLES



Arc Door Handle



Straight Door Handle



Integrated Pull

EXTENDED BASE

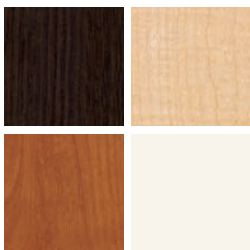


LOCKABLE CASTERS



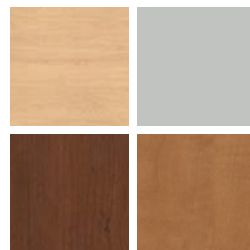
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 7 laminates

THERMOFOIL



Select from one of our standard Thermofoil finishes

ALUMINUM TRIM



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS STANDARD

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are Brushed Nickel. Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge for thermofoil tops only, add \$81 List
- Gallery Rail option add \$132 List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add \$70 List
- Key Lock add \$76 List
- Extended Base Platform, add \$72 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Gallery Rail
Top



Spill Collector
Edge



Arc
Handle



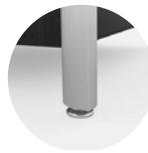
Straight
Handle



Integrated
Pull



Extended Base
Platform



Cabinet
Glides



Post
Leg



Lockable
Casters

Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	TBCAB-A	1415	1574
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	TBCAB-BR	1271	1426
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	TBCAB-BL	1271	1426
1 Drawer with open shelf	TBCAB-C	1216	1308
2 Drawer with floating top	TBCAB-F	1510	1760
Heavy Duty Cabinet with recessed shelf	TBCAB-DHD	1604	N/A

Dimensions (inches)

Width	20	Depth	21	Height	32
-------	----	-------	----	--------	----



TBCAB-A



TBCAB-BR



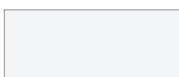
TBCAB-C



TBCAB-F
26 7/8" H



TBCAB-DHD



Ontario White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60



Canadian Grey Satin
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60



Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afrosmosia Cameroon
W446-CA



Dolce Vita
Matches Tafisa
T488-SN Dolce Vita



Natural Apple
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421



Kasei Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60



Bourbon Cherry
Matches Uniboard
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204

BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS

ALUMINUM SIDE TRIM

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel Integrated pull also available
- Standard at 32" height
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- Choice of 4 post legs or 4 locking casters (front 2 locking) at same price
- 3 drawer model not available with casters
- Spill Collector Edge, for thermofoil tops only, add \$81 List
- Gallery Rail option add \$132List (straight profile handle design)
- Plastic Drawer Insert add \$70 List
- Key Lock add \$76 List
- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Gallery Rail
Top



Spill Collector
Edge



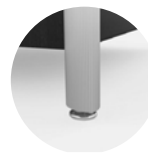
Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



Integrated
Pull



Cabinet
Glides



Lockable
Casters

Bedside Cabinets

		Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer	ATCABNR-A	1567	1740
1 Drawer with hinged door on right and shelf	ATCABNR-BR	1411	1578
1 Drawer with hinged door on left and shelf	ATCABNR-BL	1411	1578
1 Drawer with open shelf	ATCABNR-C	1357	1456

Dimensions (inches)

Width	20	Depth	21	Height	32
-------	----	-------	----	--------	----



ATCABNR-A



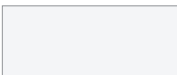
ATCABNR-BR



ATCABNR-BL



ATCABNR-C



Ontario White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60



Canadian Grey Satin
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60



Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afrosmosia Cameroon
W446-CA



Dolce Vita
Matches Tafisa
T488-SN Dolce Vita



Natural Apple
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421



Kasei Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60



Bourbon Cherry
Matches Uniboard
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204



BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS
DRESSERS

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



Dressers

TBCAS-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
3 Drawer Dresser	1847	2045

Dimensions (inches)					
Width	32.5	Depth	21	Height	32



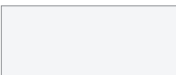
TBCAS-A 3 Drawer Dresser
143 Lbs
15 Cu Ft

TBCAS-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
4 Drawer Dresser	2166	2477

Dimensions (inches)					
Width	32.5	Depth	21	Height	41.5



TBCAS-B 4 Drawer Dresser
178 Lbs
19 Cu Ft



Ontario White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60



Canadian Grey Satin
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60



Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afrosia Cameroon
W446-CA



Dolce Vita
Matches Tafisa
T488-SN Dolce Vita



Natural Apple
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421



Kasei Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60



Bourbon Cherry
Matches Uni-board
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204



BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS

TV UNIT

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



TV Unit

TBTv-A

Laminate Top
2mm Edge
Melamine Front, Side and Back

Thermofoil Top and Front
Thermofoil Edge
Melamine Side and Back

TV Unit - Open shelf above,
3 drawers below

3103

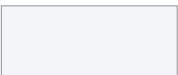
3816

Dimensions (inches)

Width 32.5 Depth 25 Height 68.5



TBTv-A TV Unit
236 Lbs
42 Cu Ft



Ontario White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60



Canadian Grey Satin
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60



Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afrosia Cameroon
W446-CA



Dolce Vita
Matches Tafisa
T488-SN Dolce Vita



Natural Apple
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421



Kasei Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60



Bourbon Cherry
Matches Uniboard
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204



BEDSIDE CABINETS & CASEGOODS WARDROBES

Standard Features

- Choice of thermofoil or laminate finish on tops and fronts; melamine is standard on sides and backs
- Thermofoil and laminate finishes available, see below
- Steel drawer slides
- Arc and straight handle profiles are brushed nickel
- Rear ventilation holes
- Post legs

Options

- For cabinets manufactured with NAUF Particle Board, call factory for pricing



Arc
Handle



Straight
Handle



Wardrobes

TBWAR-A	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
Wardrobe - Full length doors	3156	4008

Dimensions (inches)					
Width	32.5	Depth	25	Height	68.5



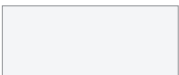
TBWAR-A Wardrobe
249 Lbs
42 Cu Ft

TBWAR-B	Laminate Top 2mm Edge Melamine Front, Side and Back	Thermofoil Top and Front Thermofoil Edge Melamine Side and Back
Wardrobe - 2 Doors, 1 drawer	3353	4452

Dimensions (inches)					
Width	32.5	Depth	25	Height	68.5



TBWAR-B Wardrobe/Drawer
249 Lbs
42 Cu Ft



Ontario White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60



Canadian Grey Satin
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60



Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afrosia Cameroon
W446-CA



Dolce Vita
Matches Tafisa
T488-SN Dolce Vita



Natural Apple
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421



Kasei Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60



Bourbon Cherry
Matches Uniboard
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204

CREDENZAS, CARTS & LECTERNS



*Shown with an edge handle, and optional
1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.

PRODUCT CODE

CR 246029

Series
Credenza

Size
Width x Length x Height

OPTIONS

FOOT OPTIONS



2" Laminate or Veneer
Kickplate Base



2" Brushed Aluminum
Laminate Kickplate Base

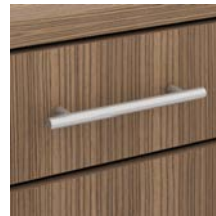


1" x 1" Square Steel
Tube Base

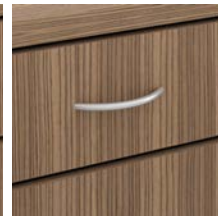


Casters on Hospitality
Carts

HANDLES



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



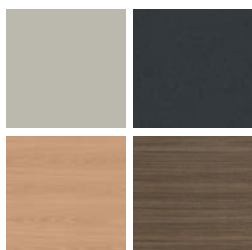
Edge Handle
(Chrome)

GARBAGE PULL-OUT



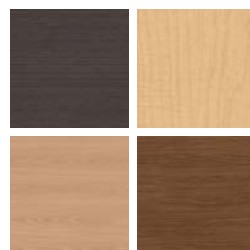
FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

VENEER



Select from one of our 9 standard wood stains or stain-to-match for no extra charge

EDGE



2MM



PVF



SE



Hardwood

CORIAN TOP

See specfurniture.com for current Group A & B Corian Top finishes



See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

1" x 1" SQ STEEL TUBE BASE

Select from 76 standard Spectone colors.



CREDENZAS

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model (Depth, Length and Height)

- A** Specify Top Surface and Finish
For Laminate Top: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer Top: Wood Species & Stain
For Corian: Specify Finish, if Applicable
- B** Specify Edge Type, (for hardwood: Style), and Finish
PVF/2mm/Self Edge/Hardwood
- C** Specify Credenza Finish
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer: Wood Species & Stain
- D** Specify Base Type and Finish
For Laminate: Manufacturer, Laminate Name, Laminate Code
For Veneer: Wood Species & Stain
For Metal: Type and Finish

Optional: Touch Latch Door, Door Handles, Garbage Pull-out, Door locks, Ventilation cut-outs

Model	Top Surface and Finish	Edge Type and Finish	Specify Credenza Finish (Exterior/Interior)	Base Type and Finish
24D x 72L x 36H	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Hardwood, HB, Wild Cherry Stain	Veneer, Wild Cherry Stain	Metal, Silver

EDGE PROFILES



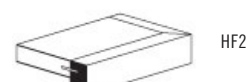
SE



HF



HBV



HF2



PVF



HB



HBVR



HB2



2MM



HBG



HKN4



HKNR4



HBG2

CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top</i>		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	GROUP A&B	
CREDENZA	CR243629-2D	24D x 36W x 29H	4198	4978	5810	2098	110 ¹
Two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
CREDENZA	CR244829-3D	24D x 48W x 29H	4533	5392	6221	2780	140 ¹
Three doors. One adjustable shelf.							
							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
CREDENZA	CR244829-2F2D	24D x 48W x 29H	5173	6030	6861	2780	170 ¹
Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							

¹ For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



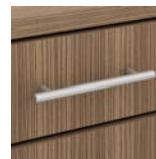
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



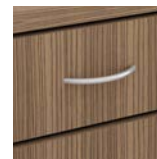
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



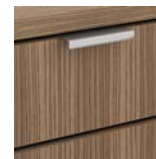
Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add \$ 60List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$205 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$410 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$2017 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

- Select Model
- Select Edge Style
- Select Credenza Finish
- Select Edge Finish
- Select Base
- Select Base Finish
- Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

CREDENZAS - 29" HIGH

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top</i>		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	GROUP A&B	
CREDENZA Four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	CR246029-4D	24D x 60W x 29H	5665	7051	7882	3465	170 ¹
	CR247229-4D	24D x 72W x 29H	6661	8711	9542	4147	200 ¹
CREDENZA Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf.  Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	CR246029-2B4D	24D x 60W x 29H	6305	7690	8519	3465	200 ¹
	CR247229-2B4D	24D x 72W x 29H	7300	9353	10179	4147	235 ¹

¹ For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



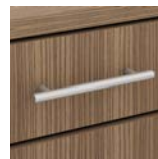
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



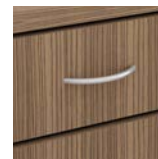
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add \$ 60List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$205 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$410 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$2017 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base
6. Select Base Finish
7. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>	<i>Corian Top</i>		
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE	<i>Corian Top</i> GROUP A&B	
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA	BUF243636-2D	24D x 36W x 36H	4338	5123	5949	2098	130 ¹
Two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA	BUF244836-3D	24D x 48W x 36H	4675	5535	6363	2780	160 ¹
Three doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA	BUF244836-2F2D	24D x 48W x 36H	5315	6174	7001	2780	190 ¹
Two center drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf.							
Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.							

¹ For Corian Top add 20lbs for 2436, and 27lbs for 2448 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



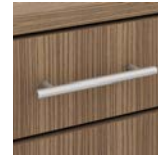
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



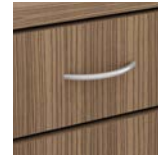
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add \$ 60List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$205 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$410 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$2017 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

CREDENZAS - 36" BUFFET HEIGHT

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS			OPTIONS	LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i>	<i>For Veneer Top</i>		<i>Corian Top GROUP A&B</i>	
			PVF 2MM SE	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN	HF HB HBV HBVR HB2 HKN SE		
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA  Four doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	BUF246036-4D	24D x 60W x 36H	5810	7196	8021	3465	195 ¹
	BUF247236-4D	24D x 72W x 36H	6803	8855	9681	4147	230 ¹
BUFFET HEIGHT CREDENZA  Two 6" drawers and four doors. One adjustable shelf. Product shown with optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.	BUF246036-2B4D	24D x 60W x 36H	6447	7833	8661	3465	225 ¹
	BUF247236-2B4D	24D x 72W x 36H	7443	9495	10321	4147	265 ¹

¹ For Corian Top add 33lbs for 2460, and 39lbs for 2472 credenza.

All product images are shown with an edge handle, and optional 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base.



2" Laminate
or Veneer
Kickplate Base



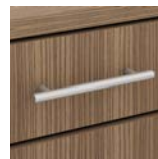
2" Brushed
Aluminum Laminate
Kickplate Base



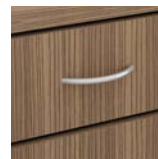
1" x 1"
Square Steel
Tube Base



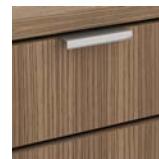
Garbage Pull-out
with two Bins



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless
Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard credenza height 29".
- 2" Laminate or Veneer Kickplate base is standard.
- Interior of closed laminate credenzas is finished in black melamine.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Available at 20" deep.
- For Locks, add \$ 60List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$205 List. Ventilation cut-outs add 1" to overall unit depth. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- For 1" x 1" Square Steel Tube Base, add \$410 List per unit. Available in 76 Spectone colors.
- For Garbage Pull-Out, add \$2017 List each. 24"d unit comes with two bins, 20"d unit comes with one bin.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Credenza Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Base Finish
6. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- Bed is CAL 133 compliant
- Mattress is CAL 121 compliant
- Bed material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Meets durability test to 1400 lbs per bed
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes.
- Glides not available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Two removable threaded caps are fastened with tamper proof fasteners. Sand (not included) can be added on site for additional weight and ballast utilizing the plastic bag from packaging.
- Mattress deck for 36" x 80" mattress
- Ships 1/carton 43 cu ft

Options

- Hardi Behavioral Health Mattress. Accommodates patients up to 300 lbs
- Floor mounting bracket is available. Add **\$73** List per bed.

Bed

MODEL	Price
8902	3258

Dimensions (inches)			
H 18.0	W 40.0	D 84.0	



8902

Mattress

4" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress

MODEL	Price
HBM4	942

4" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress with Built-in Pillow

MODEL	Price
HBM4P	1128

6" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress

MODEL	Price
HBM6	1153

6" Vandal-Resistant, Sealed Seam Mattress with Built-in Pillow

MODEL	Price
HBM6P	1233

Dimensions (inches)			
H 4.0/6.0	H (with Pillow) 4.5/6.5	W 36.0	D 80.0



HBM4

CAL 121 compliant

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other HARDI

Standard Features

- Single roto-molded design
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Glides not available
- Standard with textured pattern
- Ships 1/carton 6 cu ft

Options

- Floor mounting bracket is available. Add \$73 List per bedside table.

Bedside Table

MODEL	Price
8905	1099

Dimensions (inches)
H 21.0 W 21.0 D 19.0



8905



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other HARD I

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- Angled top shelf reduces ligature risk
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Wall-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- 10 year warranty
- 2.0 cu ft internal storage for 2-Shelf, and 4.75 cu ft internal shelf storage for 4-Shelf model
- 2-Shelf model ships 1/carton 7.5 cu ft. 4-Shelf model ships 1/carton 11.25 cu ft
- Produced by Cortech USA



Endurance 2-Shelf

MODEL	Price
8910	1162

Dimensions (inches)
total H 24.0
total D 15.0
total W 35.0



8910

Endurance 4-Shelf

MODEL	Price
8911	2334

Dimensions (inches)
total H 49.0
total D 14.0
total W 25.0



8911



BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other
HARDI

Standard Features

- Single-piece roto-molded design
- Infused with antimicrobial compound
- CAL 133 compliant
- Material compound contains UV stabilizers
- Select from 6 standard colors, which have been selected from our palette of standard Spectone finishes
- Wall-mount or floor-mount via concealed pilot holes with hardware of your choice
- 6.70 cu ft internal storage
- 10 year warranty
- Ships 1/carton 12.75 cu ft
- Produced by Cortech USA



Endurance Open Chest

MODEL	Price
8906	2096

Dimensions (inches)

total H	42.0
total D	18.0
total W	30.0



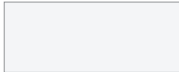
8906



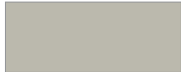
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH & HEAVY DUTY Specialty Other
BEDSIDE CABINET

Standard Features

- Laminate finish on tops; melamine is standard on front, sides and backs
- 2mm edge
- 7 standard finishes available, see below



Ontario White
Matches Wilsonart
Designer White
D354-60



Canadian Grey Satin
Matches Wilsonart
Dove Grey D92-60



Chocolate Pear
Matches Arborite
Afrosomia Cameroon
W446-CA



Dolce Vita
Matches Tafisa
T488-SN Dolce Vita



Natural Apple
Matches Tafisa
Candlelight T421



Kasei Maple
Matches Wilsonart
Kensington Maple
10776-60



Bourbon Cherry
Matches Uniboard
Bourbon Cherry
OU-204



Bedside Cabinets

Heavy Duty Cabinet with recessed shelf

TBCAB-DHD **1604**

Dimensions (inches)

Width 20 Depth 21 Height 32

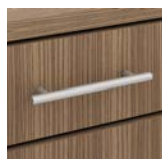


TBCAB-DHD

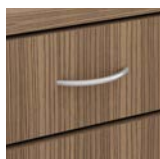
HOSPITALITY CARTS

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>For Laminate Top</i> SE	<i>For Veneer Top</i> SE	
HOSPITALITY CART Two open fixed shelves. 	HSP243036-2SH	24D x 30W x 36H	3479	4877	95
	HSP243636-2SH	24D x 36W x 36H	3624	5021	108
	HSP244236-2SH	24D x 42W x 36H	3767	5234	122
HOSPITALITY CART Two doors. One adjustable shelf. 	HSP243036-2D	24D x 30W x 36H	3624	5021	112
	HSP243636-2D	24D x 36W x 36H	3767	5166	128
	HSP244236-2D	24D x 42W x 36H	3913	5380	145
HOSPITALITY CART Two 6" drawers and two doors. One adjustable shelf. 	HSP243036-2B2D	24D x 30W x 36H	4178	5576	133
	HSP243636-2B2D	24D x 36W x 36H	4322	5721	152
	HSP244236-2B2D	24D x 42W x 36H	4467	5936	171

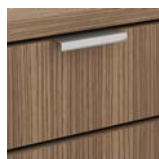
All product images are shown with an edge handle.



Straight Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Arc Handle
(Brushed Stainless Steel)



Edge Handle
(Chrome)



Locking Casters on
Hospitality Carts

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Standard hospitality cart height is 36".
- Side handle (to push or pull hospitality cart) is standard as square profile in Stainless Steel.
- Locking Casters.

OPTIONS

- Door mechanisms are available in: touch latch; straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- Drawer mechanisms are available in straight, arc or edge handles for no extra charge.
- For Locks, add \$ 60 List per door.
- For Ventilation cut-outs, add \$205 List. Contact Customer Service for size and location.
- Available at 20" deep.
- 2MM available on all outside edges.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Edge Style
3. Select Cart Finish
4. Select Edge Finish
5. Select Corian Top Finish, if applicable

LECTERNS

	MODEL	SIZE	TOP SPECIFICATIONS		LBS
	<i>Code</i>		<i>Laminate</i>	<i>Veneer</i>	
CONDUCTOR LECTERN One adjustable shelf and one keyboard tray. Specify metal finish for perforated metal.	CCLEC	24D x 24W x 50.5H	4129	5334	110
BOARDGAMES LECTERN One adjustable shelf. Specify aluminum or wood trim details.	BGLEC	24D x 24W x 50.5H	3954	5061	100



STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 9 standard veneer and hardwood edge stains. Stain-to-match available for no extra charge.
- Locking casters.
- Specify any Spectone color for metal components.



ONEZONE BOOTH



PRODUCT CODE

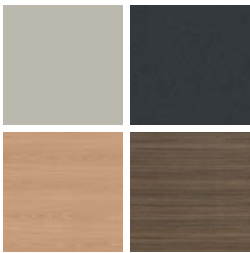
ONEZ - L

Door Opening

L: Door Handle positioned on left, meaning door opens outwards to the right.
R: Door Handle positioned on right, meaning door opens outwards to the left.

FINISHES

LAMINATE



Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge

ACOUSTIC PANEL



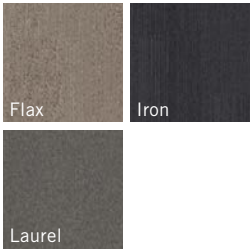
Select from 21 colors

TROUGH



Select from one of our 76 standard Spectone colors

CARPET



Select from one of 3 standard colors: Flax, Iron and Laurel

EDGE



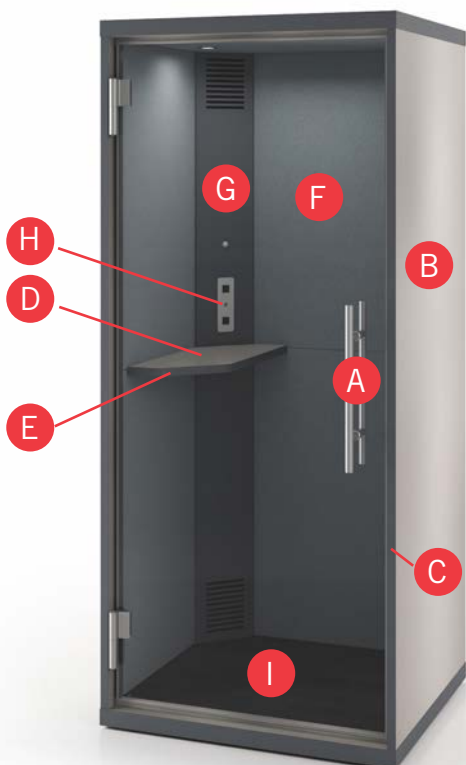
2MM

For Exterior Booth Body Edge - Only 2mm edge option.
For Interior Table Edge - 2mm and SE edge options.

See Spectone Card or specfurniture.com/tools-and-resources/product-resources/finishes for a complete list of finish options and colors.

ONEZONE BOOTH

HOW TO ORDER



Specify Model

- A** Specify Handle Position for Door Opening
L: Door Handle on left, door opens outwards to the right.
R: Door Handle on right, door opens outwards to the left.
- B** Specify Laminate Finish For Booth Body (Exterior)
- C** Specify 2mm Bio Edge Finish For Booth Body (Exterior)
- D** Specify Laminate Finish For Table Top (Interior)
- E** Specify 2mm Bio Edge Finish For Table Edge (Interior)
- F** Specify Acoustic Panel Finish For Interior Booth Wall and Ceiling
- G** Specify Trough Panel Finish
- H** Specify Power Module Finish
- I** Specify Carpet Finish

ONEZONE Booth

MODEL	Price
ONEZ-L	16816
ONEZ -R	16816

Dimensions (inches)
 H 90.0 W 39.0 D 36.0



ONEZ-L



ONEZ-R

STANDARD FEATURES

- 12mm thick interior acoustic panels are made of 100% PET fiber, 50% of which is recycled.
- Door is 10mm thick clear tempered glass.
- LED light and fans are motion sensor activated (3000K LED).
- Adjustable glides.
- Door hinges (aluminum) include 1 hydraulic hinge with adjustable closing control and 1 non-hydraulic hinge.
- 20" Polished Stainless Steel Ladder Handle
- Standard Power module for 2 Power and 2 USB (charging only)
- Standard 42" table height.
- Standard 2mm edge options.
- Standard carpet finish.
- Ships knocked down. Does not ship assembled.

FINISHES

- Select from 15 standard laminates or choose any standard Wilsonart, Nevamar, Formica, Arborite and Pionite matte finish laminates for no extra charge. For other laminate please contact the factory for pricing.
- 2mm Bio Edge available in 38 color finishes.
- Select from one of 21 standard colors for Acoustic Panel finish.
- Select from 76 Spectone color finish for trough.
- For Cove Power module select from Black, Silver and White finish.
- Select from 3 standard carpet finish options: Flax, Laurel, Iron.



QUICKSHIP

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

10 Day Guarantee

Upon Acceptance and acknowledgement, 10 Day Quickship orders will ship from our factory (165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada) within 10 Business Days (excluding any statutory holidays) or the order will be deemed free. The original bill of lading, with your shipment from the Spec™ factory at 165 City View Drive Toronto, On, Canada, shall determine the shipping date.

Spec will endeavor to expedite your shipment upon departure from the factory.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 Day Quickship program at any time, and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 Day Quickship order at our discretion.

Credit

All purchase orders are subject to credit approval. For our established dealers, terms are net 30 days from date of invoice. In some instances a deposit may be required to accompany an order. We will advise you if a deposit is required when we acknowledge your order.

Damage and Claim

All products are carefully examined before packaging for shipment. Ownership of your product passes to you upon pick-up by the carrier at our factory. Upon receipt of your order, check for any physical damage to the product (even if the carton is unmarked) that may have occurred during transit. Note any physical damage on all copies of the bill of lading and enter a freight claim with the carrier immediately. If you discover damage while unpacking, arrange for a carrier inspection immediately. Any damage, visible or concealed, must be reported to the carrier within 15 days from delivery. Our customer service people would be pleased to help you in any way during the process.

Cancellations, Returns and Changes

Orders are in process once acknowledged and may not be canceled without our consent. You may be responsible for work in process and administration costs including labor and raw materials. Merchandise may be returned only with our clear written authorization. Freight costs for return are your responsibility. Our product designs, processes, and materials are always under review ensuring the best quality and value to you. We will do our best to notify you as improvements occur.

Ordering Procedures

Please submit all 10 Day Quickship orders in writing via fax or e-mail direct to factory. Orders sent by fax do not require confirmation. Please use model numbers and finish codes with a brief description of the product(s) being ordered. Your order will be acknowledged in writing to you once clarified. We request your assistance in checking our acknowledgement's accuracy to your order to ensure discrepancies do not occur. It is your responsibility to let us know of any discrepancies within 24 hours of receiving the acknowledgement.

Quantity Limit

The 10 Day Shipping Program is available for a selection of tables and chairs to a maximum quantity of 20 pieces per order. If you need more than this quantity on your 10 day shipment, please contact Spec Customer service for approval. We will do our best to accommodate your needs. Spec reserves the right to limit product quantities for 10 Day shipments. The standard Spec shipping program applies to all 10 Day orders. Please refer to the online Shipping Program or contact Customer Service at 1.888.761.7732.

Spec reserves the right to cancel or change the 10 day program at any time and may refuse to acknowledge a 10 day order at our discretion.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM FINISHES

CHAIR FRAME / TABLE BASE / TABLE EDGE



Silver

Black

DURASPEC SEAT / PLASTIC BACK & BACK PANEL



Black

CHAIR ARMS



Black

CHAIR WOOD BACK



Wild Cherry

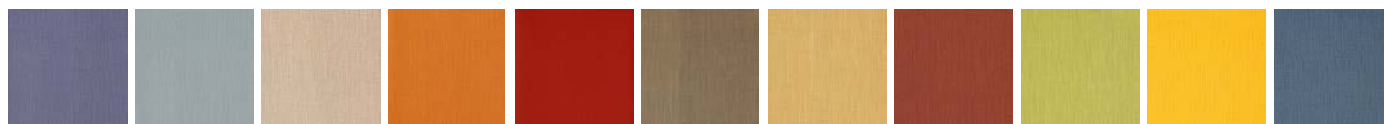
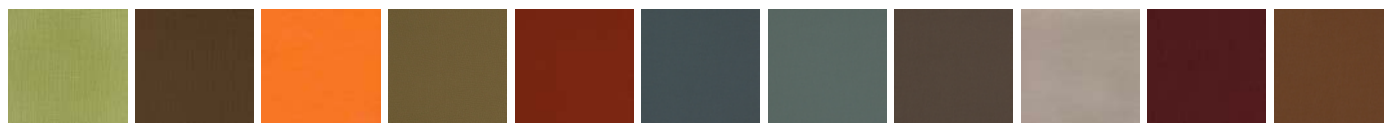
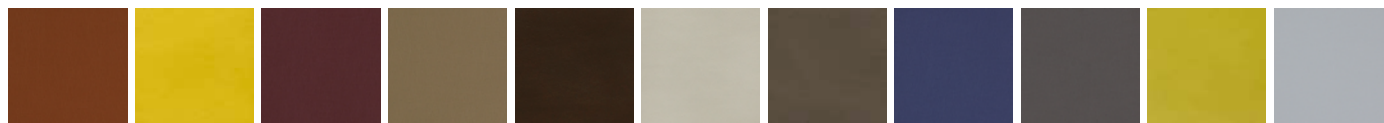
Fusion Maple

TABLE EDGE



2MM

FABRICS - MOMENTUM

Beeline EPU
AutumnBeeline EPU
CanvasBeeline EPU
CorkBeeline EPU
DuneBeeline EPU
EclipseBeeline EPU
EucalyptusBeeline EPU
ForgeBeeline EPU
FossilBeeline EPU
GeyserBeeline EPU
JettyBeeline EPU
LakeBeeline EPU
MythBeeline EPU
NimbusBeeline EPU
OatBeeline EPU
OrioleBeeline EPU
ParadeBeeline EPU
PortobelloBeeline EPU
SisalBeeline EPU
SpiceBeeline EPU
SproutBeeline EPU
SundanceBeeline EPU
TidalBeeline EPU
ValleyBeeline EPU
WalnutCanter EPU
AdobeCanter EPU
AlfalfaCanter EPU
AnchoCanter EPU
BalladCanter EPU
BalticCanter EPU
BasaltCanter EPU
Blush GreyCanter EPU
BordeauxCanter EPU
BrazenCanter EPU
ChestnutCanter EPU
CitrusCanter EPU
CordovanCanter EPU
EarthCanter EPU
EspressoCanter EPU
Folkstone
GreyCanter EPU
GraphiteCanter EPU
InkCanter EPU
IronCanter EPU
Kiwi GreenCanter EPU
LucidCanter EPU
MaizeCanter EPU
MicaCanter EPU
NightCanter EPU
NimbusCanter EPU
OnyxCanter EPU
PineCanter EPU
Polar BlueCanter EPU
PyriteCanter EPU
QuarryCanter EPU
RedCanter EPU
SableCanter EPU
SaddleCanter EPU
SafariCanter EPU
SandCanter EPU
Sand DollarCanter EPU
StormCanter EPU
SumacCanter EPU
Summar
WhiteCanter EPU
TangoCanter EPU
TawnyCanter EPU
Teal GreenCanter EPU
Thatch

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM FINISHES

FABRICS - MOMENTUM (CONT'D)

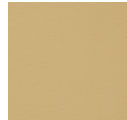
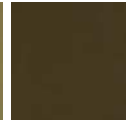
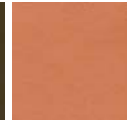
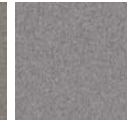
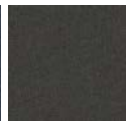
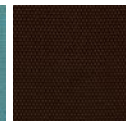
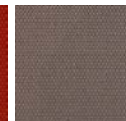
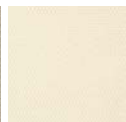
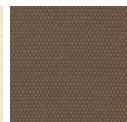
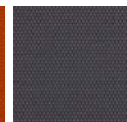
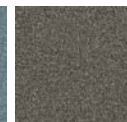
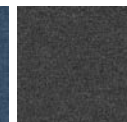
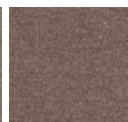
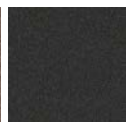
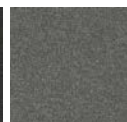
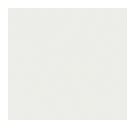
										
Canter EPU Toasty	Canter EPU Tusk	Canter EPU Twilight	Canter EPU Verdite	Canter EPU Willow	Canter EPU Wood Rose	Carson CV Airy	Carson CV Azure	Carson CV Bluff	Carson CV Buck	Carson CV Fog
										
Carson CV Graphite	Carson CV Indigo	Carson CV Roast	Carson CV Sage	Carson CV Shadow	Carson CV Sterling	Carson CV Stone	Ego Dove	Ego Foil	Ego Galena	Ego Ginger
										
Ego Jade	Ego Midnight	Ego Onyx	Ego Spa	Ego Twig	Epic Azure	Epic Capri	Epic Espresso	Epic Flare	Epic Granite	Epic Jute
										
Epic Kiwi	Epic Limestone	Epic Pearl	Epic Porcini	Epic Regal	Epic Slice	Epic Steel	Scatter Baltic	Scatter Barley	Scatter Caspian	Scatter Flint
										
Scatter Fossil	Scatter Garnet	Scatter Noir	Scatter Pewter	Scatter Spruce						

TABLE TOP LAMINATE

			
Designer White	Black		New Age Oak
			
		River Cherry	

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

SNOWBALL 1

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order
- Standard Dolly stacks 8 four-point chairs, Midsize Dolly stacks 8 four-point (1804) chairs

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Snowball 1

COM 1.0* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat
0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1801	414	477	494	541
1811	414	477	494	541
1804	474	597	640	721

Dimensions 1801/1811 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1804 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				



1801



1811



1804

Snowball 1 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	469
22" Midsize	1899M	674

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard		Midsize
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899



1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

SNOWBALL 2

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Back with enhanced contours for superior comfort
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order
- Standard Dolly stacks 8 four-point chairs, Midsize Dolly stacks 8 four-point (1804) chairs

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Snowball 2

COM 1.0* yd

0.5* yd COM per single seat

0.5* yd COM per single back

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1851	440	512	535	579
1861	440	512	535	579
1854	514	643	683	767

Dimensions 1851/1861 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1854 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				



1851



1861



1854

Snowball 2 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	469
22" Midsize	1899M	674

Dimensions (inches)

	Standard		Midsize
height	36.5	height	36.5
width	21.0	width	23.0
depth	31.0	depth	42.0



1899



1899M

*Shown with Snowball 3 chairs

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

SNOWBALL 3

Standard Features

- Black polyurethane arms
- Upholstered seat and wood back
- Back in Wild Cherry or Fusion Maple stains
- Back cut-out A
- Black or silver frame finish
- See 10 Day Quickship price list or Spec website for the selection of quick ship textiles
- 10 Day Program quantity limit of 20 chairs per order
- Standard Dolly stacks 10 four-point chairs, Midsize Dolly stacks 10 four-point (1904) chairs



Wood Back Design "A"

For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Snowball 3

COM 0.5* yd
0.5* yd COM per single seat

MODEL	COM	GR 1	GR 2	GR 3
1901	536	568	580	606
1911	536	568	580	606
1904	577	633	651	686

Dimensions 1901/1911 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	18.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	21.5	total W	23.5	total W (no arms)	20.1		

Dimensions 1904 (inches)

seat H	18.0	seat W	22.0	arm H	26.0	total H	33.0
depth	22.0	total W	26.9				



1901



1911



1904

Snowball 3 – Dolly

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE
Standard	1899	469
22" Midsize	1899M	674

Dimensions (inches)

Standard	Midsize
height 36.5	height 36.5
width 21.0	width 23.0
depth 31.0	depth 42.0



1899



1899M

*Increase by .25 yds per seat and 0.25 yds per back if ordering qty 1 chair with a repeat pattern fabric.

10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM URBAN

	MODEL	PRICE
	<i>DuraSpec Seat, Plastic Back</i>	
18"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1401	533
18"w, Four Point, Armless		
	1411	533
22"w, Four Point, Arms		
	1404	746

	MODEL	PRICE
	<i>Dolly</i>	
Dolly, for 18"w chairs		
	1499	469
Dolly, for 22"w chairs		
	1499M	674

*shown with Snowball chairs



For information on the 10 Day Program guarantee and terms and conditions, visit specfurniture.com/terms-conditions.

Standard Features

- DuraSpec Poly seat, plastic back, back panel and arm available in Black RAL 9005 only
- Frame available in black or silver Spectone color
- Limit of 20 chairs per order
- Urban Dolly available in Black finish only, and stacks up to 8 chairs



10 DAY QUICKSHIP PROGRAM

MANHATTAN



MODEL	BASES		TOP SPECIFICATIONS	OPTIONS	MOBILITY	LBS
	Code	Qty.	For Laminate Top 2MM	FLIP TOP Add	CASTERS Add	
<i>Round</i>						
36D	MNX	1	1101	202	120	55
42D	MNX	1	1482	202	120	69
<i>Square</i>						
36 X 36SQ	MNX	1	1126	202	120	55
<i>Rectangle</i>						
24 X 48RE	MNT, MNC	2	1090	404	120	71
24 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1174	404	120	79
30 X 60RE	MNT, MNC	2	1240	404	120	90
30 X 72RE	MNT, MNC	2	1552	404	120	100



MNX



MNT



MNC

STANDARD FEATURES

- Select from 4 standard laminates.
- Standard with leveling glides.
- Bases available in Black or Silver only.
- Silver or Black 2mm edge.
- Standard 29" table height.
- Locking Casters are not self-leveling.
- Base span increases with size of top.
- Quantity limit of 20 tables.

OPTIONS

- 2" grommet and oval grommet.
- Flip top.
- Casters.
- Seam connectors for joining and leveling tops.

HOW TO ORDER

1. Select Model
2. Select Base Code
3. Select Top Material & Edge Style
4. Select Options
5. Select Top Finish
6. Select Edge Finish
7. Select Base Finish

REVISIONS

